

U.S. Department of the Treasury
Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB)

1310 G Street NW., Box 12
Washington, D.C. 20005

**Formulas Online 2.0 Online Industry Member User
Manual**



Prepared by:
Office of the Chief Information Officer
TTB RFC# TTB-2015-0200-MOD1

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Dated: November 16, 2015

Revision History

| Version Number | Date | Author | Description |
|----------------|------------|------------|--|
| 1.0 | 08/27/2010 | A. Sharifi | Initial Version |
| 1.1 | 08/31/2010 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 1.2 | 09/03/2010 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 1.3 | 09/10/2010 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 1.4 | 09/13/2010 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 1.5 | 09/20/2010 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 1.6 | 09/22/2010 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 2.0 | 09/09/2011 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 1.1 |
| 2.1 | 09/12/2011 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 2.2 | 09/26/2011 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 2.3 | 09/27/2011 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 3.0 | 03/02/2012 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 1.1.1 |
| 4.0 | 09/07/2012 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 1.2 |
| 4.1 | 10/23/2012 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 5.0 | 04/04/2013 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 1.3 |
| 5.1 | 04/11/2013 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 5.2 | 05/03/2013 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 5.3 | 07/29/2013 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 6.0 | 08/16/2013 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 1.4 |
| 6.1 | 08/20/2013 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |
| 6.2 | 09/06/2013 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 6.3 | 11/01/2013 | A. Sharifi | Updated for TTB Portal changes |
| 6.4 | 12/16/2013 | A. Sharifi | Updated for TTB Contact Us changes |
| 7.0 | 05/01/2015 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 1.6 |
| 7.1 | 05/29/2015 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 7.2 | 06/05/2015 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 7.3 | 06/11/2015 | A. Sharifi | Incorporated comments from internal review |
| 7.4 | 06/26/2015 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |

| Version Number | Date | Author | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 8.0 | 08/13/2015 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 1.6.1 |
| 9.0 | 11/05/2015 | A. Sharifi | Updated for Formulas Online 2.0 |
| 9.1 | 11/16/2015 | A. Sharifi | Performed minor format and edit |

Table of Contents

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 | BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.2 | PURPOSE AND SCOPE | 1 |
| 1.3 | ORGANIZATION OF THE USER MANUAL | 2 |
| 1.3.1 | <i>Conventions of the User Manual</i> | 2 |
| 1.4 | GLOSSARY | 3 |
| 2 | SYSTEM CAPABILITIES | 5 |
| 2.1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 5 |
| 2.1.1 | <i>User Registration Process</i> | 5 |
| 2.1.2 | <i>Submission Creation Process</i> | 5 |
| 2.1.3 | <i>Submission Workflow Process</i> | 6 |
| 2.1.4 | <i>What's New in 2.0</i> | 7 |
| 2.2 | PRIVACY ACT CONSIDERATIONS | 14 |
| 3 | SYSTEM FUNCTIONS | 18 |
| 3.1 | DETAILED FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTIONS | 18 |
| 3.2 | SYSTEM BASICS | 18 |
| 3.3 | GETTING STARTED – USING THE TTB ONLINE PORTAL PAGE | 19 |
| 3.3.1 | <i>Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page</i> | 21 |
| 3.4 | USER REGISTRATION | 22 |
| 3.4.1 | <i>How Do I Register?</i> | 22 |
| 3.4.2 | <i>Create a New User Registration</i> | 23 |
| 3.4.3 | <i>Activate a User Name</i> | 40 |
| 3.4.4 | <i>Modify a User Registration</i> | 46 |
| 3.5 | NAVIGATING THE SYSTEM | 55 |
| 3.5.1 | <i>Main Navigation Banner</i> | 55 |
| 3.5.2 | <i>Menu Options</i> | 55 |
| 3.5.2.1 | COLAS | 56 |
| 3.5.2.2 | Home | 56 |
| 3.5.2.3 | Text Menu | 56 |
| 3.5.2.4 | My Profile | 56 |
| 3.5.2.5 | Help | 56 |
| 3.5.2.6 | Contact Us | 56 |
| 3.5.2.7 | Log Off | 56 |
| 3.5.2.8 | Search | 56 |
| 3.5.3 | <i>Drop-Down Menus</i> | 57 |
| 3.5.4 | <i>Tabs</i> | 57 |
| 3.5.5 | <i>Action Bars</i> | 57 |
| 3.5.6 | <i>Listing Pages</i> | 58 |
| 3.5.7 | <i>Detail Pages</i> | 58 |
| 3.5.8 | <i>Common Functions</i> | 58 |
| 3.5.9 | <i>Buttons and Controls</i> | 59 |
| 3.5.10 | <i>Navigation Options</i> | 60 |
| 3.6 | HOME PAGE (MY SUBMISSIONS) | 62 |
| 3.7 | CREATING AND SUBMITTING SUBMISSIONS (BY TYPE) | 71 |
| 3.7.1 | <i>Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform)</i> .. | 71 |
| 3.7.1.1 | <i>General Uniform Information</i> | 71 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 3.7.1.2 | Create a New Uniform Submission | 71 |
| 3.7.2 | <i>Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA)</i> | 106 |
| 3.7.2.1 | General SDA Information | 106 |
| 3.7.2.2 | Create a New SDA Submission | 106 |
| 3.7.3 | <i>Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback)</i> | 126 |
| 3.7.3.1 | General Drawback Information | 126 |
| 3.7.3.2 | Create a New Drawback Submission..... | 126 |
| 3.7.4 | <i>Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider)</i> | 163 |
| 3.7.4.1 | General Rider Information..... | 163 |
| 3.7.4.2 | Create a New Rider Submission | 163 |
| 3.8 | ADDING, EDITING, AND DELETING COMMENTS | 178 |
| 3.8.1 | Add Comments | 178 |
| 3.8.2 | Edit Comments | 179 |
| 3.8.3 | Delete Comments | 180 |
| 3.9 | UPLOADING ATTACHMENTS AND LINKING SUBMISSIONS | 182 |
| 3.9.1 | Upload Attachments..... | 182 |
| 3.9.2 | Link Submissions..... | 185 |
| 3.10 | EDITING, CORRECTING, AND RESUBMITTING SUBMISSIONS | 187 |
| 3.10.1 | Edit Submissions Needing Correction | 187 |
| 3.10.2 | Resubmit Submissions | 190 |
| 3.11 | COPYING EXISTING SUBMISSIONS..... | 191 |
| 3.12 | PRINTING SUBMISSIONS..... | 193 |
| 3.12.1 | Print Functions (Internet Explorer) | 193 |
| 3.12.2 | Print Functions (Submissions) | 194 |
| 3.13 | ENTERING SAMPLE SENT DATE | 203 |
| 3.14 | PRINTING SAMPLE ID SHEETS | 205 |
| 3.15 | SEARCHING FOR SUBMISSIONS, SAMPLES, AND FORMULAS..... | 208 |
| 3.15.1 | Quick Searches | 208 |
| 3.15.1.1 | Search for Submissions | 208 |
| 3.15.1.2 | Search for Samples | 210 |
| 3.15.1.3 | Search for Formulas | 212 |
| 3.15.2 | Advanced Searches..... | 214 |
| 3.15.2.1 | Search for Submissions/Formulas | 214 |
| 3.16 | TEXT MENU..... | 217 |
| 3.16.1 | Display the Text Menu | 217 |
| 3.17 | MY PROFILE..... | 218 |
| 3.17.1 | Update My Profile | 219 |
| 3.18 | CHANGE PASSWORD | 220 |
| 3.18.1 | Change Your Password..... | 223 |
| 3.18.2 | Reset Your Forgotten Password..... | 229 |
| 3.18.3 | Reset Your Expired Password | 234 |
| 3.18.4 | Unlock Your Locked Account..... | 239 |
| 3.19 | CONTACT US..... | 244 |
| 3.19.1 | Access Contact Us..... | 244 |
| 3.20 | LOG OFF..... | 245 |
| 3.21 | ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS..... | 246 |
| 3.21.1 | Surrender a Formula..... | 246 |
| 3.21.1.1 | Surrender a Single Formula | 246 |
| 3.21.1.2 | Surrender Multiple Formulas..... | 247 |
| 3.21.2 | Withdraw a Submission | 248 |

3.21.3 Close a Submission249

3.21.4 Send an E-Mail Message250

4 MESSAGE HANDLING254

4.1 CONFIRMATION MESSAGES254

4.2 INFORMATIONAL MESSAGES255

4.3 VALIDATION MESSAGES256

4.4 ERROR MESSAGES257

5 HELP FACILITIES258

5.1 FIELD LEVEL TOOL TIPS258

5.2 FORMULAS ONLINE INDUSTRY MEMBER ONLINE HELP258

5.3 FORMULAS ONLINE INDUSTRY MEMBER USER MANUAL259

5.4 ALFD CUSTOMER SERVICE.....260

5.5 DEFINITION OF TERMS260

APPENDIX A DEFINITION OF TERMS261

INDEX.....I

List of Figures

Figure 1: Display All Submissions 7

Figure 2: Display Approval/Reject Date..... 8

Figure 3: Printable TTB F 5100.51 Form Print Dialog..... 9

Figure 4: Printable TTB F 5100.51 Form 9

Figure 5: Ingredient Instructions and Examples.....10

Figure 6: Distilled Spirits Ingredient Example10

Figure 7: Wine Ingredient Example11

Figure 8: Malt Beverage Ingredient Example11

Figure 9: Method of Manufacture Instructions and Examples12

Figure 10: Distilled Spirits Method of Manufacture Example.....12

Figure 11: Wine Method of Manufacture Example.....12

Figure 12: Malt Beverage Method of Manufacture Example13

Figure 13: Needs Correction Email Instructions Enhancement.....13

Figure 14: Copy as New Correction14

Figure 15: Privacy Policy.....15

Figure 16: Privacy Impact Assessments.....16

Figure 17: Privacy Impact Assessment (Formulas Online)17

Figure 18: TTB Online Portal.....19

Figure 19: TTB Security Warning20

Figure 20: Home Page (My Submissions)20

Figure 21: COLAs and Formulas Online FAQs.....22

Figure 22: COLAs/FONL User Registration Confirmation.....23

Figure 23: User Registration – Main Tab.....24

Figure 24: User Registration – Reactivating Inactive Account24

Figure 25: User Registration – New Application24

Figure 26: User Registration – Personal Information (USPS Domestic)25

Figure 27: User Registration – Personal Information (Foreign Address).....25

Figure 28: User Registration – Business E-mail Addresses25

Figure 29: User Registration – Authentication Questions26

Figure 30: User Registration – Company Tab26

Figure 31: User Registration – Company (System Information – COLAs Online)27

Figure 32: User Registration – Company (System Information – Formulas Online).....27

Figure 33: User Registration – Company (Company Information – Domestic).....28

Figure 34: User Registration – Company (Company Information – Foreign)29

Figure 35: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – Preparer/Reviewer)30

Figure 36: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – Submitter)30

Figure 37: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – SA/POA Selected, Beverage)
.....30

Figure 38: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – SA/POA Selected,
Nonbeverage)30

Figure 39: User Registration – Action Bar31

Figure 40: User Registration – Approver Information31

Figure 41: User Registration – Company Tab with Company Added.....32

Figure 42: User Registration – Delete Company Confirmation32

Figure 43: User Registration – Docs/Links Tab33

Figure 44: User Registration – Attachment Modal Window33

Figure 45: User Registration – Docs/Links Tab with Attachment Uploaded34

Figure 46: User Registration – Delete Attachment Confirmation35

Figure 47: User Registration – Comments Tab35

Figure 48: User Registration – Comment Modal Window36

Figure 49: User Registration – Comments Tab with Comment Added.....36

Figure 50: User Registration – Delete Comment Confirmation37

Figure 51: User Registration – Unsuccessful Validation Message.....37

Figure 52: User Registration – Successful Validation Message.....37

Figure 53: User Registration – Perjury Statement38

Figure 54: User Registration – Submission Confirmation38

Figure 55: User Registration – Exit Link38

Figure 56: User Registration – Exit Confirmation.....39

Figure 57: Activate User Name – Password Change Utility User Name Validation.....41

Figure 58: Activate User Name – Security Code Email42

Figure 59: Activate User Name – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation43

Figure 60: Activate User Name – Password Change Utility Main Page44

Figure 61: Activate User Name – Password Change Successful45

Figure 62: Modify User Registration – Drop-Down Menu46

Figure 63: Modify User Registration – Company Tab.....46

Figure 64: Modify User Registration – Company Modal Window47

Figure 65: Modify User Registration – Company Tab with Changes.....48

Figure 66: Modify User Registration – Delete Company Confirmation.....49

Figure 67: Modify User Registration – Docs/Links Tab.....49

Figure 68: Modify User Registration – Attachment Modal Window50

Figure 69: Modify User Registration – Docs/Links Tab with Attachment Uploaded.....51

Figure 70: Modify User Registration – Delete Attachment Confirmation51

Figure 71: Modify User Registration – Comments Tab.....52

Figure 72: Modify User Registration – Comments Modal Window52

Figure 73: Modify User Registration – Comments Tab with Comment Added53

Figure 74: Modify User Registration – Delete Comment Confirmation.....53

Figure 75: Modify User Registration – Unsuccessful Validation Message54

Figure 76: Modify User Registration – Successful Validation Message54

Figure 77: Modify User Registration – Perjury Statement.....54

Figure 78: Modify User Registration – Submission Confirmation.....54

Figure 79: Main Navigation Banner.....55

Figure 80: Menu Options.....55

Figure 81: Drop-Down Menus – New57

Figure 82: Drop-Down Menus – Modify Registration57

Figure 83: Common Tab Items.....57

Figure 84: Common Action Bar Items58

Figure 85: Common Functions – Checkboxes.....59

Figure 86: Common Functions – Characters Left Count.....59

Figure 87: Tool Tip.....61

Figure 88: Home Page (My Submissions)62

Figure 89: Display My Submissions65

Figure 90: Filter My Submissions66

Figure 91: Navigate My Submissions67

Figure 92: Copy to Clipboard68

Figure 93: Print View.....69

Figure 94: Export to Excel70

Figure 95: Export to PDF70

Figure 96: Create a New Uniform – Select New Drop-Down Menu72

Figure 97: Create a New Uniform – Select Company Product Source.....72

Figure 98: Create a New Uniform – Select Company Permit Number72

Figure 99: Create a New Uniform – Company (Domestic and For Export Only)73

Figure 100: Create a New Uniform – Company (Import)74

Figure 101: Create a New Uniform – Company Tab with Company Address Added75

Figure 102: Create a New Uniform – Delete Address Confirmation.....76

Figure 103: Create a New Uniform – Address Modal Window.....76

Figure 104: Create a New Uniform – Address Type (Domestic and For Export Only).....76

Figure 105: Create a New Uniform – Address Type (Import).....77

Figure 106: Create a New Uniform – Address Fields (Domestic)77

Figure 107: Create a New Uniform – Address Fields (Foreign)78

Figure 108: Create a New Uniform – Contacts.....79

Figure 109: Create a New Uniform – Main Tab79

Figure 110: Create a New Uniform – Supersedes Formula Fields.....80

Figure 111: Create a New Uniform – Superseded Formula Modal Window.....80

Figure 112: Create a New Uniform – Superseded Formula Added.....81

Figure 113: Create a New Uniform – Delete Superseded Formula Confirmation.....81

Figure 114: Create a New Uniform – Class/Type Specified.....82

Figure 115: Create a New Uniform – Formula Tab (Volume/Weight Measurement Type)83

Figure 116: Create a New Uniform – Formula Tab (Percentage Measurement Type)83

Figure 117: Create a New Uniform – Ingredients84

Figure 118: Create a New Uniform – Fermentable Ingredient Modal Window85

Figure 119: Create a New Uniform – Fermentable Ingredients Information Added.....86

Figure 120: Create a New Uniform – Delete Fermentable Ingredient Confirmation86

Figure 121: Create a New Uniform – Finished Alcohol Ingredient Modal Window87

Figure 122: Create a New Uniform – Finished Alcohol Information Added88

Figure 123: Create a New Uniform – Delete Finished Alcohol Ingredient Confirmation88

Figure 124: Create a New Uniform – Flavor Ingredient Modal Window89

Figure 125: Create a New Uniform – Search Formulas Pop-Up Window.....90

Figure 126: Create a New Uniform – Formulas Search Results Pop-Up Window.....90

Figure 127: Create a New Uniform – No FID Sheet Found Error.....91

Figure 128: Create a New Uniform – Flavor Ingredient Information Added.....91

Figure 129: Create a New Uniform – Delete Flavor Ingredient Confirmation92

Figure 130: Create a New Uniform – Other Ingredient Modal Window92

Figure 131: Create a New Uniform – Other Ingredient Information Added.....93

Figure 132: Create a New Uniform – Delete Other Ingredient Confirmation93

Figure 133: Create a New Uniform – Attachment Modal Window94

Figure 134: Create a New Uniform – Attachment Information Added95

Figure 135: Create a New Uniform – Group Ingredients Selected.....95

Figure 136: Create a New Uniform – Group Ingredients Confirmation.....96

Figure 137: Create a New Uniform – Ingredient Group Modal Window96

Figure 138: Create a New Uniform – Ingredient Group Information Added.....97

Figure 139: Create a New Uniform – Ungroup Ingredients Confirmation.....97

Figure 140: Create a New Uniform – Method of Manufacture.....97

Figure 141: Create a New Uniform – Samples Tab98

Figure 142: Create a New Uniform – Sample Modal Window.....99

Figure 143: Create a New Uniform – Samples Tab with Sample Added.....100

Figure 144: Create a New Uniform – Delete Sample Confirmation.....100

Figure 145: Create a New Uniform – Unsuccessful Validation Message101

Figure 146: Create a New Uniform – Successful Validation Message101

Figure 147: Create a New Uniform – Save As Draft Confirmation101

Figure 148: Create a New Uniform – Perjury Statement.....102

Figure 149: Create a New Uniform – Submission Confirmation.....102

Figure 150: Create a New Uniform – Unauthorized Users Tab.....103

Figure 151: Create a New Uniform – Add Unauthorized Users Modal Window103

Figure 152: Create a New Uniform – Unauthorized User Tab with User Added.....104

Figure 153: Create a New Uniform – Delete Unauthorized User Confirmation104

Figure 154: Create a New SDA – Select New Drop-Down Menu106

Figure 155: Create a New SDA – Select Company Name.....107

Figure 156: Create a New SDA – Address Fields.....107

Figure 157: Create a New SDA – Company Tab with Company Address Added108

Figure 158: Create a New SDA – Delete Address Confirmation.....109

Figure 159: Create a New SDA – Address Modal Window109

Figure 160: Create a New SDA – Address Type109

Figure 161: Create a New SDA – Address Fields (Domestic).....110

Figure 162: Create a New SDA – Address Fields (Foreign)111

Figure 163: Create a New SDA – Contacts112

Figure 164: Create a New SDA – Main Tab112

Figure 165: Create a New SDA – Revised Formula Fields.....113

Figure 166: Create a New SDA – Revised Formula Modal Window113

Figure 167: Create a New SDA – Revised Formula Added113

Figure 168: Create a New SDA – Article Information.....114

Figure 169: Create a New SDA – Product Packing114

Figure 170: Create a New SDA – Article Code Number Drop-Down List.....115

Figure 171: Create a New SDA – Formula Tab116

Figure 172: Create a New SDA – SDA/SDR Formula Ingredient Pop-Up Window117

Figure 173: Create a New SDA – SDA/SDR Formula Drop-Down List118

Figure 174: Create a New SDA – Delete SDA/SDR Formula Confirmation119

Figure 175: Create a New SDA – Formula Tab with Formula and Process Added119

Figure 176: Create a New SDA – Samples Tab120

Figure 177: Create a New SDA – Sample Modal Window.....121

Figure 178: Create a New SDA – Samples Tab with Sample Added.....122

Figure 179: Create a New SDA – Delete Sample Confirmation.....122

Figure 180: Create a New SDA – Unsuccessful Validation Message123

Figure 181: Create a New SDA – Successful Validation Message123

Figure 182: Create a New SDA – Save As Draft Confirmation123

Figure 183: Create a New SDA – Perjury Statement.....124

Figure 184: Create a New SDA – Submission Confirmation.....124

Figure 185: Create a New Drawback – Select New Drop-Down Menu126

Figure 186: Create a New Drawback – Select Company Name127

Figure 187: Create a New Drawback – Address Fields127

Figure 188: Create a New Drawback – Company Tab with Company Address Added128

Figure 189: Create a New Drawback – Delete Address Confirmation129

Figure 190: Create a New Drawback – Address Modal Window129

Figure 191: Create a New Drawback – Address Type.....129

Figure 192: Create a New Drawback – Address Fields (Domestic)130

Figure 193: Create a New Drawback – Address Fields (Foreign).....131

Figure 194: Create a New Drawback – Contacts.....132

Figure 195: Create a New Drawback – Main Tab.....132

Figure 196: Create a New Drawback – Supersedes Formula Fields133

Figure 197: Create a New Drawback – Superseded Formula Modal Window133

Figure 198: Create a New Drawback – Superseded Formula Added134

Figure 199: Create a New Drawback – Delete Superseded Formula Confirmation134

Figure 200: Create a New Drawback – Product Type Specified134

Figure 201: Create a New Drawback – Product Type Drop-Down List134

Figure 202: Create a New Drawback – Formula Tab (Top)135

Figure 203: Create a New Drawback – Formula Tab (Bottom)136

Figure 204: Create a New Drawback – Summary137

Figure 205: Create a New Drawback – Calculated Not Same As Declared Alcohol Content
Fields137

Figure 206: Create a New Drawback – Process Type Drop-Down List.....137

Figure 207: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Beverage Use138

Figure 208: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components/Compounded Flavors.....139

Figure 209: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) for Simple Mix
or Filtration.....139

Figure 210: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) for Washed
Extracts.....140

Figure 211: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) Information
Added140

Figure 212: Create a New Drawback – Delete Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol)
Ingredient Confirmation.....141

Figure 213: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) for
Simple Mix or Filtration.....141

Figure 214: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) for
Washed Extracts.....142

Figure 215: Create a New Drawback – Search Formulas Pop-Up Window143

Figure 216: Create a New Drawback – Formulas Search Results Pop-Up Window143

Figure 217: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates)
Information Added.....144

Figure 218: Create a New Drawback – Delete Alcoholic Components (Disapproved
Intermediates) Ingredient Confirmation144

Figure 219: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) for Simple
Mixture or Filtration145

Figure 220: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) for Washed
Extracts.....145

Figure 221: Create a New Drawback – Search Formulas Pop-Up Window146

Figure 222: Create a New Drawback – Formulas Search Results Pop-Up Window 147

Figure 223: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) Information Added 147

Figure 224: Create a New Drawback – Delete Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) Ingredient Confirmation 148

Figure 225: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components 148

Figure 226: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) 149

Figure 227: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) Information Added 149

Figure 228: Create a New Drawback – Delete Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) Ingredient Confirmation 150

Figure 229: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) 150

Figure 230: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) Information Added 151

Figure 231: Create a New Drawback – Delete Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) Ingredient Confirmation 151

Figure 232: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) 152

Figure 233: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) Information Added 152

Figure 234: Create a New Drawback – Delete Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) Ingredient Confirmation 153

Figure 235: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components 153

Figure 236: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) 154

Figure 237: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) Information Added 154

Figure 238: Create a New Drawback – Delete Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) Ingredient Confirmation 155

Figure 239: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) 155

Figure 240: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) Information Added 156

Figure 241: Create a New Drawback – Delete Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) Ingredient Confirmation 156

Figure 242: Create a New Drawback – Additional Details 157

Figure 243: Create a New Drawback – Samples Tab 157

Figure 244: Create a New Drawback – Sample Modal Window 158

Figure 245: Create a New Drawback – Samples Tab with Sample Added 159

Figure 246: Create a New Drawback – Delete Sample Confirmation 159

Figure 247: Create a New Drawback – Unsuccessful Validation Message 160

Figure 248: Create a New Drawback – Successful Validation Message 160

Figure 249: Create a New Drawback – Save As Draft Confirmation 160

Figure 250: Create a New Drawback – Perjury Statement 161

Figure 251: Create a New Drawback – Submission Confirmation 161

Figure 252: Create a New Rider – Select New Drop-Down Menu 163

Figure 253: Create a New Rider – Select Company Name 164

Figure 254: Create a New Rider – Address Fields 164

Figure 255: Create a New Rider – Company Tab with Company Address Added 165

Figure 256: Create a New Rider – Delete Address Confirmation 166

Figure 257: Create a New Rider – Address Modal Window 166

Figure 258: Create a New Rider – Address Type 166

Figure 259: Create a New Rider – Address Fields (Domestic)167

Figure 260: Create a New Rider – Address Fields (Foreign)168

Figure 261: Create a New Rider – Contacts169

Figure 262: Create a New Rider – Main Tab169

Figure 263: Create a New Rider – Superseded Formula170

Figure 264: Create a New Rider – Superseded Formula Added170

Figure 265: Create a New Rider – Delete Superseded Formula Confirmation171

Figure 266: Create a New Rider – Formula Tab171

Figure 267: Create a New Rider – Samples Tab172

Figure 268: Create a New Rider – Sample Modal Window173

Figure 269: Create a New Rider – Samples Tab with Sample Added174

Figure 270: Create a New Rider – Delete Sample Confirmation174

Figure 271: Create a New Rider – Unsuccessful Validation Message175

Figure 272: Create a New Rider – Successful Validation Message175

Figure 273: Create a New Rider – Save As Draft Confirmation175

Figure 274: Create a New Rider – Perjury Statement176

Figure 275: Create a New Rider – Submission Confirmation176

Figure 276: Add Comments – Comments Tab178

Figure 277: Add Comments – Comment Modal Window178

Figure 278: Add Comments – Comments Tab with Comments Added179

Figure 279: Edit Comments – Comments Tab179

Figure 280: Edit Comments – Comment Modal Window180

Figure 281: Edit Comments – Comments Tab with Comments Updated180

Figure 282: Delete Comments – Comments Tab181

Figure 283: Delete Comments – Delete Comment Confirmation181

Figure 284: Delete Comments – Comments Tab with Comments Deleted181

Figure 285: Upload Attachments – Docs/Links Tab182

Figure 286: Upload Attachments – Attachment Modal Window183

Figure 287: Upload Attachments – Type Drop-Down List183

Figure 288: Upload Attachments – Docs/Links Tab with Attachment Added184

Figure 289: Upload Attachments – Delete Attachment Confirmation184

Figure 290: Link Submissions – Docs/Links Tab185

Figure 291: Link Submissions – Submission Link Modal Window185

Figure 292: Link Submissions – Docs/Links Tab with Submission Link Added186

Figure 293: Link Submissions – Delete Submission Link Confirmation186

Figure 294: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – E-Mail Notification188

Figure 295: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Needs Correction Tab189

Figure 296: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Return Reason Pop-Up Window189

Figure 297: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Perjury Statement190

Figure 298: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Submission Confirmation190

Figure 299: Copying Existing Submissions – Copy as New Confirmation191

Figure 300: Copying Existing Submissions – Link New and Original Submissions Confirmation
.....191

Figure 301: Printing Submissions – Print Dialog193

Figure 302: Printing Submissions – Print Pop-Up Window194

Figure 303: Printing Submissions – Printable TTB F 5100.51 Form195

Figure 304: Printing Submissions – All (Top)196

Figure 305: Printing Submissions – All (Middle 1)197

Figure 306: Printing Submissions – All (Middle 2)198

Figure 307: Printing Submissions – All (Bottom)199

Figure 308: Printing Submissions – Current Tab200

Figure 309: Printing Submissions – Formula Summary (Top)201

Figure 310: Printing Submissions – Formula Summary (Bottom)202

Figure 311: Entering Sample Sent Date – Samples Tab with Enter Date Sent Selected203

Figure 312: Entering Sample Sent Date – Samples Tab with Enter Date Sent Added.....204

Figure 313: Printing Sample ID Sheets – Samples Tab with Print Sample ID Sheet Sent Selected.....205

Figure 314: Printing Sample ID Sheets – Printable Sample ID Sheet.....206

Figure 315: Printing Sample ID Sheets – Print Dialog207

Figure 316: Search for Submissions – Enter Search Criteria.....208

Figure 317: Search for Submissions – Search Results.....209

Figure 318: Search for Submissions – Submission Detail (Main Tab)209

Figure 319: Search for Samples – Enter Search Criteria.....210

Figure 320: Search for Samples – Search Results.....210

Figure 321: Search for Samples – Submission Detail (Main Tab)211

Figure 322: Search for Samples – Submission Detail (Samples Tab)211

Figure 323: Search for Samples – Sample Modal Window.....212

Figure 324: Search for Formulas – Enter Search Criteria.....212

Figure 325: Search for Formulas – Search Results.....213

Figure 326: Search for Formulas – Submission Detail (Main Tab)213

Figure 327: Search for Submissions/Formulas – Advanced Search214

Figure 328: Search for Submissions/Formulas – Search Submissions and Formulas215

Figure 329: Search for Submissions/Formulas – Search Results.....216

Figure 330: Text Menu217

Figure 331: User Profile (Top).....218

Figure 332: User Profile (Bottom).....219

Figure 333: Change Password Reminder Confirmation.....220

Figure 334: Expired Password Error Message221

Figure 335: Locked Account Error Message222

Figure 336: Change Password – Change Password Logout Confirmation223

Figure 337: Change Password – Password Change Utility User Name Validation224

Figure 338: Change Password – Security Code Email.....225

Figure 339: Change Password – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation226

Figure 340: Change Password – Password Change Utility Main Page.....227

Figure 341: Change Password – Password Change Successful228

Figure 342: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Utility User Name Validation229

Figure 343: Reset Forgotten Password – Security Code Email230

Figure 344: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation231

Figure 345: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Utility Main Page.....232

Figure 346: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Successful233

Figure 347: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Utility User Name Validation234

Figure 348: Reset Expired Password – Security Code Email235

Figure 349: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation236

Figure 350: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Utility Main Page.....237

Figure 351: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Successful238

Figure 352: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Utility User Name Validation239

Figure 353: Unlock Locked Account – Security Code Email240

Figure 354: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation241

Figure 355: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Utility Main Page.....242

Figure 356: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Successful243

Figure 357: Contact TTB.....244

Figure 358: Log Off Confirmation245

Figure 359: Surrender a Single Formula – Surrender Confirmation.....246
Figure 360: Surrender Multiple Formulas – Surrender Confirmation.....247
Figure 361: Withdraw a Submission – Withdraw Confirmation248
Figure 362: Send an E-Mail Message – E-Mail Notification Pop-Up Window250
Figure 363: Send an E-Mail Message – Contact List Pop-Up Window251
Figure 364: Send an E-Mail Message – E-Mail Subject and Message Added252
Figure 365: Send an E-Mail Message – Comments Tab with E-Mail Notification Added253
Figure 366: Confirmation Message254
Figure 367: Informational Message255
Figure 368: Validation Message.....256
Figure 369: Error Message.....257
Figure 370: Help Pop-Up Window258
Figure 371: Online Industry Member Online Help.....259
Figure 372: Online Industry Member User Manual260

List of Tables

Table 1: Manual Organization 2
Table 2: Manual Conventions..... 2
Table 3: Acronyms and Terms 3
Table 4: Formulas Online Action Bar Options58
Table 5: Buttons and Controls.....59

1 INTRODUCTION

This User Manual provides a detailed overview of the system capabilities and functions of the Formulas Online system for authenticated regulated industry members. It features the operating instructions, message handling, and help facilities of Formulas Online. This User Manual also includes an appendix that describes the definitions of terms displayed to the user. The document is written on behalf of the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO) of the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB).

This section provides information on the project background and scope, points of contact, as well as the document organization, conventions, and glossary.

1.1 BACKGROUND

The TTB mission is to:

- Collect alcohol, tobacco, firearms, and ammunition taxes
- Ensure that alcohol beverages are labeled, advertised and marketed in accordance with the law
- Administer the laws and regulations in a manner that protects the revenue, protects the consumer, and promotes voluntary compliance

The Formulas Online system is a secure web application that enables industry members to draft, submit, and track TTB's processing of regulatory compliance submissions and associated samples for beverage and nonbeverage-related compliance actions. The system also allows an industry member to register and maintain one user name used for both the Formulas Online system and the COLAs Online system.

For beverage-related actions, the types of submissions processed include:

- Formulas and/or Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform)

For nonbeverage-related actions, the types of submissions processed include:

- Formula and/or Process for Article Made with Specially Denatured Spirits (SDA)
- Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product (Drawback)
- Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Rider (Rider)

For additional actions, the types of submissions processed include:

- User Registration Request

1.2 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this User Manual is to provide a brief understanding of how to operate and navigate through the Formulas Online application.

The Formulas Online system is the authenticated system requiring user name and password to submit beverage and nonbeverage forms and related documents, search for them, or change profile information.

This User Manual is intended to provide information on how to use the system for external authenticated users of Formulas Online. There are two types of authenticated public users expected to use this User Manual:

- **Submitter** – The registered industry member submits the beverage and nonbeverage submissions electronically and views the status of the submissions. The Submitter may create, update, submit, and withdraw formulas and submissions.
- **Preparer/Reviewer** – The user with this classification is responsible for drafting submissions, but does not have the ability to officially submit, withdraw, or surrender a formula or submission. The Preparer/Reviewer may create and/or update a submission and save it in the “Draft” or “Needs Correction” statuses, but cannot officially submit a new or revised submission for processing by TTB. Only an authorized Submitter for the companies included in the submission can submit for processing.

1.3 ORGANIZATION OF THE USER MANUAL

Table 1 lists the details of the organization of the User Manual.

Table 1: Manual Organization


| Section Number | Section Title | Description |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| 1 | Introduction | Provides information on the project background, project objectives, and points of contact, as well as the document organization, conventions, and glossary |
| 2 | System Capabilities | Provides an overview of the Formulas Online system and its capabilities |
| 3 | System Functions | Describes each specific function including step-by-step procedures for using the function |
| 4 | Message Handling | Provides details on how messages are handled in the Formulas Online system |
| 5 | Help Facilities | Discusses the help facilities provided to users of the Formulas Online system |
| Appendix A | Definition of Terms | Defines important terms used in the Formulas Online system |

1.3.1 Conventions of the User Manual

Table 2 lists the manual conventions of the User Manual.

Table 2: Manual Conventions

| Convention | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Bold | Bold text indicates a button or key label |
| ► Note: | Indicates a note or message to the user |
| 1. Numbered List | Numbered lists provide step-by-step procedures for performing an action |
| • Bulleted List | Bulleted lists provide information, not procedural steps |

| Convention | Description |
|---|--|
| Link | Indicates a link to a specific application or web page |
|  | Question Mark – context-sensitive help |

1.4 GLOSSARY

Table 3 provides a list of acronyms and terms used in the User Manual. For a more complete list, see Appendix A Definition of Terms.

Table 3: Acronyms and Terms

| Acronym / Term | Description |
|----------------|--|
| a.k.a. | Also Known As |
| ABSP | Alcohol Beverage Sampling Program |
| ABV | Alcohol by Volume |
| ALFD | Advertising, Labeling and Formulation Division |
| BAL | Beverage Alcohol Laboratory |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| CL | Compliance Laboratory |
| CM | Configuration Management |
| COLA | Certificate of Label Approval |
| COLAs Online | Certificate of Label Approval System |
| DSS | Distilled Spirits Specialty |
| EIN | Employer Identification Number |
| EST | Eastern Standard Time |
| FAA | Federal Alcohol Administration |
| FD&C | Food, Drug & Cosmetics |
| FID Sheet | Flavor Ingredient Data (FID) Sheet |
| GNS | Grain Neutral Spirits |
| GRAS | Generally Recognized as Safe |
| HFCS | High Fructose Corn Syrup |
| IC | Industry Circular |
| ID | Identification, identifier |
| IM | Industry Member |
| IRIS | Integrated Revenue Information System |
| LIE | Legal Instruments Examiner |
| LIMS | Laboratory Information Management System |
| MCO | Market Compliance Office |
| MNBP | Manufacturer of Nonbeverage Products |
| MOM | Method of Manufacture |

| Acronym / Term | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| N & A | Natural and Artificial |
| N/A | Not applicable |
| NBA | Nonbeverage Alcohol |
| NPL | Nonbeverage Products Laboratory |
| NRC | National Revenue Center |
| OCIO | Office of the Chief Information Officer |
| OCR | Optical Character Recognition |
| OIM | Online Industry Member |
| OTS | Other Than Standard wine |
| PCU | Password Change Utility |
| POA | Power of Attorney |
| POC | Point of Contact |
| PPM | Parts Per Million |
| PST | Pacific Standard Time |
| Q.S. | Quantity Sufficient |
| RRD | Regulations and Rulings Division |
| SA | Signature Authority, Signature Authority |
| SDA | Specially Denatured Alcohol |
| SDR | Specially Denatured Rum |
| SIS | Sample ID Sheet |
| TCS | Treasury Communications Services |
| TIPSS | Total Information Processing Support Services |
| TIRNO | Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, National Office |
| TTB | Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau |
| ur | Use rate |
| WG | Wine Gallon |
| WONF | With Other Natural Flavors |

2 SYSTEM CAPABILITIES

This section provides an overview of the Formulas Online system and its capabilities.

2.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Formulas Online system is a web-based application that allows the drafting, submission, workflow routing, revision, review, and return of beverage and nonbeverage-related regulatory compliance submissions. From the perspective of the industry members, the high-level functions of the system can be described in terms of three processes:

- **User Registration Process** – See Section 2.1.1 User Registration Process
- **Submission Creation Process** – See Section 2.1.2 Submission Creation Process
- **Submission Workflow Process** – See Section 2.1.3 Submission Workflow Process

2.1.1 User Registration Process

The system allows new industry members to request access to the system via the user registration process. These requests are routed and processed by TTB Registrars, who return company submission authorization decisions and credentials to the applicants once the user registration process is completed. Users can activate user names and set their passwords to access the system and generate new regulatory compliance submissions on behalf of beverage and nonbeverage companies for which they have been authorized to perform submissions. See Section 3.4 User Registration for more information.

The user registration process also allows existing users to update their credentials with revisions to the list of companies they represent, and their roles for submissions privileges according to authorities at the companies the users represent. See Section 3.4.4 Modify a User Registration for more information.

Users can also update their user profile detail directly in the system. See Section 3.17 My Profile for more information.

2.1.2 Submission Creation Process

The system allows new industry members to create and submit to TTB new beverage and nonbeverage-related formula and sample submissions for the companies the users are authorized to represent in the application. A user can be fully authorized as a Submitter of these entries, or can be partially authorized to enter the content as a Preparer/Reviewer for these entries. The submission creation process is structured to guide the user through the entry of a new submission, enabling him or her to identify the companies for which the submission is associated, identify formulas for which this submission supersedes previous submissions, and then facilitates the entry of specific data items associated with each submission type.

The functionality enables the Submitter to save the entry in “Draft” status, returning later to complete the entry and validate the submission for data errors, before the user then submits the entry to TTB for further processing.

Certain submission types require the user to submit accompanying samples. In these cases, once the submission is submitted, the system reminds the user to print Sample Identification

Sheets for each of the samples listed in the submission, affix, or include those sheets with the packaged samples, and provides instructions for mailing the samples to the appropriate TTB location or laboratory for analysis of the sample and associated submission information. An e-mail notification is sent to the Submitter upon successful submission of the entry to TTB for processing.

2.1.3 Submission Workflow Process

The system allows authorized users to track the progress of their submissions as TTB processes them. A Notify function is available to the users to communicate ongoing comments and issues with their submissions to TTB Internal Processors responsible for processing the submissions.

The system allows the TTB Internal Processors to conduct such procedures as marking the receipt of items (typically samples) required to proceed with processing the submission, assigning the submission to Chemists where applicable (NPL submissions in particular), and reviewing the results of analysis by the appropriate Rules and Regulations Division Office (RRD) and/or Field Office (FO) participants (TID, TAD, or TAED).

In addition, the system also allows TTB processors to return the submission to the users for correction of selected issues, allowing the users to update and resubmit corrected submissions. Users can also withdraw submissions in progress and surrender approved formulations if necessary once approved.

2.1.4 What's New in 2.0

The following system updates and new functionality are included in Version 2.0 of the Formulas Online system:

- **My Submissions Home Page Enhancements** – The My Submissions home page now includes the following enhancements in functionality:
 - **Display All Submissions** – You may now view all your submissions in your My Submissions home page. Previously, only your “In Process” or “Draft” submissions were displayed on this page and you could only view your “Cancelled,” “Withdrawn,” or “Closed” submissions by performing an Advanced Search.

Figure 1: Display All Submissions

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 11111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 4444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 555555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 888888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 9999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 65656565 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 7777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

- **Display Approval/Reject Date** – You may now view the Approval/Reject Date for your submissions on your My Submissions home page. This date applies to your formula submissions that have been approved or rejected by TTB.

Figure 2: Display Approval/Reject Date

TTB ONLINE.gov
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Formulas Online
COLAS Home Text Menu My Profile Help Contact Us Log Off

New Modify Registration View

Submissions Search Advanced Search

My Submissions

Show 50 entries
Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Filter:

Copy PrintView Excel PDF Previous 1 Next

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 1111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 4444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 55555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 88888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 9999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 65656565 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Previous 1 Next

- Printable TTB F 5100.51 Form Addition** – You may now print a populated TTB F 5100.51 form from a Uniform in Formulas Online. This allows you to have on hand the official OMB form (OMB NO. 1513-0122) of an electronic submission for review and audit purposes.

Figure 3: Printable TTB F 5100.51 Form Print Dialog

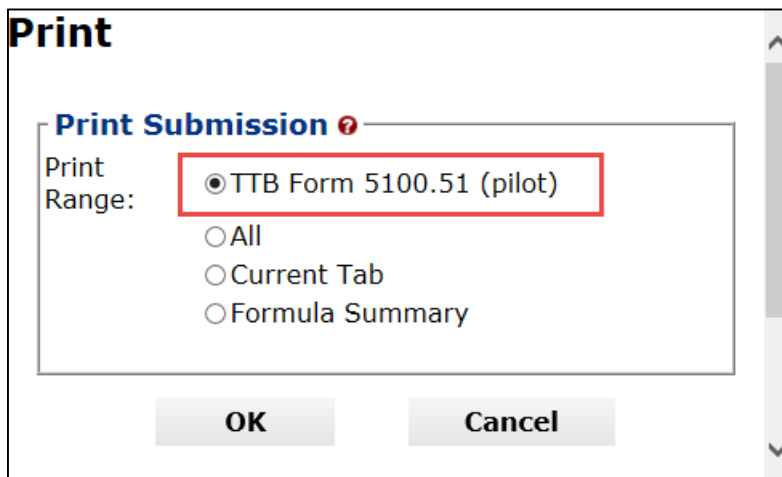


Figure 4: Printable TTB F 5100.51 Form

| FOR TTB USE ONLY | | DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU (TTB) | | FORMULA #: OH-W-999 - 33333333 |
|---|--|---|-----------|---|
| TTB ID: 1290775 | | FORMULA AND PROCESS FOR DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED ALCOHOL BEVERAGES <small>(See Instructions and Conditions at the end of this form)</small> | | SUPERSEDING FORMULA <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 1. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT / IMPORTER (See Instructions): POM VINEYARD INC 7777 STEELS CORNERS STEELS CORNERS RD CUYAHOGA FALLS, OH 3116 | | 2. CONTACT PERSON'S PHONE NUMBER / E-MAIL ADDRESS: | | |
| 1a. MAILING ADDRESS (If different than above) / FOREIGN PRODUCER'S ADDRESS: 1310 G Street NW Washington, DC 20005 | | 3. PLANT REGISTRY / BASIC PERMIT / BREWER'S NUMBER: OH-W-999 | | |
| 6. QUANTITATIVE LIST OF INGREDIENTS (If more space is needed, use space at the top of the next page or separate sheet): Fermentable Ingredients: POM FERMENTED SEEDS; 1.0-5.0 tsp.; | | 4. CLASS AND TYPE OF PRODUCT: Special Natural Wine | | |
| Finished Alcohol: POM ALCOHOL CONCENTRATE; 1.0-10.0 tsp.; 0.01; 0.0; POM ALCOHOL; | | 5. PRODUCT NAME: POM POMEGRANATE WINE | | |
| Flavors: POM SAFFRON FLAVOR; 1.0-100.0 oz.; Natural; | | 7. METHOD OF MANUFACTURE / PROCESS OF PRODUCTION (If more space is needed, use space at the top of the next page or separate sheet): The Pomegranate Wine is added to the blending tank. The ingredients listed in the formula are added. The mixture is refrigerated for approximately 1-2 hours until solid. Product is then thawed at room temperature and bottled. | | |
| Other Ingredients: POM EXTRACTED CONCENTRATE; 1.0-10.0 c.; | | | | |
| 8. TOTAL YIELD: 10.0 Gallons | | 9. ALCOHOL CONTENT OF FINISHED PRODUCT (range may be shown): 1- 20 % by Volume | | |
| 9a. AMOUNT OF ALCOHOL FROM FLAVORS: | | 9b. AMOUNT OF ALCOHOL FROM BASE: | | |
| 10. PRINTED NAME OF APPLICANT / IMPORTER: | | 11. BY (Signature and Title) | 12. DATE: | |
| FOR TTB USE ONLY (Items 13, 14, 15, and 16) | | | | |
| 13. FORMULATION: | | LABELING (finished product only): | | |
| WINE PRODUCTS <input type="checkbox"/> Approved subject to the provision of | | <input type="checkbox"/> The designation of the product must include a truthful and adequate statement of composition, such as | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Commodity statement | | |

- Ingredient Instructions and Examples Addition** – You may now view detailed instructions and examples (of Distilled Spirits, Wine, and Malt Beverage) for completing Ingredients information on the Formula tab for a Uniform submission.

Select the [Read more](#) link in the Ingredients section on the Formula tab to display a modal window of Ingredient instructions and examples.

Figure 5: Ingredient Instructions and Examples

Ingredients
Specify the kind and quantity of each and every material or ingredient to be used in the formulation of a batch of the product. [Read more](#)

FERMENTABLE INGREDIENTS

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT |
|--------------|-------|-----|------|------|
| Group | | | | |

FINISHED ALCOHOL

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT |
|--------------|-------|-----|------|------|
| Group | | | | |

FLAVORS

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT |
|--------------|-------|-----|------|------|
| Group | | | | |

OTHER INGREDIENTS

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT |
|--------------|-------|-----|------|------|
| Group | | | | |

Method of Manufacture
Show in sequence each step employed in producing the product including the complete production ... [read more](#)
Description:

List of Ingredients

(a) Specify the kind and quantity of each and every material or ingredient to be used in the formulation of a batch of the product, e.g., 100 gallons, 1000 gallons, 100 barrels, etc.

(b) Identify all coloring agents added directly to the product or contained in flavor materials. Certified food colors must be identified by FD&C number, for example "FD&C Yellow No. 5."

(c) Identify flavoring or blending materials by the name of the flavor or blender, name of the flavor or blender proprietor, proprietor product number (if none, so indicate), drawback formula number (if none, so indicate), city and state of the flavor manufacturer, date of approval of the nonbeverage formula, alcohol content of the flavor or blender (if nonalcoholic, so indicate), and a description of any coloring material contained in the flavor or blender.

(d) Identify all allergens added directly to the product or contained in the flavor materials. Allergens may include Crustacean shellfish, fish, soy (soybean(s), soya), wheat, milk, eggs, peanuts, or tree nuts. For shellfish and tree nuts, the label and formula must indicate the specific type or species.

(e) Identify the use of aspartame. Approved for use in malt beverages only.

Distilled Spirits only:
(f) If any type of wine (including vermouth) is to be used in the product, state the kind, percentage of wine to be used, whether the wine is domestic or imported, whether the wine contains added wine spirits, and the percentage of alcohol by volume of the wine.

(g) If the finished product is to be labeled as containing a particular class and type of distilled spirits (such as "blackberry Liqueur & Brandy" or "Coffee Liqueur & Non-Dairy Creamer") the ingredients used to produce the particular class and type of distilled spirits must be listed in a manner so that they are distinguishable from the remaining ingredients for the finished product.

Distilled Spirits example
Wine example
Malt Beverage example

Figure 6: Distilled Spirits Ingredient Example

Example

Ingredients

FERMENTABLE INGREDIENTS

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Grain Neutral Spirits | | 100.0 | 200.0 | gal. |
| Grape wine | | 35.0 | 40.0 | gal. |
| Rum | | 35.0 | 45.0 | gal. |

FINISHED ALCOHOL

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | ALCOHOL BY VOLUME | TTB |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|------|-------------------|------|
| | | | | | LOW | HIGH |
| Grain Neutral Spirits | | | | | 75 | 80 |
| Grape wine | | | | | 7 | 14 |
| Rum | | | | | 40 | 50 |

FLAVORS

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | COMPANY | TTB |
|---|-------|------|------|------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raspberry Purée | | 25.0 | 50.0 | lb. | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raspberry Flavor | | 2.0 | 3.0 | gal. | Natural | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FLAV-1195666 | |

OTHER INGREDIENTS

| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----|------|------|-------|-------------------|
| FD&C yellow 5 | | 1.0 | 5.0 | gal. | Color | Coloring Material |

Figure 7: Wine Ingredient Example

Example
✕

Ingredients

FERMENTABLE INGREDIENTS

| QUANTITY | | | | |
|----------|-------|-----|------|------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT |
| | | | | |

FINISHED ALCOHOL

| QUANTITY | | | | | ALCOHOL BY VOLUME | | TTB | |
|----------------------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|------------|-----------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | LOW | HIGH | FORMULA ID | COMMODITY |
| Grape wine | | 50.0 | 75.0 | gal. | 7 | 14 | | Wine |

FLAVORS

| QUANTITY | | | | | | | COMPANY | TTB | |
|--|-------|-----|------|------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | FORMULA # | FORMULA ID | VERIFICATN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Green Beans (crushed) | | 2.0 | 3.0 | c. | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coriander (powdered) | | 2.0 | 4.0 | c. | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | | |

OTHER INGREDIENTS

| QUANTITY | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----|------|------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
| Vegetable Juice (black carrots/cabbage) | Color | 1.0 | 2.0 | gal. | Color | |
| Potassium Sulfite | | 0.5 | 0.75 | gal. | Sulfite | |
| Carbon Dioxide | | | | q.s. | Other | Not less than .392 grams per 100 mL. |

Figure 8: Malt Beverage Ingredient Example

Example
✕

Ingredients

FERMENTABLE INGREDIENTS

| QUANTITY | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT |
| Malted Barley | Grains | 250.0 | 500.0 | lb. |
| Rice | Grains | 200.0 | 400.0 | lb. |
| Wheat | Grains | 150.0 | 250.0 | lb. |

FINISHED ALCOHOL

| QUANTITY | | | | | ALCOHOL BY VOLUME | | TTB | |
|----------|-------|-----|------|------|-------------------|------|------------|-----------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | LOW | HIGH | FORMULA ID | COMMODITY |
| | | | | | | | | |

FLAVORS

| QUANTITY | | | | | | | COMPANY | TTB | |
|----------|-------|-----|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | FORMULA # | FORMULA ID | VERIFICATN |
| | | | | | | | | | |

OTHER INGREDIENTS

| QUANTITY | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
| Hops | | 25.0 | 30.0 | lb. | Other | |
| Caramel Color | | 1.0 | 2.0 | lb. | Color | |

- Method of Manufacture Instructions and Examples Addition** – You may now view detailed instructions and examples (of Distilled Spirits, Wine, and Malt Beverage) for completing Method of Manufacture information on the Formula tab for a Uniform submission.

Select the [read more](#) link in the Method of Manufacture section on the Formula tab to display a modal window of Method of Manufacture instructions and examples.

Figure 9: Method of Manufacture Instructions and Examples

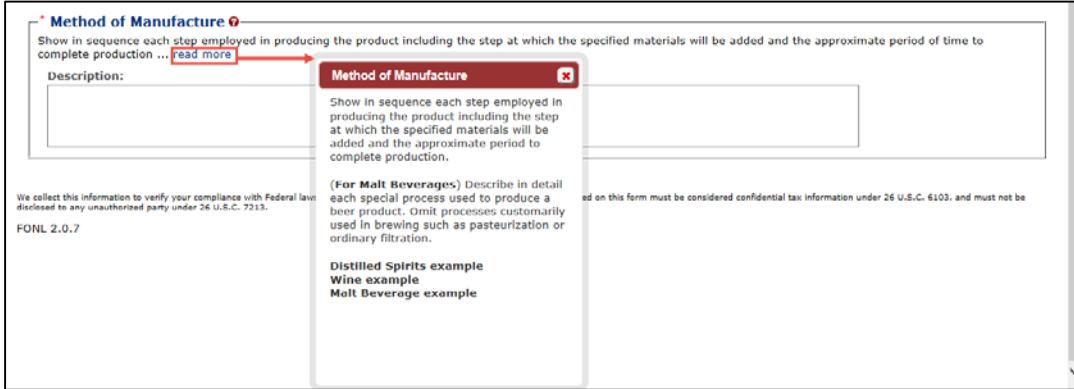


Figure 10: Distilled Spirits Method of Manufacture Example

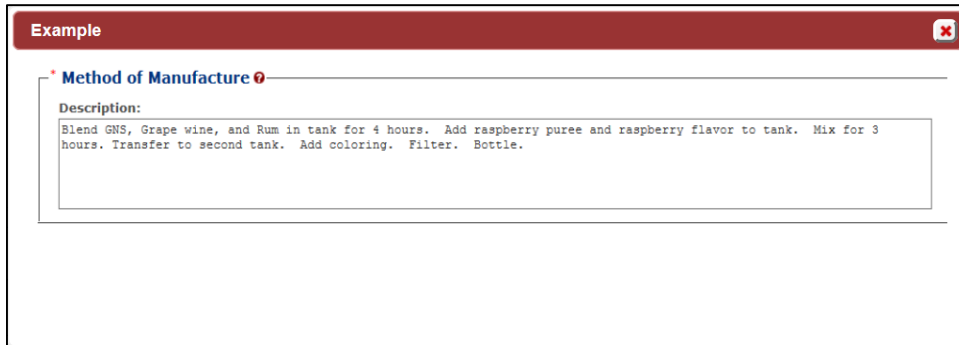


Figure 11: Wine Method of Manufacture Example

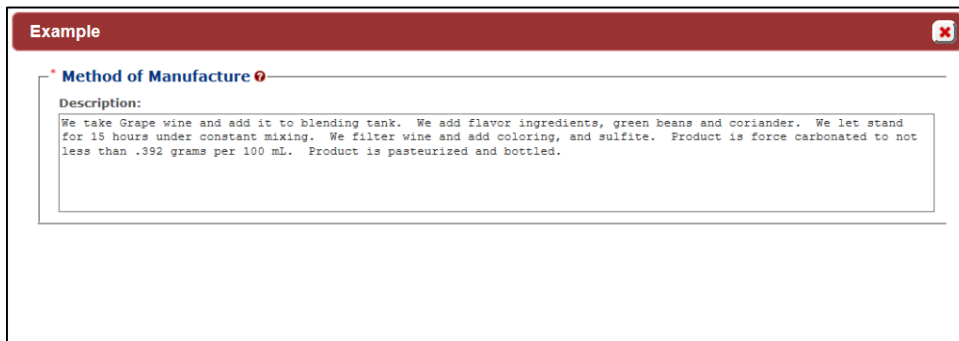
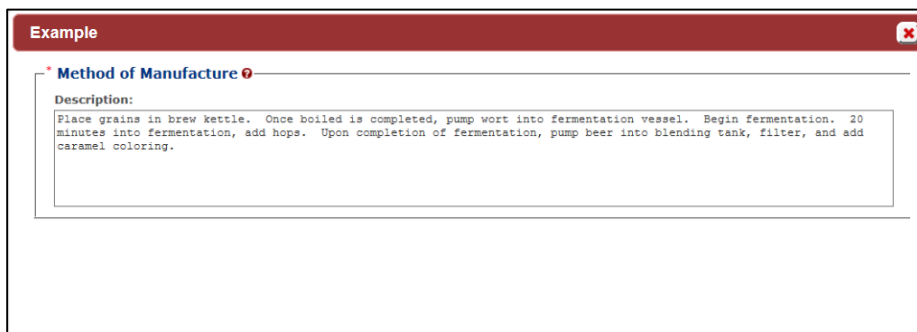


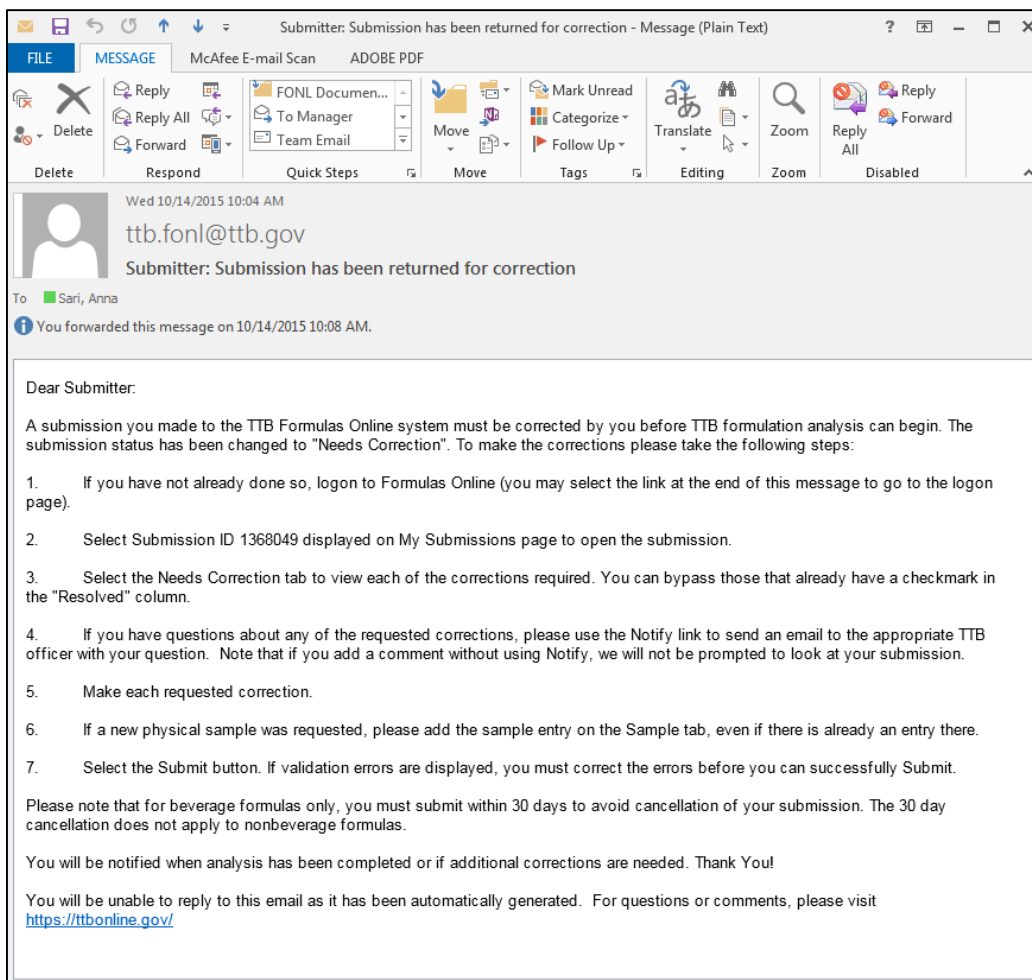
Figure 12: Malt Beverage Method of Manufacture Example



- **Needs Correction Email Instructions Enhancement** – You will now receive enhanced instructions through your TTB-registered email address to correct your submission if it is returned for correction.

This email will provide detailed, step-by-step instructions about where to go in your submission to make the correction(s) requested by TTB.

Figure 13: Needs Correction Email Instructions Enhancement



- **Copy as New Correction** – You may now copy an existing SDA submission and the "Product Is To Be Packaged In Pressurized Containers" checkbox value is copied. Previously, the associated propellant information was copied but this checkbox value was not.

Figure 14: Copy as New Correction

The screenshot shows a form titled "Product Packing Information" with a red border. It contains the following fields:

- * Sizes Of Commercial Packages: 100
- Product Is To Be Packaged In Pressurized Containers
- * Type Of Propellant: AEROSAL
- * Ratio of Propellant To Concentrate: 1

2.2 PRIVACY ACT CONSIDERATIONS

The TTB privacy policy is described in the [Privacy Policy page](#) linked on the TTB Online Portal page and on the Public COLA Registry entry point, the Public COLA Registry Basic Search page. The TTB privacy impact assessment (PIA) is available in the [Privacy Impact Assessments page](#) linked on the TTB Online Portal page and on the Public COLA Registry entry point, the Public COLA Registry Basic Search page.

Figure 15 details the Privacy Policy page. Figure 16 details the Privacy Impact Assessments page. Figure 17 details the Privacy Impact Assessment page for Formulas Online, accessed by selecting the [Formulas Online](#) link on the [Privacy Impact Assessments page](#).

Figure 15: Privacy Policy

TTB.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. Department of the Treasury

REPORT FRAUD: Email or Call 855-TTB-TIPS

Español | Français | 中文 | Accessibility | Privacy Notice | Contact Us | Site Map | A-Z Index

Enter Search Term(s): Search

HOME | TTB For... | RESOURCES | TOOLS/TUTORIALS | FILING/PAYMENTS | REGULATIONS/GUIDANCE | ABOUT TTB

Home>About/Privacy Policy and Legal Notice

About TTB

Privacy Policy and Legal Notice

Choose from the following:

1. Privacy Policy Summary
2. Email
3. Sending Personal Information
4. Comments
5. Information Collection
6. Cookies
7. Site Security
8. Links to Other Sites
9. Disclaimer of Endorsement
10. Copyright
11. Official Seal, Names, and Symbols

1. Privacy Policy Summary

The [Privacy Act of 1974](#) protects your rights to privacy. The Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB) respects your right to privacy and will protect your privacy when you visit our Web site. We do not collect personal information such as names, addresses, or phone numbers when you visit our site. Any information you explicitly provide us is completely voluntary. We assume that you consent to our use of any such affirmatively provided information for the purpose for which you provide it.

We will not share the information you give us with the exception of: inquiries relating to another government agency, authorized law enforcement investigations, information otherwise provided by law, or information contained in a comment. You do not have to provide any personal information to visit this Web site.

Please be mindful that information presented on this Web site is considered public and may be distributed, copied, or disclosed in a rulemaking document or on the Internet.

The sections below describe the types of information we may collect and how we handle that information.

[Back to Top](#)

Figure 16: Privacy Impact Assessments

TTB.gov
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. Department of the Treasury

REPORT FRAUD: Email or Call 855-TTB-TIPS

Español | Français | 中文 | Accessibility | Privacy Notice | Contact Us | Site Map | A-Z Index

Enter Search Term(s): Search

HOME | TTB FOR... | RESOURCES | TOOLS/TUTORIALS | FILING/PAYMENTS | REGULATIONS/GUIDANCE | ABOUT TTB

Home.Freedom of Information Act.Freedom of Information Act.Privacy Impact Assessments (PIA)

Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)

Privacy Impact Assessments (PIA)

Privacy Impact Assessment (PIA) is a process to determine the risk of collecting, managing, and disseminating identifiable information in an electronic format. A PIA describes how the government handles information that individuals provide electronically so that personal information is protected. The E-Government of 2002 requires that agencies conduct PIA for systems that process personal identifiable information. More on guidance and procedures for conducting PIA can be found in OMB Memorandum 03-22, dated September 26, 2003.

TTB has conducted a PIA for each of the following systems:

- Automated Commercial Systems
- Auto Audit
- Caliber
- Chief Counsel Management System
- Certificate of Label Approval Formula Modernization Laboratory
- Certificate of Label Approval Online (COLA)
- Dimensions
- Federal Excise Tax
- Formulas Online
- Integrated Revenue Information System
- Laboratory Information Management System
- Network Infrastructure GSS
- Permits Online
- Regulatory Major Application System
- Rockville Laboratory Imaging System
- Special Occupational Tax/Floor Stocks Tax
- Sunflower System
- Tax Major Application
- TLC Library Solutions
- TTBDocs

| Year | Received | Processed | Pending |
|------|----------|-----------|---------|
| 2013 | 66 | 68 | 1 |
| 2012 | 73 | 70 | 3 |
| 2011 | 75 | 76 | 0 |
| 2010 | 94 | 93 | 1 |
| 2009 | 86 | 92 | 0 |
| 2008 | 121 | 120 | 6 |
| 2007 | 84 | 85 | 5 |
| 2006 | 100 | 122 | 6 |
| 2005 | 140 | 186 | 28 |
| 2004 | 223 | 201 | 74 |

Most Requested

- Chief FOIA Officer
- Frequently Requested FOIA Documents
- Electronic Reading Room
- News and Events Archives
- Treasury Decisions
- Contacts
- Privacy Impact Assessments
- Privacy Act: Implementation – Final Rule
- 2015 Privacy Act – System of Records Notice (SORN)
- FAQs

HOW DO I...?

- Make a Perfected FOIA Request?
- Make a Perfected Privacy Act Request?

RESOURCES

Figure 17: Privacy Impact Assessment (Formulas Online)



In addition, the following government warning displays at the bottom of the TTB Online Portal page:

WARNING! THIS SYSTEM IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS SYSTEM IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES. THE DEPARTMENT MAY MONITOR, RECORD, AND AUDIT ANY ACTIVITY ON THE SYSTEM AND SEARCH AND RETRIEVE ANY INFORMATION STORED WITHIN THE SYSTEM. BY ACCESSING AND USING THIS COMPUTER YOU ARE AGREEING TO ABIDE BY THE TTB RULES OF BEHAVIOR, AND ARE CONSENTING TO SUCH MONITORING, RECORDING, AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER PURPOSES. USERS SHOULD HAVE NO EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY WHILE USING THIS SYSTEM.

3 SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

This section describes each specific system function of the Formulas Online system.

3.1 DETAILED FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTIONS

Through the Formulas Online system, an industry member may:

- View all submissions he or she has authored and submitted.
- If authorized, edit all visible submissions while they are in the “Draft” or “Needs Correction” statuses.
- If authorized, create comments for all visible submissions, edit COLAs Access restriction list for all visible Uniform submissions.
- Access both the COLAs Online system and the Formulas Online system from the same main page: the TTB Online Portal page.

3.2 SYSTEM BASICS

This section discusses all of the basic information needed to start using the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Getting Started – Using the TTB Online Portal Page** – See Section 3.3 Getting Started – Using the TTB Online Portal Page
- **User Registration** – See Section 3.4 User Registration
- **Navigating the System** – See Section 3.5 Navigating the System
- **Home (My Submissions)** – See Section 3.6 Home Page (My Submissions)
- **Creating and Submitting Submissions (by Type)** – See Section 3.7 Creating and Submitting Submissions (by Type)
- **Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments** – See Section 3.8 Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments
- **Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions** – See Section 3.9 Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions
- **Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions** – See Section 3.10 Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions
- **Copying Existing Submissions** – See Section 3.11 Copying Existing Submissions
- **Printing Submissions** – See Section 3.12 Printing Submissions
- **Entering Sample Sent Date** – See Section 3.13 Entering Sample Sent Date
- **Printing Sample ID Sheets** – See Section 3.14 Printing Sample ID Sheets
- **Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas** – See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas
- **Text Menu** – See Section 3.16 Text Menu
- **My Profile** – See Section 3.17 My Profile
- **Change Password** – See Section 3.18 Change Password
- **Contact Us** – See Section 3.19 Contact Us
- **Log Off** – See Section 3.20 Log Off
- **Additional Functions** – See Section 3.21 Additional Functions

3.3 GETTING STARTED – USING THE TTB ONLINE PORTAL PAGE

You access both the COLAs Online system and the Formulas Online system from the same main page: the TTB Online Portal page. You may also access the Public COLA Registry or begin the user registration process for using TTB Online. Your My Submissions home page displays when you successfully log into the Formulas Online system after acknowledging the TTB Security Warning. Figure 18 details the TTB Online Portal page. Figure 19 details the TTB Security Warning. Figure 20 details the My Submissions home page.

Figure 18: TTB Online Portal

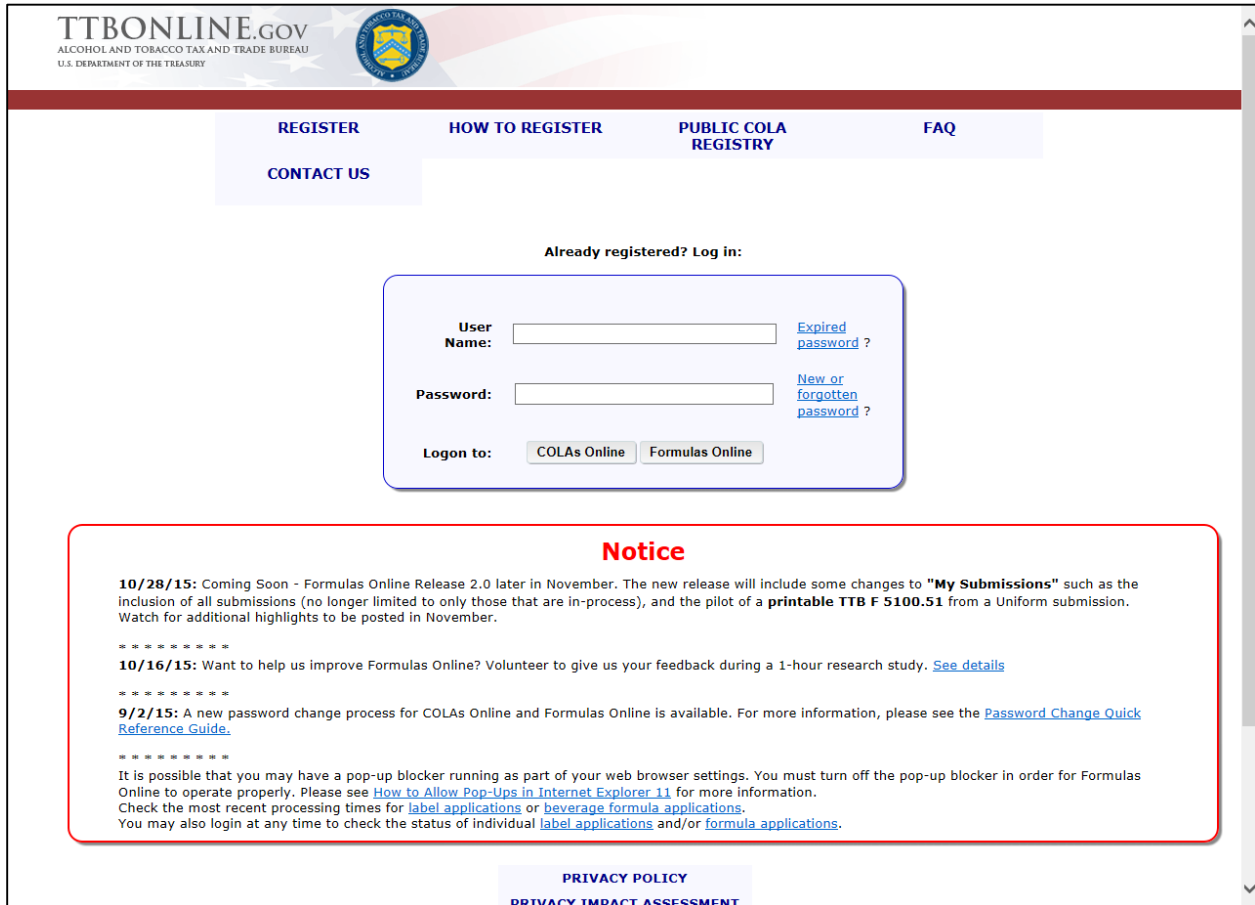


Figure 19: TTB Security Warning

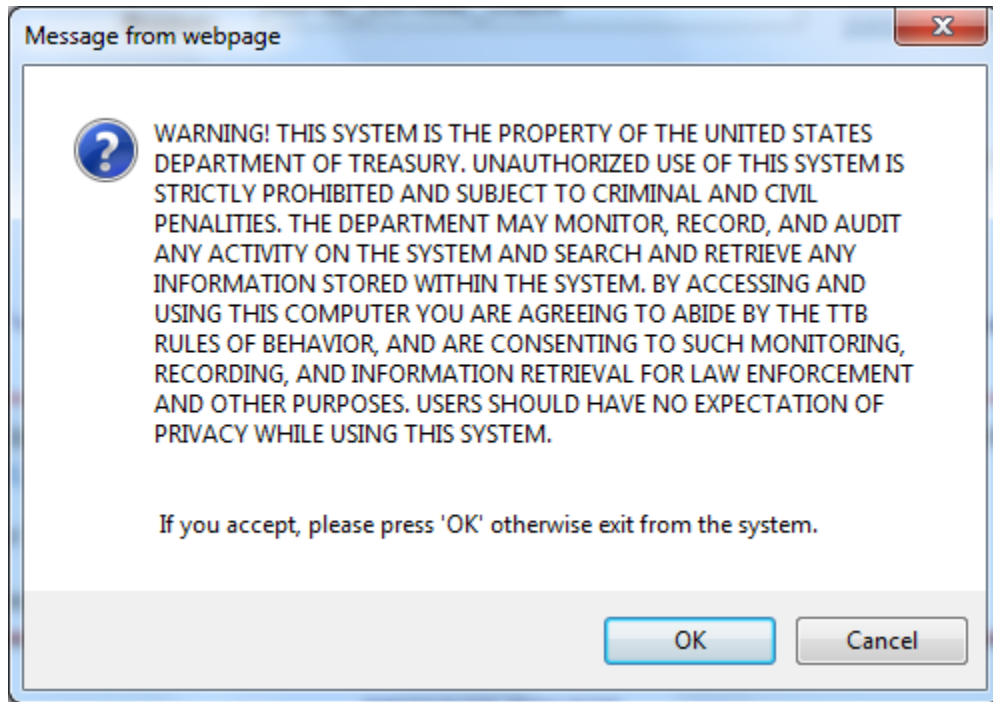


Figure 20: Home Page (My Submissions)

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Formulas Online

COLAS Home Text Menu My Profile Help Contact Us Log Off

New Modify Registration View

Submissions Search Advanced Search

My Submissions

Show 50 entries
Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Filter: []

Copy PrintView Excel PDF Previous 1 Next

| ▲ | SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| | 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 1111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| | 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| | 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 8888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| | 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 44444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| | 1368053 | | POM - 55555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| | 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 88888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| | 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 99999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| | 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 65656565 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| | 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| | 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Previous 1 Next

3.3.1 Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page

Follow these steps to access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal page:

1. From your web browser, enter <https://www.ttbonline.gov/> in the address field.
2. Press the **Enter** key. The TTB Online Portal page displays. See Figure 18.
3. Enter your User Name and Password in the available fields.
4. Select the **Formulas Online** button. The TTB Security Warning displays. See Figure 19.
5. Select the **OK** button. The TTB Security Warning closes and your My Submissions home page displays. See Figure 20.

► **Note:** If you do not have a user name and password, select the [How do I register for COLAs Online?](#) link to view registration FAQs. See Section 3.4.1 How Do I Register? for more information. Alternatively, you may go directly to the registration process by selecting the [Register for TTB Online](#) link. See Section 3.4.2 Create a New User Registration for more information.

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.1 Change Your Password to change an existing password.

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.2 Reset Your Forgotten Password to reset a forgotten password.

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.3 Reset Your Expired Password to reset an expired password.

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.4 Unlock Your Locked Account to unlock a locked account.

► **Note:** After one year of inactivity, your user name will also be deleted and you will need to re-register if you wish to resume using Formulas Online. Follow the steps in Section 3.4.2 Create a New User Registration to re-register.

► **Note:** When you are inactive in the system for ten minutes, the system logs you out and returns you to the TTB Online Portal page. The system allows you to log back in immediately in the event you are timed out.

3.4 USER REGISTRATION

This section discusses the basic information for user registration. This section includes the following information:

- **How Do I Register?** – See Section 3.4.1 How Do I Register?
- **Create a New User Registration** – See Section 3.4.2 Create a New User Registration
- **Activate a User Name** – See Section 3.4.3 Activate a User Name
- **Modify a User Registration** – See Section 3.4.4 Modify a User Registration

3.4.1 How Do I Register?

The [how to register?](#) link displays the COLAs and Formulas Online FAQs page and provides general information on how to register for COLAs Online and/or Formulas Online. Figure 21 details the COLAs and Formulas Online FAQs page.

Figure 21: COLAs and Formulas Online FAQs

The screenshot shows the TTB.gov website. At the top, there is a navigation menu with links for Home, TTB For..., Resources, Tools/Tutorials, Filing/Payments, Regulations/Guidance, and About TTB. A search bar is located to the right of the menu. Below the navigation menu, the page title is "COLAs and Formulas Online FAQs". The main content area features a list of frequently asked questions (FAQs) with expandable sections. The questions are:

- C1: What is COLAs Online?
- C2: What is the difference between COLAs Online and the Public COLA Registry?
- C3: What are the advantages of filing COLAs electronically?
- C4: Does COLAs Online reduce the amount of time it takes to receive label approval?
- C5: Does COLAs Online improve the consistency of decisions made relating to label applications?
- C6: How does COLAs Online affect customer service?
- C7: Am I required to file COLAs electronically?

At the bottom of the page, there is a link for "Registering and Getting Access to COLA Online".

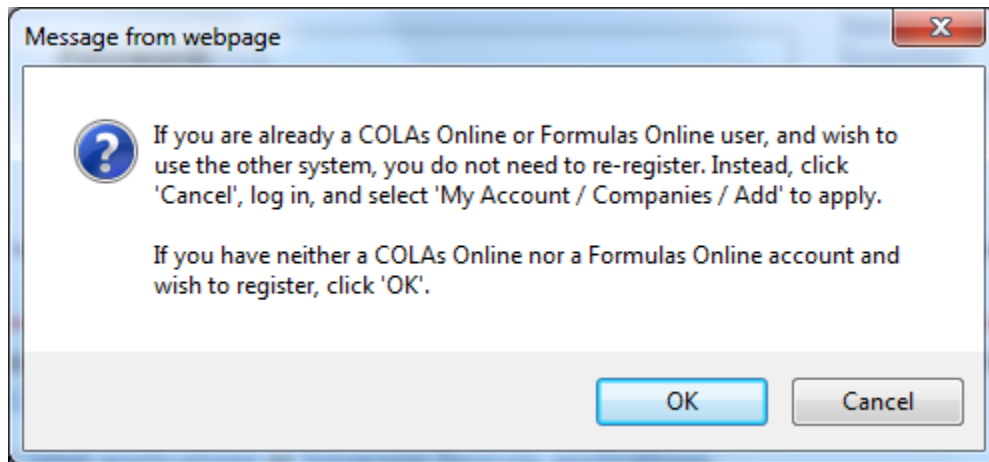
Follow these steps in Section 3.4.2 Create a New User Registration to register for COLAs Online and/or Formulas Online.

3.4.2 Create a New User Registration

Follow these steps to create a new user registration:

1. From your web browser, enter <https://www.ttbonline.gov/> in the address field.
2. Press the **Enter** key. The TTB Online Portal page displays. See Figure 18.
3. Select the [Register for TTB Online](#) link. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 22.

Figure 22: COLAs/FONL User Registration Confirmation



- a. If you already use COLAs Online or Formulas Online, select the **Cancel** button.
- b. If you are new to COLAs Online or Formulas Online or wish to reactivate an inactive account, select **OK** button to confirm. The User Registration page displays with the Main tab selected. See Figure 23.

Figure 23: User Registration – Main Tab

Type of Application

Figure 24: User Registration – Reactivating Inactive Account

Figure 25: User Registration – New Application

4. Select the radio button next to Type of Application (New Application or Reactivate an Inactive Account).

- a. If you are an existing COLAs Online user or an inactive Formulas Online user, select the Reactivate an Inactive Account radio button and enter your user name (if you remember it). See Figure 24.
- b. If you are a new user, select the New Application radio button. See Figure 25.

Personal Information

Figure 26: User Registration – Personal Information (USPS Domestic)

The screenshot shows a 'Personal Information' form with the following fields and values:

- First Name: Jane
- M. I.: [empty]
- Last Name: Smith
- Suffix: [empty]
- Employer: TTB
- Title: Auditor
- Label Rep. ID: [empty]
- Phone Number: 2024532000
- Fax Number: [empty]
- Address Format: USPS Domestic
- Street: 1310 G Street
- City: Washington
- State: DC
- Zip: 20005

Figure 27: User Registration – Personal Information (Foreign Address)

The screenshot shows a 'Personal Information' form with the following fields and values:

- First Name: Jane
- M. I.: [empty]
- Last Name: Smith
- Suffix: [empty]
- Employer: TTB
- Title: Auditor
- Label Rep. ID: [empty]
- Phone Number: 2024532000
- Fax Number: [empty]
- Address Format: Foreign
- Street: [empty]
- City: [empty]
- Country: [empty]
- Region: [empty]
- Province: [empty]
- Foreign Postal Code: [empty]

- 5. Enter your personal information in the available fields. See Figure 26. If you select **Foreign** for Address Format, additional address fields display. See Figure 27.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

Business E-mail Addresses

Figure 28: User Registration – Business E-mail Addresses

The screenshot shows a 'Business E-mail Addresses' form with the following structure:

| SET AS PRIMARY | E-MAIL ADDRESS |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | Jane.Smith@ttb.gov |
| <input type="radio"/> | [empty] |
| <input type="radio"/> | [empty] |

- 6. Enter at least one valid business e-mail address in the available field(s). See Figure 28.

► **Note:** You may add up to three valid e-mail addresses, but then you must select which should be used as the primary contact. E-mail notification will only be sent to the primary contact e-mail address.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

Authentication Questions

Figure 29: User Registration – Authentication Questions

► **Note:** The system prompts you to select three different authentication questions from among several available. It also prompts you to answer the questions you have selected. Your selections and answers are protected by encryption technology and are unavailable to others. This information is used by the system to allow you to activate your user name by setting your initial password or change a forgotten password.

7. Select three different Authentication Questions from the drop-down lists. See Figure 29.

8. Enter your answers in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

9. Select the **Next** button. The Company tab displays. See Figure 30.

Company Tab

Figure 30: User Registration – Company Tab

10. Select the access type from the COLAs Online System Access drop-down list if you are requesting COLAs Online access. See Figure 30.
11. Select the **Add** button. The Company modal window displays. See Figure 31.

Company Information/System Information

Figure 31: User Registration – Company (System Information – COLAs Online)

The screenshot shows a form titled "System Information" with a help icon. It contains two required fields, both marked with an asterisk (*):
1. "System Requested:" with two radio buttons: "COLAs Online" (which is selected) and "Formulas Online".
2. "System Access:" with a text input field containing the word "Submitter".

Figure 32: User Registration – Company (System Information – Formulas Online)

The screenshot shows a form titled "System Information" with a help icon. It contains three required fields, all marked with an asterisk (*):
1. "System Requested:" with two radio buttons: "COLAs Online" and "Formulas Online" (which is selected).
2. "System Access:" with two radio buttons: "Submitter" (which is selected) and "Preparer / Reviewer".
3. "Company Type:" with two radio buttons: "Alcohol Beverage" (which is selected) and "Nonbeverage Product".

► **Note:** If you selected an access type from the COLAs Online System Access drop-down list (See Figure 30), the COLAs Online radio button next to System Requested is selectable. See Figure 31. Otherwise, you may only select the Formulas Online radio button option. See Figure 32.

► **Note:** You may register to use COLAs Online or Formulas Online. Because access approval for each system is done independently, you must complete two entries for that company: one for COLAs Online access and one for Formulas Online access. This may be completed within the same user registration request.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

12. If the System Requested is COLAs Online, the System Access displays based on the access type selected from the COLAs Online System Access drop-down list. See Figure 30.
13. If the System Requested is Formulas Online, select the Submitter or Preparer / Reviewer radio button next to System Access.

► **Note:** For Formulas Online, users may register as Submitter or Preparer/Reviewer at the company level. For COLAs Online, users can only be either a Submitter or a Preparer/Reviewer for all companies included in the user registration request.

14. If the System Requested is Formulas Online, select the Alcohol Beverage radio button or Nonbeverage Product radio button next to Company Type.

► **Note:** The Nonbeverage Product Company Type is only applicable for a Nonbeverage Product company.

Submitter Company Information

Figure 33: User Registration – Company (Company Information – Domestic)


Company Information

***Registry, Permit, or Brewer's Notice:** *(Provide the Registry Number from your Basic Permit)*

Date of Permit Issue: *(Format: MM/DD/YYYY)*


Company Code: *(if known)*

***Company Name:**

Address Format: 


***Street:**

***City:**

***State:** 

***Zip Code:**

Figure 34: User Registration – Company (Company Information – Foreign)

Company Information 

***Registry, Permit, or Brewer's Notice:** *(Provide the Registry Number from your Basic Permit)*

Date of Permit Issue: *(Format: MM/DD/YYYY)*

Company Code: *(if known)*

***Company Name:**

Address Format: Foreign

***Street:**

***City:**

***Country:**

Region:

Province:

Foreign Postal Code:

15. If registering as a Submitter or Preparer/Reviewer for an Alcohol Beverage company, enter your permit number, registry number, or brewer's number and date of permit issue in the available fields.

► **Note:** The Company Code field is only applicable for a Nonbeverage Product company.

► **Note:** The Date of Permit Issue field format is MM/DD/YYYY. Enter it manually or place your cursor in the field to display a pop-up calendar to find the correct date.

16. If registering as a Submitter or Preparer/Reviewer for a Nonbeverage company, enter your company code in the available field.

► **Note:** The Registry, Permit, or Brewer's Notice field will not be required and the Date of Permit Issue field will be hidden if you select the Nonbeverage Product radio button next to Company Type.

17. Enter your company address information in the available fields. See Figure 33. If you select **Foreign** for Address Format, additional address fields display. See Figure 34.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

Individual Information/Signature Authority or Power of Attorney Forms

Figure 35: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – Preparer/Reviewer)

Individual Information

*Relationship of Applicant to Company: Employee Representative

Figure 36: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – Submitter)

Individual Information

*Relationship of Applicant to Company: Employee Representative

*Signature Authorization: Owner Signing Authority Power of Attorney

Figure 37: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – SA/POA Selected, Beverage)

Signing Authority or Power of Attorney Files ?

You have indicated that you derived your Signature Authorization from 'Power of Attorney' or 'Signing Authority'. A signed Power of Attorney (OMB No.1513-0014) or Signing Authority (OMB No.1513-0036) form respectively, must be on file at the National Revenue Center (NRC) before you will be granted access to file COLAs or Formulas for this company. This certifies that the appropriate authorization was granted and the correct form(s) are currently on file at the NRC.

I agree

Figure 38: User Registration – Company (Individual Information – SA/POA Selected, Nonbeverage)

Signing Authority or Power of Attorney Files ?

If your signature authorization is from 'Power of Attorney' or 'Signing Authority', you will need to provide TTB with a signed Power of Attorney or Signing Authority form, respectively. Forms are available for printing on the tabbed menu (click on link 'POA form' or 'SA form'). You will need to sign the form and scan and upload the file. To upload a file, either click the 'Upload' link on the tabbed menu, or press the 'Upload' button on the Docs/Links tab. A list of documents you have uploaded with this request is available on the 'Docs/Links' tab.

18. If registering as a Preparer/Reviewer, select the Employee or Representative radio button. See Figure 35.

19. If registering as a Submitter, select the Employee or Representative radio button. See Figure 36.

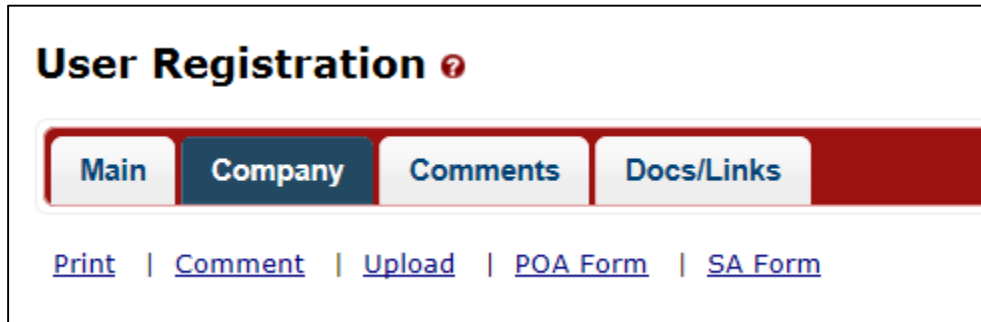
20. If registering as a Submitter, select the Owner, Signing Authority, or Power of Attorney radio button.

► **Note:** If you are registering for the first time as a Submitter on behalf of a beverage company, unless you are an owner, you must acknowledge you have a valid SA or POA on file at the NRC by selecting the “I agree” checkbox. See Figure 37. If registering for the first time as Submitter

on behalf of a nonbeverage company, unless you are an owner, you need to upload a signed Power of Attorney form or a Signing Authority form. See Figure 38. You may download the Power of Attorney form or Signing Authority form through the system for completion, or you may upload your own completed, scanned form.

21. If the Signing Authority or Power of Attorney radio button was selected for a nonbeverage company, select the [POA Form](#) or [SA Form](#) link in the action bar to download the form(s) required. See Figure 39.

Figure 39: User Registration – Action Bar



User Registration ?

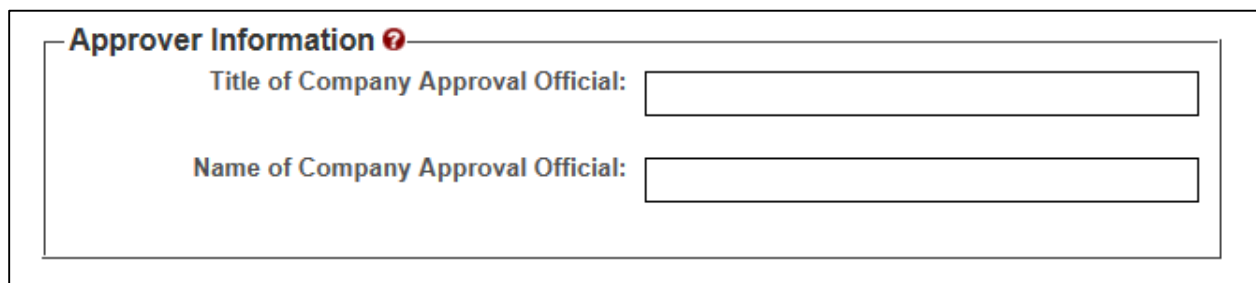
Main Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#) | [POA Form](#) | [SA Form](#)

22. Complete and scan the required form(s).
23. Upload the file through the [Docs/Links Tab](#).

Approver Information

Figure 40: User Registration – Approver Information



Approver Information ?

Title of Company Approval Official:

Name of Company Approval Official:

24. If known, enter the Title and Name of the Company Approval Official in the available fields.
25. Select the **OK** button. The Company modal window closes and the company is added to the user registration submission. See Figure 41.

Figure 41: User Registration – Company Tab with Company Added

User Registration ✖

Main Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#) | [POA Form](#) | [SA Form](#)

Company Detail ✖

If you are requesting access to COLAs Online, please specify
 COLAs Online System Access: No Access

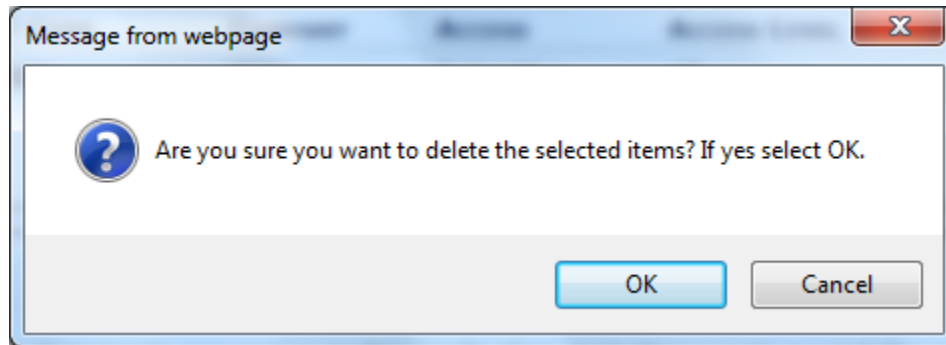
| <input type="checkbox"/> SYSTEM | BEVERAGE/ NON | PERMIT/ CODE | COMPANY | ACCESS | ACCESS LEVEL | REQUESTED ACTION | DISPOSITION |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> FONL | Beverage | OH-W-999 | POM | Submitter | All | New | Pending |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** Select the [System](#) link to display the Company modal window and edit the company information. Select the checkbox next to the company and select the **Delete** button to delete the company. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 42. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 42: User Registration – Delete Company Confirmation



Docs/Links Tab

Figure 43: User Registration – Docs/Links Tab

► **Note:** If registering for the first time as Submitter, unless you are an owner, you need to upload a signed Power of Attorney form or a Signing Authority form. If you do not have any attachments to upload, follow the steps in the [Comments Tab](#) if you have any comments to add to the user registration submission. If you do not have any comments to add, follow the steps in [User Registration Submission](#) to submit your user registration.

26. Select the **Next** button. The Docs/Links tab displays. See Figure 43.

27. Select the **Upload** button. The Attachment modal window displays. See Figure 44.

Figure 44: User Registration – Attachment Modal Window

28. Enter a description for the file in the available field.

29. Select a type from the Type drop-down list.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** You must select the correct type. For example, if you selected **Signing Authority** as the Signature Authorization in the Company modal window, you must select **Signing Authority** from the Type drop-down list. If you selected **Power of Attorney** as the Signature Authorization in the Company modal window, you must select **Power of Attorney** from the Type drop-down list.

► **Note:** If you are reactivating a former COLAs Online or Formulas Online user name and these items are on file, you will not need to file these again.

30. Select the **Browse** button to browse and select the signed Power of Attorney or Signing Authority file.

31. Select the **OK** button. The Attachment modal window closes and the file is uploaded to the user registration submission. See Figure 45.

Figure 45: User Registration – Docs/Links Tab with Attachment Uploaded

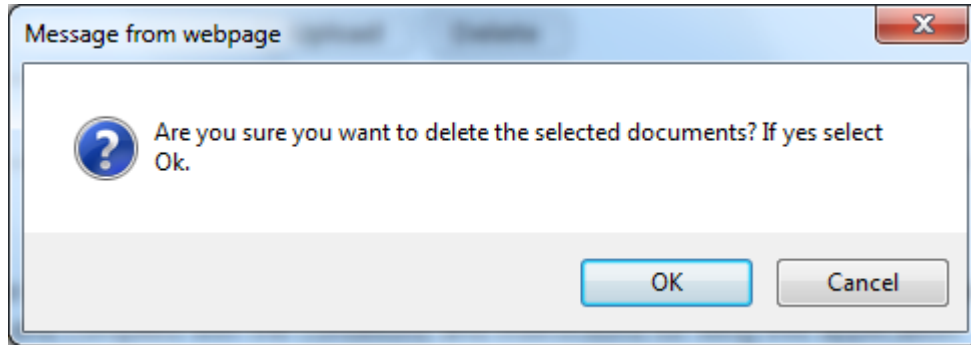
The screenshot shows the 'User Registration' interface with the 'Docs/Links' tab selected. Below the navigation tabs, there are links for 'Print', 'Comment', 'Upload', 'POA Form', and 'SA Form'. The 'Submission Documents' section contains a table with the following data:

| <input type="checkbox"/> | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | INVALIDATED FILE | SIZE | DATE | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Power of Attorney | POA Form | <input type="checkbox"/> POA Form.pdf | 46 Kb | 04/16/2015 | edit |

Below the table are 'Upload' and 'Delete' buttons. The 'Perjury Statement' section contains a checkbox and the text: 'Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.' At the bottom are buttons for '< Previous', 'Validate', 'Cancel', and 'Submit'.

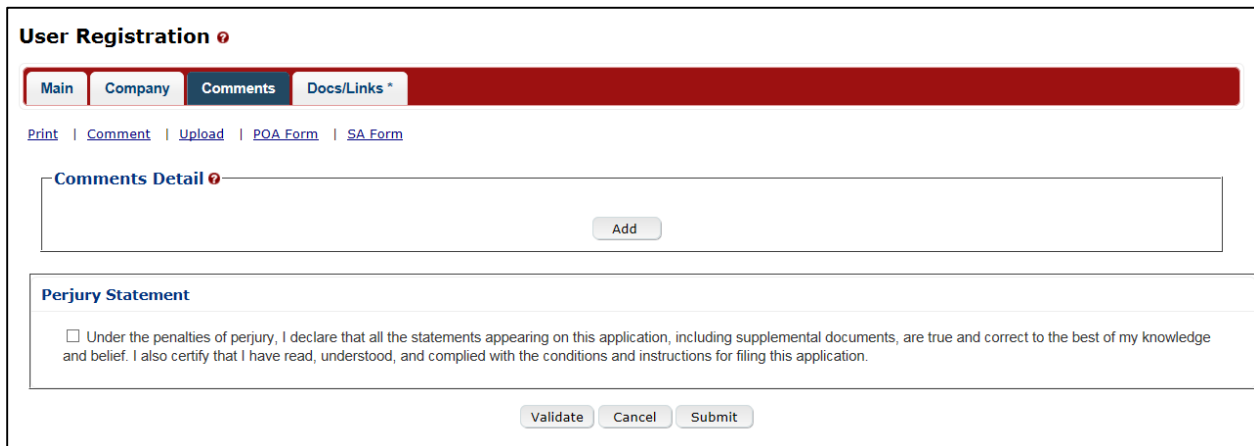
► **Note:** Select the [edit](#) link to display the Attachment modal window and edit the attachment information. Select the checkbox next to the attachment and select the **Delete** button to delete the attachment. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 46. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 46: User Registration – Delete Attachment Confirmation



Comments Tab

Figure 47: User Registration – Comments Tab



► **Note:** Adding comments to a user registration submission is optional. If you do not have any comments to add, follow the steps in [User Registration Submission](#) to submit your user registration.

32. Select the Comments tab. The Comments tab displays. See Figure 47.

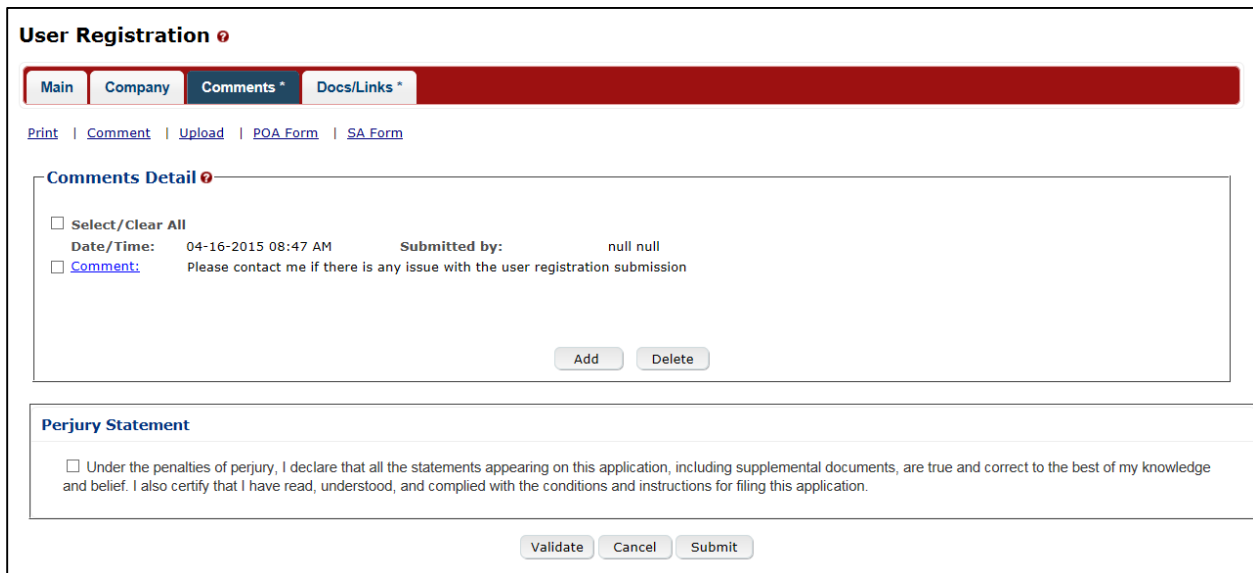
33. Select the **Add** button. The Comment modal window displays. See Figure 48.

Figure 48: User Registration – Comment Modal Window



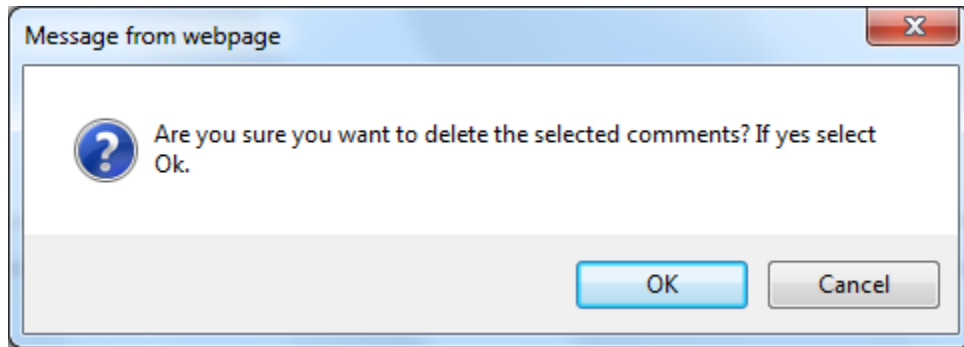
34. Enter comments in the available field.
35. Select the **OK** button. The Comment modal window closes and the comments are added to the user registration submission. See Figure 49.

Figure 49: User Registration – Comments Tab with Comment Added



► **Note:** Select the [Comment](#) link to display the Comment modal window and edit the comment information. Select the checkbox next to the comment and select the **Delete** button to delete the comment. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 50. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 50: User Registration – Delete Comment Confirmation



User Registration Submission

36. Select the **Validate** button. Red error messages display indicating any issues found with the user registration submission. Fields with errors will also be highlighted red. See Figure 51. Alternatively, a green message displays indicating no issues were found with the user registration submission. See Figure 52. Correct any errors and repeat this step until the user registration submission is successfully validated.

Figure 51: User Registration – Unsuccessful Validation Message

User Registration ⓘ

Errors:

Main Tab

- Employer is required.

Main Company Comments * Docs/Links *

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#) | [POA Form](#) | [SA Form](#)

Type of Application ⓘ

New Application You've never had an online account with TTB

Reactivate an Inactive Account In the past, you had an online account with TTB that has been inactivated

Personal Information ⓘ

* First Name: M. I.: * Last Name: Suffix:

* Employer: Title: Label Rep. ID:

* Phone Number: Fax Number:

Address Format:

* Street:

* City:

* State:

* Zip:

Figure 52: User Registration – Successful Validation Message

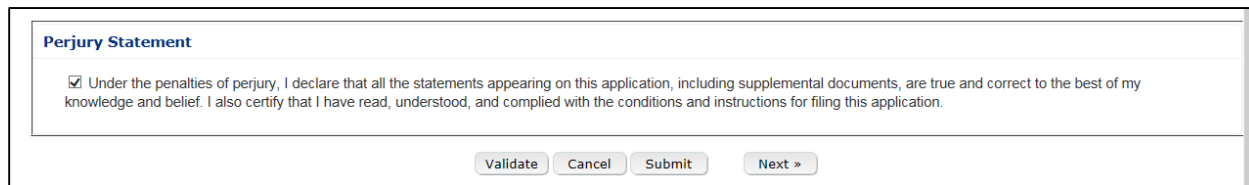
User Registration ⓘ

Validation is successful - no errors were found.

Main Company Comments * Docs/Links *

37. Select the Perjury Statement checkbox at the bottom of any tab to acknowledge you have read, understood, and complied with instructions for filing the application. See Figure 53.

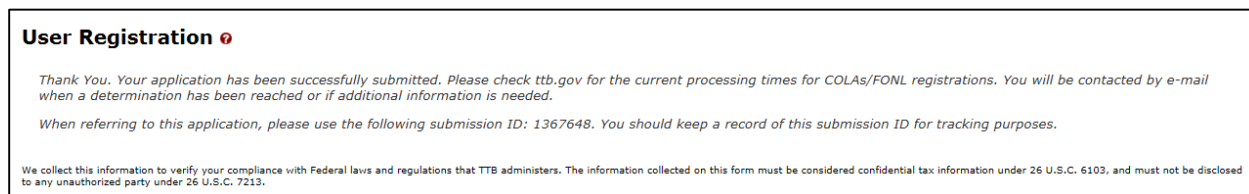
Figure 53: User Registration – Perjury Statement



The screenshot shows a form titled "Perjury Statement". It contains a checkbox that is checked, with the text: "Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application." Below the text are four buttons: "Validate", "Cancel", "Submit", and "Next »".

38. Select the **Submit** button. The Submission Confirmation page displays with a submission ID and the user registration submission is successfully submitted. See Figure 54.

Figure 54: User Registration – Submission Confirmation

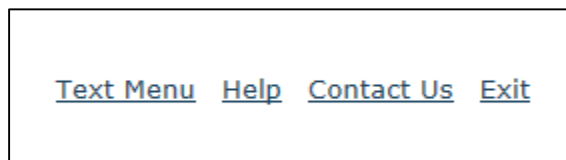


The screenshot shows a page titled "User Registration" with a red information icon. The main text reads: "Thank You. Your application has been successfully submitted. Please check ttb.gov for the current processing times for COLAs/FONL registrations. You will be contacted by e-mail when a determination has been reached or if additional information is needed." Below this, it says: "When referring to this application, please use the following submission ID: 1367648. You should keep a record of this submission ID for tracking purposes." At the bottom, there is a small disclaimer: "We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213."

TTB verifies your authorizations with the companies you are registering for and will contact you by e-mail when a determination has been reached or if additional information is needed. You should allow up to 20 days for processing and keep a record of the submission ID for tracking purposes.

39. Select the [Exit](#) link in the main navigation banner. See Figure 55.

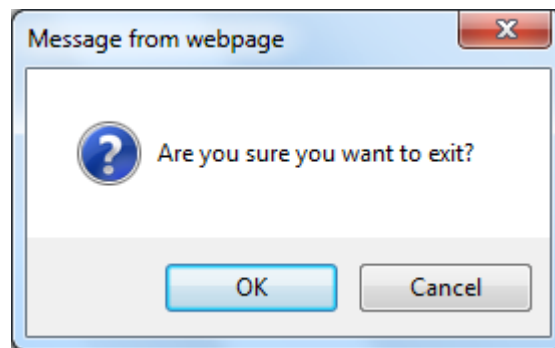
Figure 55: User Registration – Exit Link



The screenshot shows a navigation banner with four links: "Text Menu", "Help", "Contact Us", and "Exit". All links are underlined and in blue text.

A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 56.

Figure 56: User Registration – Exit Confirmation



40. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and the TTB Online Portal page displays. See Figure 18.
41. Follow the steps in Section 3.4.3 Activate a User Name to activate your user name once TTB has contacted you with the user name.

3.4.3 Activate a User Name

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.1 Change Your Password to change an existing password.

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.2 Reset Your Forgotten Password to reset a forgotten password.

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.3 Reset Your Expired Password to reset an expired password.

► **Note:** Follow the steps in Section 3.18.4 Unlock Your Locked Account to unlock a locked account.

► **Note:** After one year of inactivity, your user name will also be deleted and you will need to re-register if you wish to resume using Formulas Online. Follow the steps in Section 3.4.2 Create a New User Registration to re-register.

Follow these steps to activate your user name once TTB has contacted you with the user name after processing your user registration submission:

1. From your web browser, enter <https://www.ttbonline.gov/> in the address field.
2. Press the **Enter** key. The TTB Online Portal page displays. See Figure 18.
3. Select the [New or forgotten password?](#) link. The Password Change Utility displays. You are prompted to enter the user name you received from TTB. See Figure 57.

Figure 57: Activate User Name – Password Change Utility User Name Validation

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Please enter your COLAs Online or Formulas Online User Name below and click Get Security Code. A Security Code will be generated and sent to your email account for you to enter on the next screen.

User Name:

WARNING! THIS SYSTEM IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS SYSTEM IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES. THE DEPARTMENT MAY MONITOR, RECORD, AND AUDIT ANY ACTIVITY ON THE SYSTEM AND SEARCH AND RETRIEVE ANY INFORMATION STORED WITHIN THE SYSTEM. BY ACCESSING AND USING THIS COMPUTER YOU ARE AGREEING TO ABIDE BY THE TTB RULES OF BEHAVIOR, AND ARE CONSENTING TO SUCH MONITORING, RECORDING, AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER PURPOSES. USERS SHOULD HAVE NO EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY WHILE USING THIS SYSTEM.

PCU 1.3.1

4. Enter the user name you received from TTB in the User Name field.
5. Select the **Get Security Code** button. An email containing a security code is sent to the email account you registered with TTB. See Figure 58. You are prompted to enter the security code you received from TTB. See Figure 59.

Figure 58: Activate User Name – Security Code Email

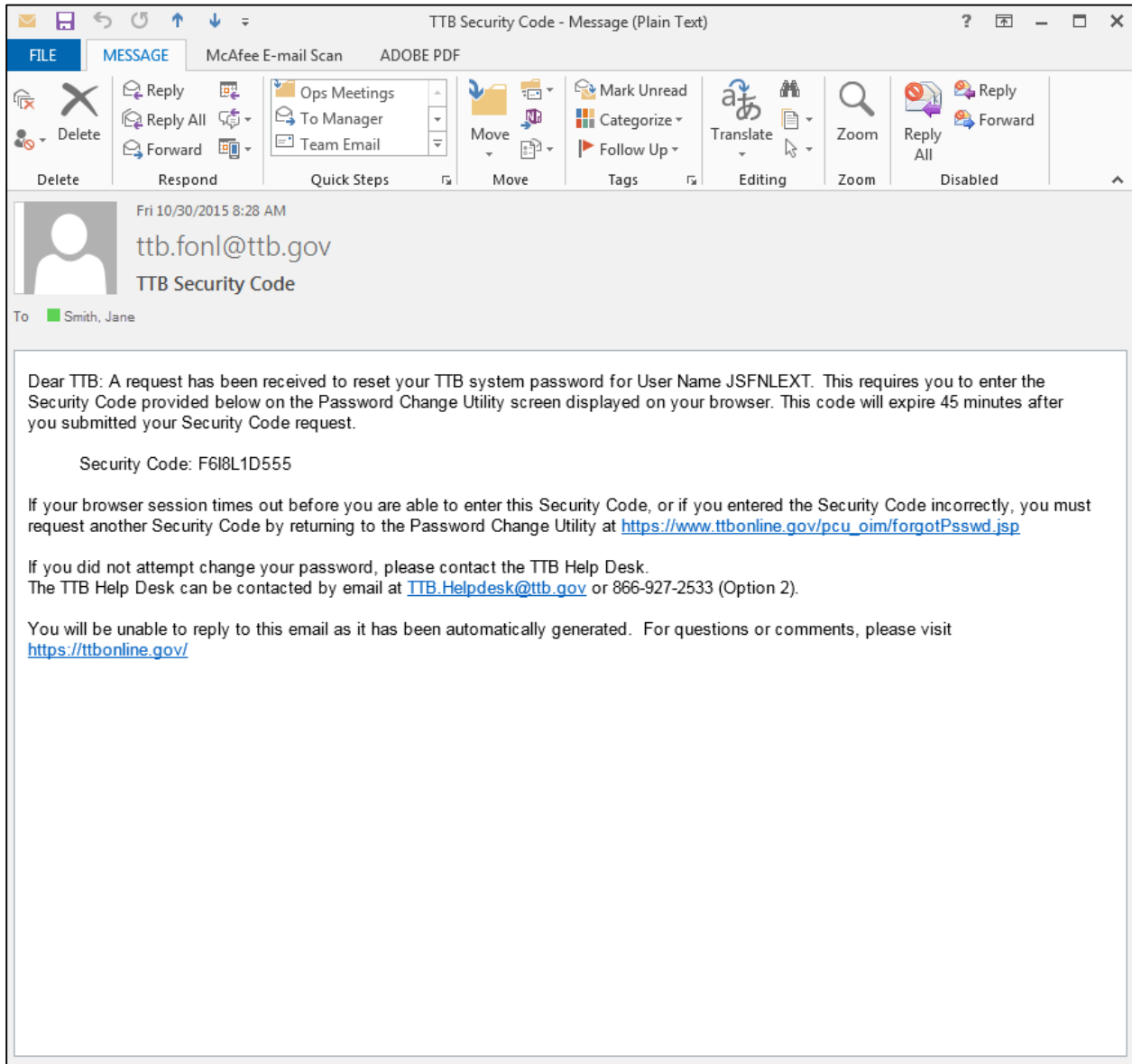


Figure 59: Activate User Name – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation

The screenshot shows a web page with the following content:

- Header: **TTBONLINE.GOV** ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
- Section Header: **Industry Member Password Change Utility**
- Text: "An email has been sent to J*****@ttb.gov from ttb.fonl@ttb.gov with the Subject 'TTB Security Code'."
- Text: "Please check your email to obtain the Security Code from the message text and enter it in the Security Code Box below. If you have not received an email, please check your Junk folder."
- Text: "Please do not close this browser window."
- Section Header: **Security Code Verification**
- Form: "Security Code:" followed by a text input field containing eight dots.
- Buttons: "Submit" and "Exit" buttons.

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

6. Enter the security code you received from TTB in the Security Code field.
7. Select the **Submit** button. You are prompted to answer one of the three authentication questions you entered when you filled out the user registration initially. See Figure 60.

Figure 60: Activate User Name – Password Change Utility Main Page

TTBO.NLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Your password must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must NOT contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- Cannot reuse password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- There are special characters that cannot be used in your password: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

Change Password

The name of your favorite song?:

New Password:

Retype New Password:

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

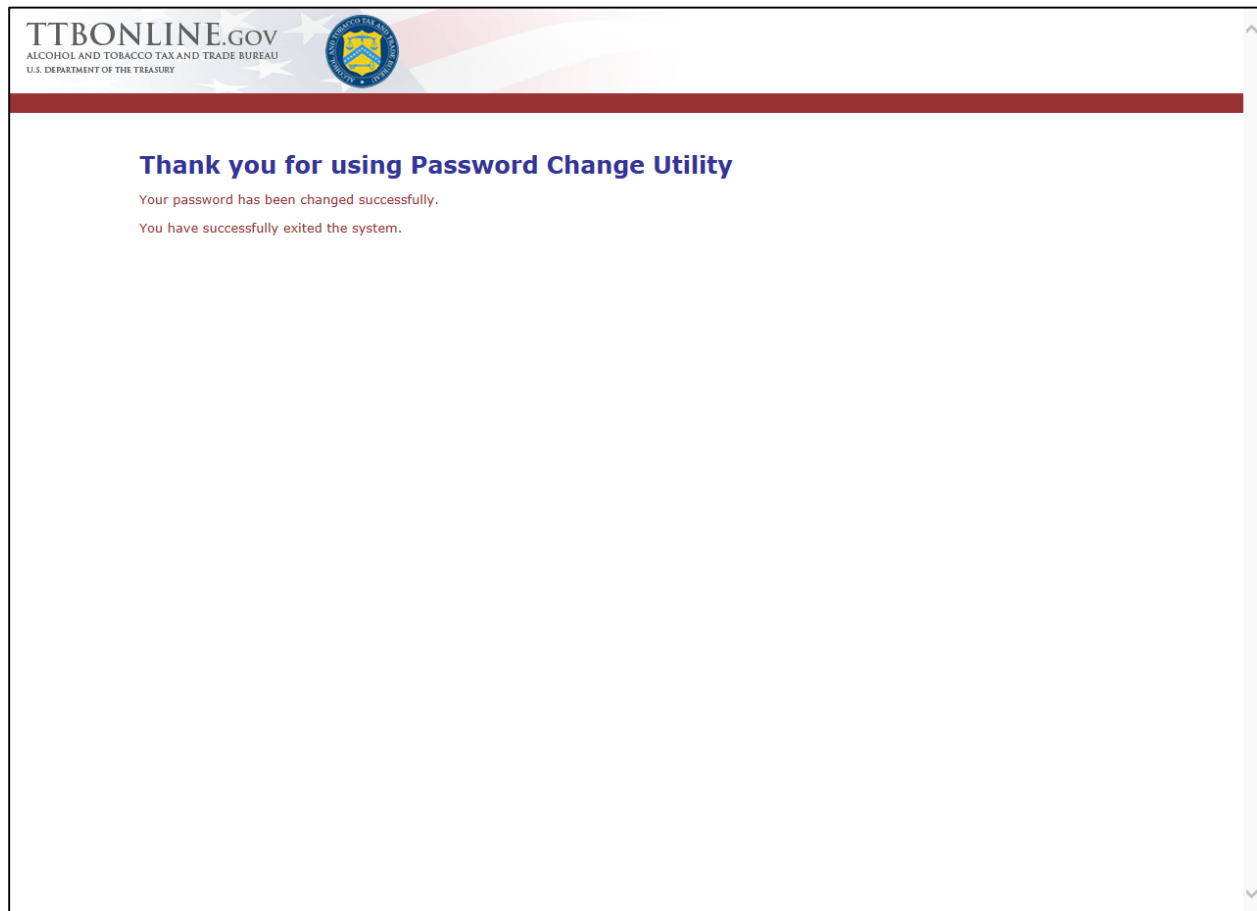
8. Enter the answer for your security question in the available field.
9. Enter the password in the New Password field.
10. Enter the password in the Retype New Password field.

► **Note:** Passwords must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must not contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- You cannot reuse a password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- You cannot use the following special characters: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

11. Select the **Submit** button. A confirmation message displays stating your password was successfully changed. See Figure 61.

Figure 61: Activate User Name – Password Change Successful



12. Close your web browser window.
13. Follow the steps in Section 3.3.1 Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page to login to Formulas Online using your newly activated user name and password.

3.4.4 Modify a User Registration

You may modify your user registration to add access to companies in the Formulas Online system.

Follow these steps to modify an existing user registration:

1. Select **Modify Registration** in the drop-down menu. See Figure 62.

Figure 62: Modify User Registration – Drop-Down Menu



The Company tab of your existing user registration displays. See Figure 63.

► **Note:** See Section 3.5 Navigating the System for more information on the drop-down menus and Formulas Online menu options.

Modify Company Information

Figure 63: Modify User Registration – Company Tab

User Registration ?

Main
Company
Comments
Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#) | [POA Form](#) | [SA Form](#)

Company Detail ?

If you are requesting access to COLAs Online, please specify
COLAs Online System Access: Submitter

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SYSTEM | BEVERAGE/ NON | PERMIT/ CODE | COMPANY | ACCESS | ACCESS LEVEL | REQUESTED ACTION | DISPOSITION |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| FONL | Beverage | BEECH | POM BEECH | Submitter | All | None | In Process | |
| FONL | Beverage | BR-ME-1111 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Beverage | BWN-MA-15555 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| COLA | Beverage | CT-I-6666 | | Submitter | n/a | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Beverage | CT-I-6666 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Beverage | FL-W-15555 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| COLA | Beverage | FL-W-15555 | | Submitter | n/a | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Beverage | FL-W-15555 | POM WINES | Submitter | All | None | Approved | |
| COLA | Beverage | NC-I-888 | | Submitter | n/a | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Beverage | NC-I-888 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Beverage | OH-W-999 | POM WINES | Submitter | All | None | Approved | |
| FONL | Beverage | OH-W-999 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Beverage | OH-W-999 | POM WHOLE | Submitter | All | None | Approved | |
| FONL | Nonbeverage | POM | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Nonbeverage | POMADD | | Submitter | All | None | Pending | |
| FONL | Nonbeverage | POMPROD | POM PRODUCTS | Submitter | All | None | In Process | |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

2. Select the **Add** button. The Company modal window displays. See Figure 64.

Figure 64: Modify User Registration – Company Modal Window

Company

System Information ⓘ

*System Requested: COLAs Online Formulas Online

*System Access: Submitter Preparer / Reviewer

*Company Type: Alcohol Beverage Nonbeverage Product

Company Information ⓘ

Registry, Permit, or Brewer's Notice: (Provide the Registry Number from your Basic Permit)

Company Code: (if known)

*Company Name:

Address Format:

*Street:

*City:

*State:

*Zip Code:

Individual Information

*Relationship of Applicant to Company: Employee Representative

*Signature Authorization: Owner Signing Authority Power of Attorney

Approver Information ⓘ

Title of Company Approval Official:

Name of Company Approval Official:

3. Enter the information in the available fields.

► **Note:** The Date of Permit Issue field format is MM/DD/YYYY. Enter it in manually or place your cursor in the field to display a pop-up calendar to find the correct date.

► **Note:** The Registry, Permit, or Brewer’s Notice field will not be required and the Date of Permit Issue field will be hidden if the Nonbeverage Product radio button next to Company Type is selected.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Company modal window closes and the Company tab displays. See Figure 65.

Figure 65: Modify User Registration – Company Tab with Changes

User Registration

Main | **Company** | Comments | Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#) | [POA Form](#) | [SA Form](#)

Company Detail

If you are requesting access to COLAs Online, please specify
 COLAs Online System Access:

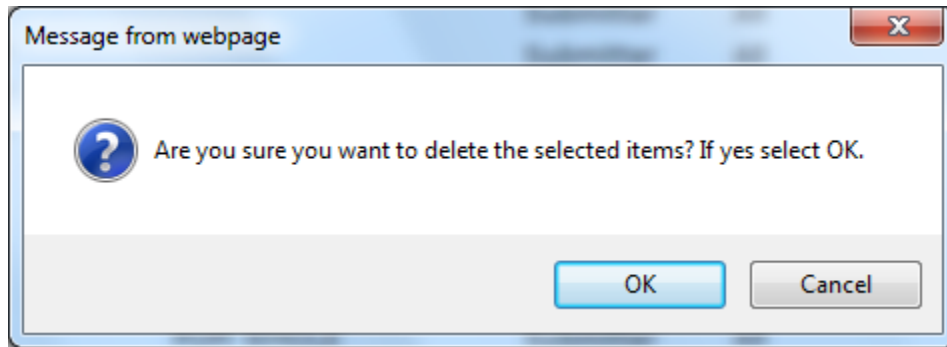
| <input type="checkbox"/> SYSTEM | BEVERAGE/ NON | PERMIT/ CODE | COMPANY | ACCESS | ACCESS LEVEL | REQUESTED ACTION | DISPOSITION |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| FONL | Beverage | BEECH | POM BEECH | Submitter | All | None | In Process |
| FONL | Beverage | BR-ME-1111 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| FONL | Beverage | BWN-MA-15555 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| COLA | Beverage | CT-I-6666 | | Submitter | n/a | None | Pending |
| FONL | Beverage | CT-I-6666 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| FONL | Beverage | FL-W-15555 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| COLA | Beverage | FL-W-15555 | | Submitter | n/a | None | Pending |
| FONL | Beverage | FL-W-15555 | POM WINES | Submitter | All | None | Approved |
| COLA | Beverage | NC-I-888 | | Submitter | n/a | None | Pending |
| FONL | Beverage | NC-I-888 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| FONL | Beverage | OH-W-999 | POM WINES | Submitter | All | None | Approved |
| FONL | Beverage | OH-W-999 | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| FONL | Beverage | OH-W-999 | POM WHOLE | Submitter | All | None | Approved |
| FONL | Nonbeverage | POM | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| FONL | Nonbeverage | POMADD | | Submitter | All | None | Pending |
| FONL | Nonbeverage | POMPROD | POM PRODUCTS | Submitter | All | None | In Process |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FONL | Nonbeverage | POMCHEM | POM CHEMICALS | Submitter | All | New | Pending |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** Select the [System](#) link to display the Company modal window and edit the company information. Select the checkbox next to the company and select the **Delete** button to delete the company. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 66. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 66: Modify User Registration – Delete Company Confirmation



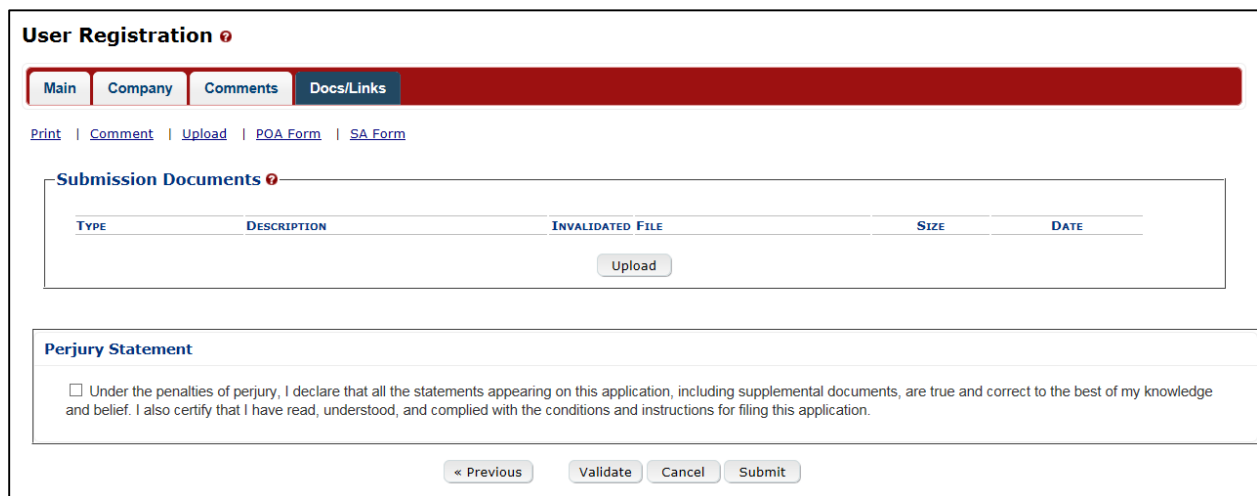
5. Repeat the steps until you have added all companies desired.

► **Note:** To add attachments to the modify user registration, follow the steps in [Docs/Links Tab](#). If you do not have any attachments to upload, follow the steps in [Comments Tab](#) if you have any comments to add to the modify user registration submission. If you do not have any comments to add, follow the steps in [Modify User Registration Submission](#) to submit your modify user registration.

[Docs/Links Tab](#)

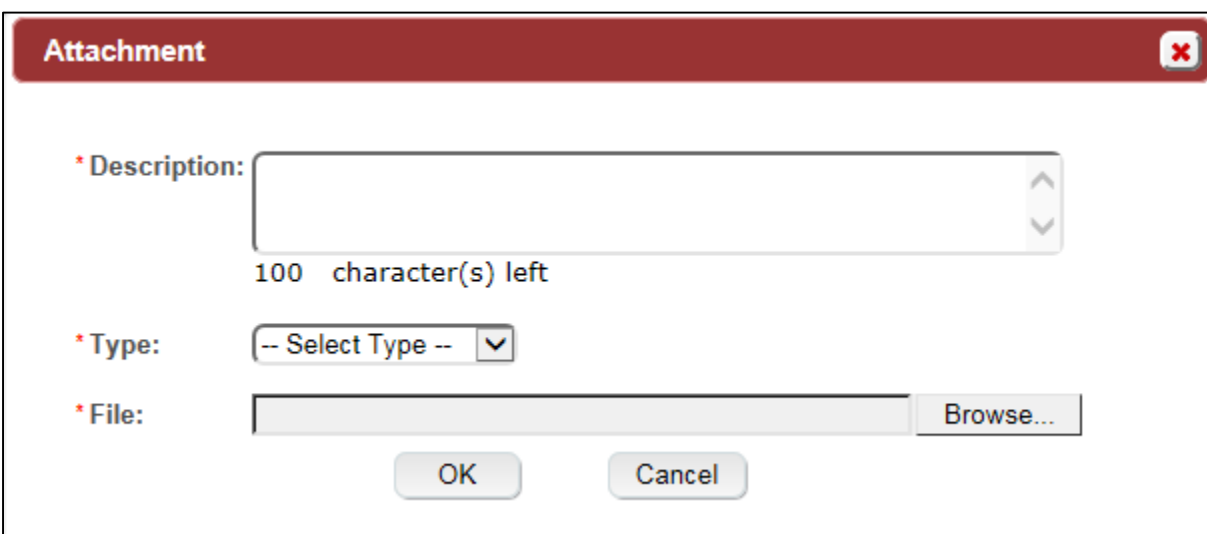
6. Select the Docs/Links tab. The Docs/Links tab displays. See Figure 67.

Figure 67: Modify User Registration – Docs/Links Tab



7. Select the **Upload** button. The Attachment modal window displays. See Figure 68.

Figure 68: Modify User Registration – Attachment Modal Window



The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Attachment" with a close button in the top right corner. The window contains three required fields, each marked with an asterisk (*):

- * Description:** A text input field with a vertical scrollbar on the right. Below the field, it indicates "100 character(s) left".
- * Type:** A dropdown menu currently displaying "-- Select Type --".
- * File:** A file input field with a "Browse..." button to its right.

At the bottom of the modal window are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

8. Enter a description for the file in the available field.
9. Select a type from the Type drop-down list.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** You must select the correct type. For example, if you selected **Signing Authority** as the Signature Authorization in the Company modal window, you must select **Signing Authority** from the Type drop-down list. If you selected **Power of Attorney** as the Signature Authorization in the Company modal window, you must select **Power of Attorney** from the Type drop-down list.

► **Note:** If you are reactivating a former Formulas Online user name and these items are on file, you will not need to file these again.

10. Select the **Browse** button to browse and select the file.
11. Select the **OK** button. The Attachment modal window closes and the file is uploaded to the modify user registration submission. See Figure 69.

Figure 69: Modify User Registration – Docs/Links Tab with Attachment Uploaded

User Registration

Main | Company | Comments | **Docs/Links ***

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#) | [POA Form](#) | [SA Form](#)

Submission Documents

| <input type="checkbox"/> | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | INVALIDATED FILE | SIZE | DATE | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Power of Attorney | POA Form | <input type="checkbox"/> POA Form.pdf | 46 Kb | 04/17/2015 | edit |

Upload Delete

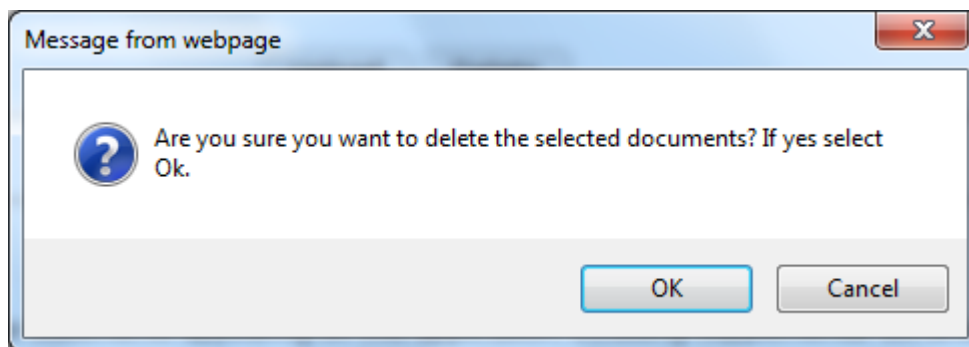
Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

< Previous Validate Cancel Submit

► **Note:** Select the [edit](#) link to display the Attachment modal window and edit the attachment information. Select the checkbox next to the attachment and select the **Delete** button to delete the attachment. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 70. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 70: Modify User Registration – Delete Attachment Confirmation



Comments Tab

► **Note:** Adding comments to a modify user registration submission is optional. If you do not have any comments to add, follow the steps in [Modify User Registration Submission](#) to submit your modify user registration.

12. Select the Comments tab. The Comments tab displays. See Figure 71.

Figure 71: Modify User Registration – Comments Tab

The screenshot shows the 'User Registration' page with the 'Comments' tab selected. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'Main', 'Company', 'Comments', and 'Docs/Links *'. Below these are links for 'Print', 'Comment', 'Upload', 'POA Form', and 'SA Form'. The main content area is titled 'Comments Detail' and contains a large text input field with an 'Add' button centered below it. Below the input field is a 'Perjury Statement' section with a checkbox and the text: 'Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.' At the bottom of the page are four buttons: 'Save', 'Validate', 'Cancel', and 'Submit'.

13. Select the **Add** button. The Comments modal window displays. See Figure 72.

Figure 72: Modify User Registration – Comments Modal Window

The screenshot shows a modal window titled 'Comments' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a label '* Comments:' followed by a large text input field. Below the input field, a small box displays '2000' and the text 'characters left'. At the bottom of the modal are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Cancel'.

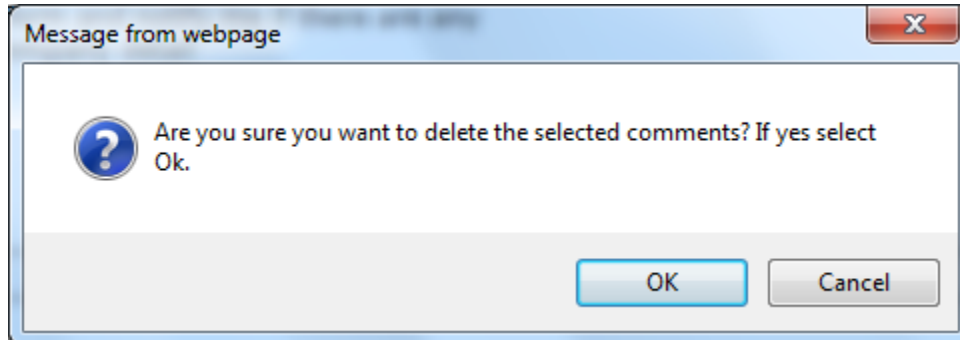
14. Enter comments in the available field.

15. Select the **OK** button. The Comments modal window closes and the comments are added to the modify user registration submission. See Figure 73.

Figure 73: Modify User Registration – Comments Tab with Comment Added

► **Note:** Select the [Comment](#) link to display the Comments modal window and edit the comment information. Select the checkbox next to the comment and select the **Delete** button to delete the attachment. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 74. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 74: Modify User Registration – Delete Comment Confirmation



Modify User Registration Submission

16. Select the **Validate** button. Red error messages display indicating any issues found with the user registration submission. See Figure 75. Alternatively, a green message displays indicating no issues were found with the user registration submission. See Figure 76. Correct any errors and repeat this step until the user registration submission is successfully validated.

Figure 75: Modify User Registration – Unsuccessful Validation Message

User Registration ⓘ

Errors:

Docs/Links Tab

- Power of Attorney - Document attachment is required.

Main Company **Comments *** Docs/Links *

Figure 76: Modify User Registration – Successful Validation Message

User Registration ⓘ

Validation is successful - no errors were found.

Main Company **Comments *** Docs/Links *

17. Select the Perjury Statement checkbox at the bottom of any tab to acknowledge you have read, understood, and complied with instructions for filing the application. See Figure 77.

Figure 77: Modify User Registration – Perjury Statement

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

Save Validate Cancel Submit

18. Select the **Submit** button. The Submission Confirmation page displays with a submission ID and the modify user registration submission is successfully submitted. See Figure 78.

Figure 78: Modify User Registration – Submission Confirmation

User Registration ⓘ

Thank You. Your application has been successfully submitted. Please check ttb.gov for the current processing times for COLAs/FONL registrations. You will be contacted by e-mail when a determination has been reached or if additional information is needed.

When referring to this application, please use the following submission ID: 1334485. You should keep a record of this submission ID for tracking purposes.

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

TTB verifies the changes to your authorizations with the companies and will contact you by e-mail when a determination has been reached or if additional information is needed. You should allow up to 20 days for processing and keep a record of the submission ID for tracking purposes.

3.5 NAVIGATING THE SYSTEM

This section discusses the basic information for navigating the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Main Navigation Banner** – See Section 3.5.1 Main Navigation Banner
- **Menu Options** – See Section 3.5.2 Menu Options
- **Drop-Down Menus** – See Section 3.5.3 Drop-Down Menus
- **Tabs** – See Section 3.5.4 Tabs
- **Action Bars** – See Section 3.5.5 Action Bars
- **Listing Pages** – See Section 3.5.6 Listing Pages
- **Detail Pages** – See Section 3.5.7 Detail Pages
- **Common Functions** – See Section 3.5.8 Common Functions
- **Buttons and Controls** – See Section 3.5.9 Buttons and Controls
- **Navigation Options** – See Section 3.5.10 Navigation Options

3.5.1 Main Navigation Banner

At the top of the page is the main navigation banner. Use the links and options on the banner to access the different application options. Figure 79 details the main navigation banner.

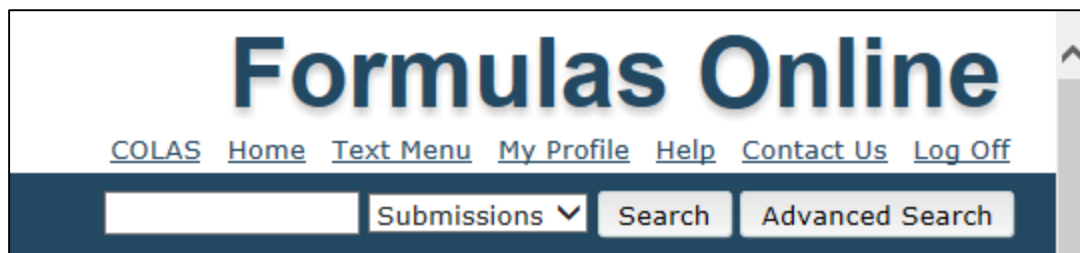
Figure 79: Main Navigation Banner



3.5.2 Menu Options

At the top-right of the page are the menu options. Figure 80 details the Formulas Online menu options.

Figure 80: Menu Options



The following menu options are available:

- **COLAS** – See Section 3.5.2.1 COLAS
- **Home** – See Section 3.5.2.2 Home
- **Text Menu** – See Section 3.5.2.3 Text Menu
- **My Profile** – See Section 3.5.2.4 My Profile

- **Help** – See Section 3.5.2.5 Help
- **Contact Us** – See Section 3.5.2.6 Contact Us
- **Log Off** – See Section 3.5.2.7 Log Off
- **Search** – See Section 3.5.2.8 Search

3.5.2.1 COLAS

The COLAS menu option allows Formulas Online users who have access to COLAs Online to access the COLAs Online system. If you do not have access to the COLAs Online system, the [COLAS](#) link will not display.

3.5.2.2 Home

The Home menu option allows you to access your My Submissions home page. This is the default page displayed upon a successful login. See Section 3.6 Home Page (My Submissions) for more information.

3.5.2.3 Text Menu

The Text Menu menu option displays a 508-compliant text version of the menu options and drop-down menus. See Section 3.16 Text Menu for more information.

3.5.2.4 My Profile

The My Profile menu option allows you to view and edit your user profile information and change your system password. See Section 3.17 My Profile for more information.

3.5.2.5 Help

The Help menu option allows you to access the Formulas Online system's online help or the Formulas Online Industry Member User Manual (in PDF format). See Section 5.2 Formulas Online Industry Member Online Help and Section 5.3 Formulas Online Industry Member User Manual for more information.

3.5.2.6 Contact Us

The Contact Us menu option provides contact information for technical support resources. See Section 3.19 Contact Us for more information.

3.5.2.7 Log Off

The Log Off menu option allows you to log off the Formulas Online system. See Section 3.20 Log Off for more information.

3.5.2.8 Search

The Search menu option allows you to perform a quick or advanced search to locate a submission, sample, or formula. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.

3.5.3 Drop-Down Menus

The New drop-down menu option allows you to create new submissions in the Formulas Online system. Figure 81 details the New drop-down menu option. See Section 3.7 Creating and Submitting Submissions (by Type) for more information.

Figure 81: Drop-Down Menus – New



The Modify Registration drop-down menu option allows you to modify your registration information. Figure 82 details the Modify Registration drop-down menu option. See Section 3.4.4 Modify a User Registration for more information.

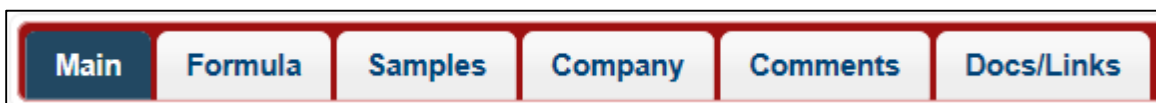
Figure 82: Drop-Down Menus – Modify Registration



3.5.4 Tabs

A row of tabs is at the top of every submission. Use the tabs to enter information pertaining to a submission, such as entering or viewing comments and/or attaching or viewing related documents. Tabs may vary by the operations you are allowed to perform. Figure 83 details common tab items.

Figure 83: Common Tab Items



► **Note:** If you have content in the Comments tab or Docs/Links tab of your submission, Formulas Online displays an asterisk (*) next to the tab to indicate it includes content.

3.5.5 Action Bars

Action bars are used to perform actions on the submission you are working with. Available actions may vary depending on the submission status. If the item displays here as an action name and is relevant to your submission status, it will be available to you in the action bar of your submission. Figure 84 details common action bar items. Table 4 lists common action bar options and their descriptions.

Figure 84: Common Action Bar Items

[Copy as New](#) | [Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Notify](#) | [Withdraw](#)

Table 4: Formulas Online Action Bar Options

| Action Name | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Comment | Displays the Comment modal window for you to add a comment to the submission. |
| Copy as New | Creates and opens a new submission from a copy of the current submission. |
| Notify | Displays the Create E-Mail pop-up window for you to compose and send an e-mail notification to a TTB staff member or the Submitter. |
| POA Form | Downloads a .PDF Power of Attorney form for printing to be included with a User Registration Request. |
| Print | Displays a printer-friendly version of the submission. |
| SA Form | Downloads a .PDF Signature Authority form for printing to be included with a User Registration Request. |
| Surrender | Enables you to surrender an approved formula in "Closed" status. After a confirmation message box, the system changes the disposition to "Surrendered." |
| Upload | Displays the Upload pop-up window for you to upload a file and associate it with the submission. |
| Withdraw | Enables you to withdraw an in-process submission – before it reaches the "Closed" status. After a confirmation message box, the system changes the submission status to "Withdrawn." |

3.5.6 Listing Pages

Once you have performed a search, the application displays results (if any) on a listing page. Listing pages display links to submissions associated with the sample, formula, or submission. Selecting a link displays the Detail page, which presents the selected record.

3.5.7 Detail Pages

Detail pages display specific submission-related items selected from a listing page and, if the submission is not "Closed," allow you to correct (if applicable) and resubmit the submission for validation and processing.

3.5.8 Common Functions

The following are common functions in the Formulas Online system:

- Checkboxes appear beneath the action bar and above the main page content on pages as appropriate. If the option is not available, the checkbox will not be selectable. See Figure 85.

Figure 85: Common Functions – Checkboxes

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

« Previous Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit Next »

- Characters left counts appear beneath text entry fields as appropriate. The system limits the number of characters you are allowed to enter in given fields and counts down to let you know when you are nearing the limit. See Figure 86.

Figure 86: Common Functions – Characters Left Count

Comments [Close]

* Comments:

Please find the corrected information in the Samples tab

1944 characters left

OK Cancel

3.5.9 Buttons and Controls

Table 5 lists the buttons and controls available in the Formulas Online system and describes their functions.

Table 5: Buttons and Controls

| Button/Control | Function |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| * (asterisk) | Indicates input that is mandatory unless the submission is being saved as draft. |
| ? | Provides help text associated with a particular field or section. |
| Add | Displays a modal window to add another line of data to a section of the submission. For example, when you select the Add button in an Ingredient section, the Ingredient modal window is displayed for the entry of a new ingredient. |
| Apply Sort | Sorts selected columns in ascending/descending order. |
| Cancel | Deletes the draft submission after a confirmation message box. |
| Cancel (confirmation message box) | Cancels any changes made to the data (if editable) and closes the confirmation message box. |

| Button/Control | Function |
|--|--|
| CC | Use to designate a selected person (by role) as additional recipient of e-mail. |
| Clear | Removes the data entered. Only applicable for search screens. |
| Clear Sort | Clears sort criteria. |
| Continue | Allows user to add data to the submission and continue to the next step |
| Delete | After displaying a confirmation message box, deletes the rows that were selected. |
| Find FID | Locates the FID sheet associated with the flavor. |
| Get User Profile Questions | Displays the Authentication Questions from the User Registration. |
| Go | Executes the Surrender functions or the action selected in the For Selected Samples drop-down list (Enter Date Sent or Print Sample ID Sheet). |
| Group | Groups ingredients together by type. |
| Link | Allows you to link other submissions to this submission. |
| Next | Displays the next screen in the data entry sequence. |
| OK (confirmation message box) | Saves changes/entry and closes the confirmation message box. |
| Previous | Displays the previous screen in the data entry sequence. |
| Print | Displays the Print Submission pop-up window. |
| Print This Page | Prints the Sample ID Sheet in a printer-friendly format. |
| Save | For existing submissions being edited, validates and saves the contents of the screen. All changes to data must be saved explicitly or submitted in order for the updates to be made permanently to the submission. |
| Save As Draft | Saves the submission without validating or submitting it for processing. Stays on the same page – does not exit the submission. |
| Search | Executes a search. |
| Select (checkbox to left of each line item) | Selects a line item to take a specific action on. Most often used in lists to select items for deletion. |
| Send | Sends the e-mail message. |
| Set New Password | Permits you to change or reset an existing password. |
| Submit | Validates the entire submission and, if valid, displays and requires acknowledgement of the Perjury Statement. Once validated, the submission is saved and submitted for processing. When acknowledged, display confirmation page. |
| To | Designates a selected person (by role) as primary recipient of e-mail. |
| Tool Tip (shown when mouse moves over field) | Displays short help description for fields, section headers, labels, actions and buttons, where needed. |
| Ungroup | Ungroups ingredients that were grouped together by type. |
| Upload | Uploads items that Formulas Online will associate with the submission |
| Validate | Verifies field contents with Formulas Online prior to submission. Every time you select the Validate button, the system reviews what was entered throughout the entire submission. |

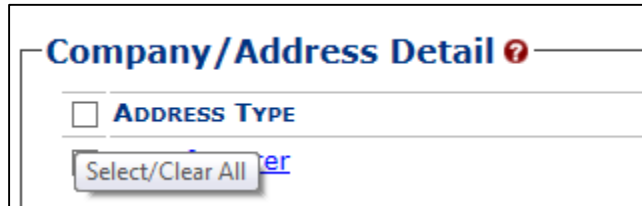
3.5.10 Navigation Options

The following are navigation options in the Formulas Online system:

- You may use the mouse to select any button.
- You may use the **Tab** key to navigate from field to field on the screens. You cannot use Tab functions within text boxes.

- All buttons can be selected or activated using the **Enter** key. You must tab to the appropriate button and select the **Enter** key.
- To activate a radio button or checkbox, tab to the option and then select the **Spacebar**.
- You may view Tool Tips, which are brief descriptions of fields, by moving the mouse pointer over editable fields. Tool Tips display, only where needed, one-by-one as you place your cursor over a text box. See Figure 87.

Figure 87: Tool Tip



3.6 HOME PAGE (MY SUBMISSIONS)

The My Submissions home page is the default page displayed upon a successful login. You may also select the [Home](#) link in the main navigation banner to access the page at any time. The My Submissions home page displays a list of your submissions. Figure 88 details the My Submissions home page.

Figure 88: Home Page (My Submissions)

| Submission ID | TTB Formula ID | Company Formula# | Type | Paper | Submission Status | Submission Date | Approval/Reject Date | Product | Submitter |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 44444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 55555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 88888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 99999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 65656565 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

From the My Submissions home page, you will be able to:

- Create and submit a new submission. See Section 3.7 Creating and Submitting Submissions (by Type).
- View the details of a submission by selecting the [Submission ID](#) link.
- Edit an existing open submission by selecting the [Submission ID](#) link. See Section 3.10 Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions.
- Display the contents of your My Submissions home page in specified increments. See Displaying My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages.
- Sort your submissions. See Sorting My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages.
- Filter your submissions. See Filtering My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages.
- Navigate using page number links as well as Previous and Next links located at the top and bottom of your My Submissions home page. See Navigating My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages.

- Copy the contents to the clipboard. See Copying My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages.
- Display a printable view of your My Submissions home page. See Print View My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages.
- Export the contents of your My Submissions home page. See Exporting My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages.

► **Note:** Navigating, filtering, sorting, copying, exporting, viewing, and displaying content in a printable view in your My Submission home page is the same for all listing pages (i.e., Search Results pages).

The following information is available for each type of submission:

- **Submission ID** – Link to the submission
- **TTB Formula ID** – Tells you the TTB Formula ID for the submission
- **Company Formula #** – Tells you the Company Formula # for the submission
- **Type** – Tells you the submission type
- **Paper** – Indicates if the submission was e-filed or paper-filed
- **Submission Status** – Includes the following statuses for the respective submission type:
 - **Drawback** –
 - Approved
 - Approved for Export Only
 - Assignment Pending
 - Cancelled
 - Closed
 - Correction Review
 - Disapproved (Domestic)
 - Draft
 - Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign)
 - Items Pending
 - Lab Analysis
 - Needs Correction
 - No Action
 - QA Review
 - Withdrawn
 - **Rider** –
 - Approved
 - Approved for Export Only
 - Assignment Pending
 - Cancelled
 - Closed
 - Correction Review
 - Disapproved (Domestic)
 - Draft
 - Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign)
 - Items Pending
 - Lab Analysis
 - Needs Correction
 - No Action

- QA Review
 - Withdrawn
 - **SDA** –
 - Approved
 - Assignment Pending
 - Cancelled
 - Closed
 - Correction Review
 - Disapproved
 - Draft
 - Items Pending
 - Lab Analysis
 - Needs Correction
 - QA Review
 - Withdrawn
 - **Uniform** –
 - Approved
 - Assigned
 - Assignment Pending
 - Cancelled
 - Closed
 - Draft
 - Expired
 - Hold for Research
 - Items Pending
 - Lab Analysis
 - Needs Correction
 - Pending Closed
 - QA Review
 - Received
 - Rejected
 - Revoked
 - Surrendered
 - Withdrawn
 - **User Registration** –
 - Cancelled
 - Closed
 - Draft
 - In Process
 - Withdrawn
- **Submission Date** – The date the submission was submitted; submissions in “Draft” status will not have a submission date
- **Approval/Reject Date** – The date the submission was approved or rejected by TTB
- **Submitter** – Name of the user who submitted the submission
- **Product** – Product or Brand Name

Displaying My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages

You may display the contents of your My Submissions home page or listing pages in increments of 50 or 100 or show all using the Show drop-down list. By default, Formulas Online will display the contents of your My Submissions home page in increments of 50.

Figure 89: Display My Submissions

The screenshot displays the 'Formulas Online' interface. At the top left is the 'TTB ONLINE.GOV' logo. The main header includes 'Formulas Online' and navigation links like 'COLAS', 'Home', 'Text Menu', 'My Profile', 'Help', 'Contact Us', and 'Log Off'. Below the header is a navigation bar with 'New', 'Modify Registration', and 'View' options, along with a search bar and 'Submissions', 'Search', and 'Advanced Search' buttons. The main content area is titled 'My Submissions' and features a 'Show' dropdown menu set to '50' entries. Below this is a table with 11 rows of submission data. The table columns are: SUBMISSION ID, TTB FORMULA ID, COMPANY FORMULA#, TYPE, PAPER, SUBMISSION STATUS, SUBMISSION DATE, APPROVAL/REJECT DATE, PRODUCT, and SUBMITTER. The first row is highlighted in light blue.

| ▲ SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 1111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 8888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 44444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 55555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 888888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 99999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 65656565 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 7777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Sorting My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages

You may sort the content in your My Submissions home page and listing pages. Select the column headings in the order you want to sort by. Select a heading once to sort the column in ascending order and the arrow points up (▲). Select it again to sort the column in descending order and the arrow points down (▼). You may also select multiple columns to sort by pressing the **Shift** key on your keyboard while selecting the column headers.

Filtering My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages

You may filter the content in your My Submissions home page and listing pages. Enter filter criteria in the Filter field to automatically filter the contents of the page. This filter criteria must match the contents of your page; it will not apply to the contents within a particular submission.

Figure 90: Filter My Submissions

The screenshot shows the 'Formulas Online' interface. At the top left is the logo for 'TTBONLINE.GOV' (Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, U.S. Department of the Treasury). The main header includes 'Formulas Online' and navigation links like 'COLAS', 'Home', 'Text Menu', 'My Profile', 'Help', 'Contact Us', and 'Log Off'. Below the header is a navigation bar with 'New', 'Modify Registration', and 'View' options, along with a search bar containing 'Submissions' and buttons for 'Search' and 'Advanced Search'. The main content area is titled 'My Submissions' and features a 'Show 50 entries' dropdown. A filter field is set to 'Approved', which is circled in red. An arrow points from this filter field to the text '(filtered from 11 total entries)' in the submission count. Below the filter are buttons for 'Copy', 'PrintView', 'Excel', and 'PDF', and a pagination control showing 'Previous', '1', and 'Next'. A table of submissions follows, with columns for Submission ID, TTB Formula ID, Company Formula#, Type, Paper, Submission Status, Submission Date, Approval/Reject Date, Product, and Submitter. The table lists five entries, including one with a 'Disapproved (Domestic)' status and others with 'Approved' or 'Approved for Export Only' statuses. At the bottom, it shows 'Showing 1 to 5 of 5 entries (filtered from 11 total entries)' and another pagination control.

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 44444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 88888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 65656565 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 7777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

Navigating My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages

You may navigate in your My Submissions home page and listing pages using page number links as well as Previous and Next links. These links are located at the top and bottom of your page.

Figure 91: Navigate My Submissions

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Formulas Online

COLAS Home Text Menu My Profile Help Contact Us Log Off

New Modify Registration View

Submissions Search Advanced Search

My Submissions

Show entries
Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Filter:

Copy PrintView Excel PDF Previous 1 Next

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 4444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 5555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 8888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 9999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 6565656 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 7777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Previous 1 Next

Copying My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages

You may copy the content in your My Submissions home page and listing pages. Select the **Copy** button to copy the contents of your page to the clipboard, allowing you to paste this data into another application, such as Microsoft Word.

Figure 92: Copy to Clipboard

The screenshot shows the 'My Submissions' page on the Formulas Online portal. The page header includes the TTB logo and navigation links. The main content area displays a table of submission records. A 'Copy' button is circled in red, and a red arrow points to a 'Table copied' notification box that has appeared over the table. The notification box contains the text 'Table copied' and 'Copied 11 rows to the clipboard.'

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 4444444 | Uniform | N | Copied 11 rows to the clipboard. | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 5555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 8888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 9999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 6565656 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 7777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

Print View My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages

You may display a printable view of your My Submissions home page and listing pages. Select the **PrintView** button to display a printable view of your page, allowing you to use your web browser's print function to print the data. You may press the **Esc** key on your keyboard to close the printable view and return to your page.

Figure 93: Print View

My Submissions

Show entries
Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

Filter:

Copy **PrintView** Excel PDF Previous 1 Next

| ▲ SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 4444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 555555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 888888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 999999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 656565656 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 7777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

| ▲ SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 4444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 555555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 1290753 | POMPURE - 888888888 | Drawback | N | Approved for Export Only | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 1290752 | OH-W-999 - 999999999 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 1290751 | POM - 656565656 | Drawback | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368049 | 1290750 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 10/14/2015 | | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368048 | 1290749 | OH-W-999 - 7777777 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM WINE | Jane Smith |

Print view

Please use your browser's print function to print this table. Press escape when finished.

Exporting My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages

You may export the content in your My Submissions home page and listing pages. Select the **Excel** or **PDF** button to export the contents of your page into a Microsoft Excel file or an Adobe Acrobat PDF file.

Figure 94: Export to Excel

The screenshot shows the 'Formulas Online' web application interface. A file save dialog box is open, indicating the user is exporting data to an Excel file. The dialog box shows the file name 'Formulas Online-2015-11-5.csv' and the save type 'All Files (*.*)'. The background interface shows a table of submissions with columns for Submission Status, Submission Date, Approval/Reject Date, Product, and Submitter. The 'Excel' button in the top right navigation area is circled in red, with a red arrow pointing to it.

| Submission ID | Submission Date | Approval/Reject Date | Product | Submitter |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1368053 | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |

Figure 95: Export to PDF

The screenshot shows the 'Formulas Online' web application interface. A file save dialog box is open, indicating the user is exporting data to a PDF file. The dialog box shows the file name 'Formulas Online-2015-11-5.pdf' and the save type 'All Files (*.*)'. The background interface shows a table of submissions with columns for Submission Status, Submission Date, Approval/Reject Date, Product, and Submitter. The 'PDF' button in the top right navigation area is circled in red, with a red arrow pointing to it.

| Submission ID | Submission Date | Approval/Reject Date | Product | Submitter |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1368053 | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368052 | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368051 | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM FLAVORED WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368050 | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM CHEM | Jane Smith |

3.7 CREATING AND SUBMITTING SUBMISSIONS (BY TYPE)

This section discusses the basic information for creating and submitting submissions (by type) in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform)** – See Section 3.7.1 Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform)
- **Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA)** – See Section 3.7.2 Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA)
- **Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback)** – See Section 3.7.3 Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback)
- **Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider)** – See Section 3.7.4 Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider)

3.7.1 Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform)

This section discusses the basic information for Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform) submissions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **General Uniform Information** – See Section 3.7.1.1 General Uniform Information
- **Create a New Uniform Submission** – See Section 3.7.1.2 Create a New Uniform Submission

3.7.1.1 *General Uniform Information*

These screens allow you to create, edit, verify, and submit a new Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform) submission in the Formulas Online system. Uniform submissions give detailed information about the formula, ingredients, and process for the beverage alcohol submission, including any documents associated with an ingredient.

3.7.1.2 *Create a New Uniform Submission*

Follow these steps to create a new Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform) submission:

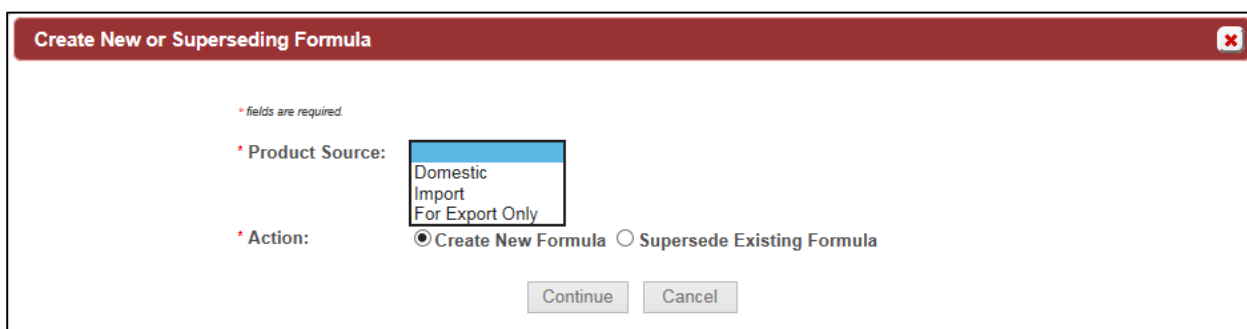
1. Select **Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages** from the New drop-down menu. See Figure 96.

Figure 96: Create a New Uniform – Select New Drop-Down Menu



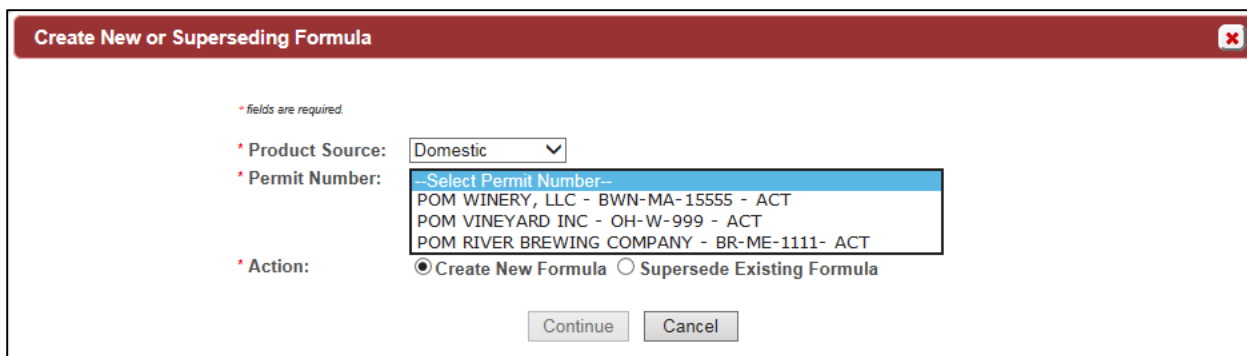
The Company modal window displays. See Figure 97.

Figure 97: Create a New Uniform – Select Company Product Source



2. Select **Domestic**, **Import**, or **Export Only** from the Product Source drop-down list. The Permit Number field displays. See Figure 98.

Figure 98: Create a New Uniform – Select Company Permit Number



3. Select the permit number for the company for which you are creating this submission. The system pre-populates the company address information.

► **Note:** If you select **Domestic** or **For Export Only** as the product source, the Permit Holder and Submitter mailing address information displays. See Figure 99. If you select **Importer** as

the product source, the Foreign Manufacturer address information also displays. See Figure 100.

Figure 99: Create a New Uniform – Company (Domestic and For Export Only)

Create New or Superseding Formula ✖

* fields are required.

* Product Source:

* Permit Number:

Permit Holder Address:

Name: POM VINEYARD INC
Street: 7777 STEEL CORNER RD
City: CUYAHOGA FALLS
State: OH
Zip: 44223-3116

Submitter Mailing Address:

Address Format:

* Street:

* City:

* State:

* Zip: -

* Action: Create New Formula Supersede Existing Formula

Figure 100: Create a New Uniform – Company (Import)

Create New or Superseding Formula

* fields are required.

* Product Source:

* Permit Number:

Permit Holder Address:

Name: POM USA, INC
 Street: 777 MAIN ST
 City: LENOIR
 State: NC
 Zip: 28645-5418

Submitter Mailing Address:

Address Format:

* Street:

* City:

* State:

* Zip: -

Foreign Manufacturer Address:

Address Format:

* Name:

Street:

City:

Country:

Region:

Province:

Foreign Postal Code:

* Action: Create New Formula Supersede Existing Formula

4. Edit Submitter mailing address information or Foreign Manufacturer address information if applicable.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** Permit Holder address information is not editable.

► **Note:** By default, the Create New Formula radio button is selected. If you wish to supersede an existing formula, select the Supersede Existing Formula radio button. You will be prompted to populate the information noted in [Superseded Formula](#).

5. Select the **Continue** button. The Company modal window closes and the Company tab displays with the address information added. See Figure 101.

Company/Address Detail

Figure 101: Create a New Uniform – Company Tab with Company Address Added

Uniform ⊕

Main | Formula | Samples | Company | Comments | Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Company/Address Detail ⊕

| ADDRESS TYPE | PERMIT NUMBER/NAME | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER | START DATE | END DATE |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer | OH-W-999 - POM VINEYARD INC | 7777 STEEL CORNER RD, CUYAHOGA FALLS, OH, 44223-3116 | | 04/23/2015 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mailing | Jane Smith | 1310 G Street NW, Washington, DC, 20005 | 2024532000 | | |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

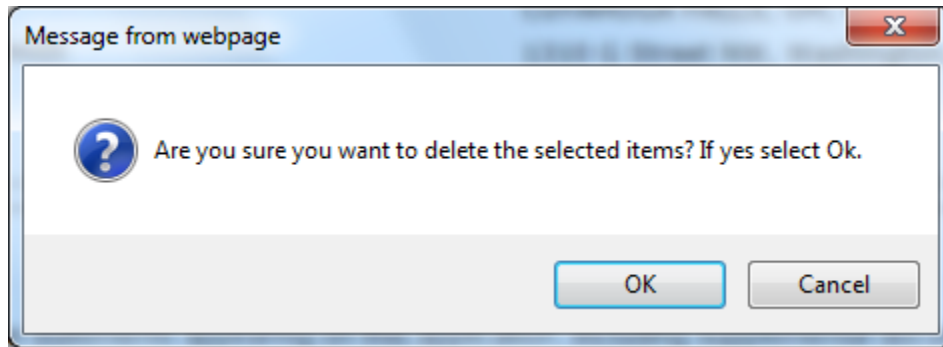
► **Note:** Whenever you see a Company or Address screen, you will also see the Start Date and End Date fields. These fields indicate the dates during which the entity (generally the Manufacturer) had ownership of a given submission or formula and/or when a given address was active and/or valid (for any submission type). The majority of submissions will never show an End Date. End Dates are generated only when formulas are adopted by, transferred to, or removed from, a given company. This is referred to as formula adoption.

► **Note:** Please contact the ALFD directly if you need assistance with formula adoption. Your e-mail request should include information for both the sending and receiving companies (company names, company codes, permit numbers, formula numbers, and dates of adoption, removal, or transfer) involved for both the sending and receiving companies.

1. Confirm the Company/Address Detail information.

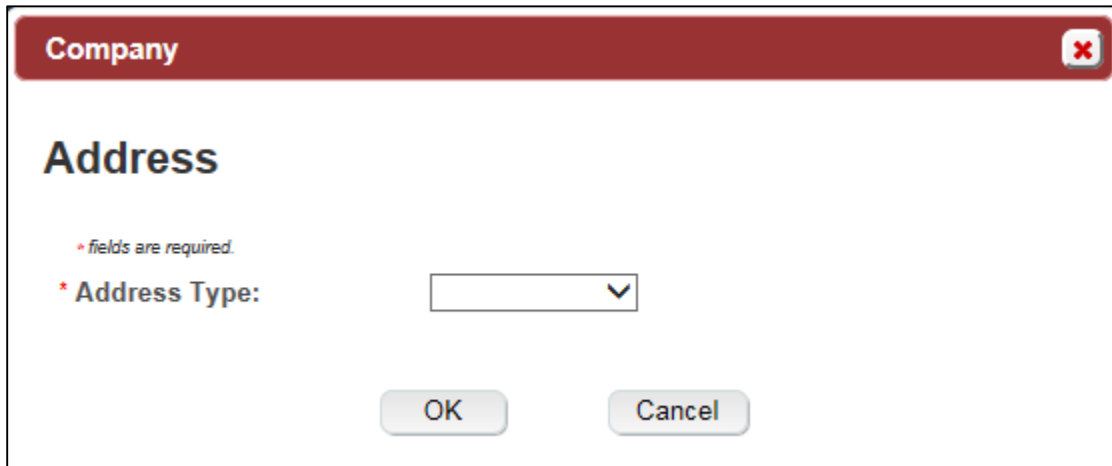
► **Note:** Select the [Address Type](#) link to edit any necessary information for the address type. You cannot edit the Manufacturer address, but you may add a different one and then delete the one you have selected. Select the checkbox next to the address and select the **Delete** button to delete the address. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 102. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 102: Create a New Uniform – Delete Address Confirmation



2. Select the **Add** button to add a new address. The Address modal window displays. See Figure 103.

Figure 103: Create a New Uniform – Address Modal Window



3. Select the address type from the Address Type drop-down list. The system displays the address fields. See Figure 106.

► **Note:** The address type options available depend on the product source you selected earlier. See Figure 104 for the address type options available for Domestic and For Export Only. See Figure 105 for address type options available for Import.

Figure 104: Create a New Uniform – Address Type (Domestic and For Export Only)

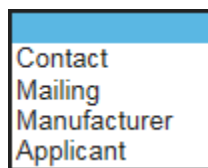
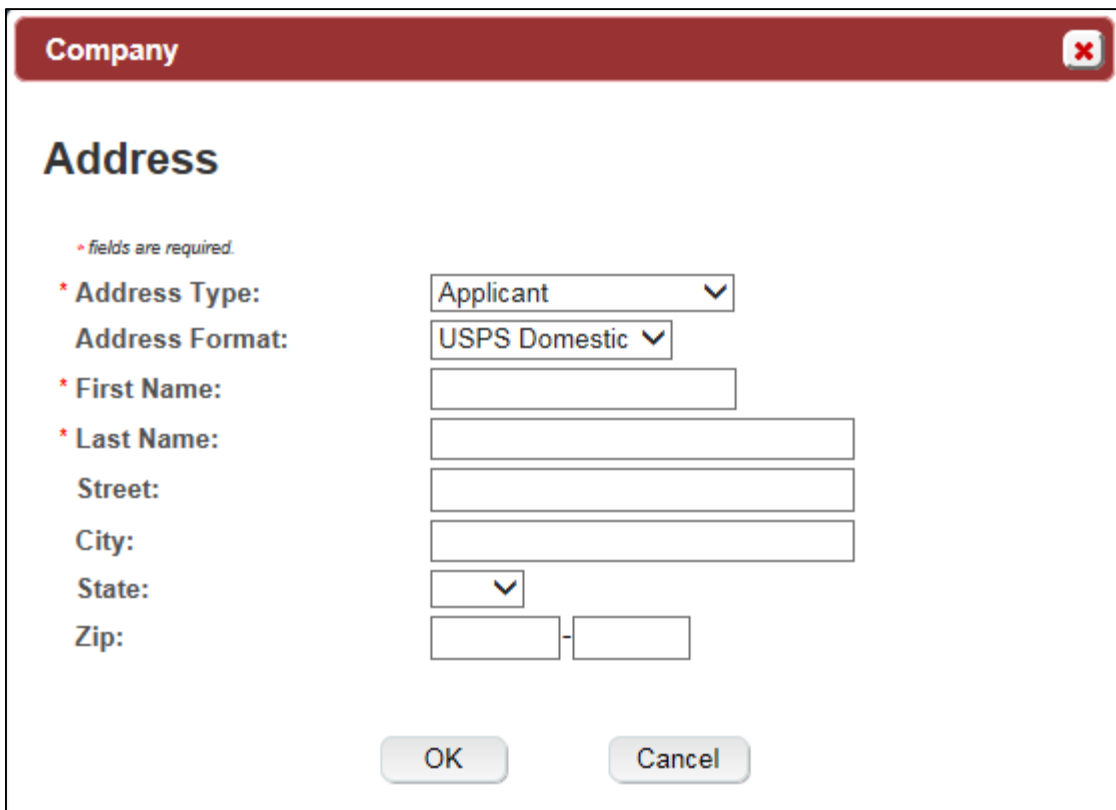


Figure 105: Create a New Uniform – Address Type (Import)



4. Enter the company address information in the available fields. See Figure 106. If you select **Foreign** for Address Format, additional address fields display. See Figure 107.

Figure 106: Create a New Uniform – Address Fields (Domestic)



The screenshot shows a window titled "Company" with a red header bar and a close button. Below the header is the title "Address". A note says "• fields are required." The form contains the following fields:

- * Address Type:
- Address Format:
- * First Name:
- * Last Name:
- Street:
- City:
- State:
- Zip: -

At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Figure 107: Create a New Uniform – Address Fields (Foreign)

Company [Close]

Address

** fields are required.*

* **Address Type:** Foreign Manufacturer ▾

Address Format: Foreign ▾

Foreign Manufacturer Name:

Street:

City:

Country: ▾

Region:

Province:

Foreign Postal Code:

OK Cancel

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

5. Select the **OK** button. The Address modal window closes and the Company tab displays with the address information added.
6. Repeat the steps for all additional addresses needed for the submission.

► **Note:** If you add any company for which you are not an authorized Submitter, even after you have either started with or entered one for which you are an authorized Submitter, you will not be able to submit the submission. You will only be able to save as draft.

► **Note:** Available and/or required addresses vary depending on type of Uniform submission being entered. Imported submissions have two additional address types: Foreign Manufacturer and Importer.

7. Select the **Next** button. The Main tab displays. See Figure 109.

► **Note:** For convenience, the system displays Contacts information at the bottom of the Main tab as well as on the Company tab. See Figure 108.

Contacts

Figure 108: Create a New Uniform – Contacts

| Contacts | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | |

1. Confirm Contacts information (if any).
2. Add, edit, or delete Contacts through the Company tab if applicable following the steps in [Company/Address Detail](#).

Main Tab

Figure 109: Create a New Uniform – Main Tab

Uniform

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

* Create New Formula Supersede Existing Formula

TTB Formula ID: Company ID: OH-W-999 Company Name: POM VINEYARD INC

* Company Formula #: OH-W-999

* Commodity: Product Name: Product Source: Domestic

* Class/Type: Type Description: 250 characters left

| Contacts | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | Anna.Sari@ttb.gov |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

« Previous Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit Next »

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Create a new formula or supersede an existing formula.
 - a. If you are creating a new formula:
 - i. Enter the Company Formula Number in the text box to the right of the Permit Number. *This must be a numeric value.*
 - b. If you are superseding an existing formula:

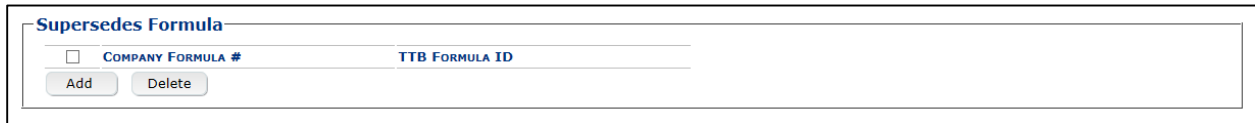
- i. Select the Supersede Existing Formula radio button. The Supersedes Formula fields display below the radio buttons. See Figure 110.

Superseded Formula

► **Note:** You may change the submission from Supersede to New by selecting the Create New Formula radio button. You will not be able to change the submission from Supersede to New until you delete any superseded formula information.

► **Note:** A single formula may supersede multiple formulas.

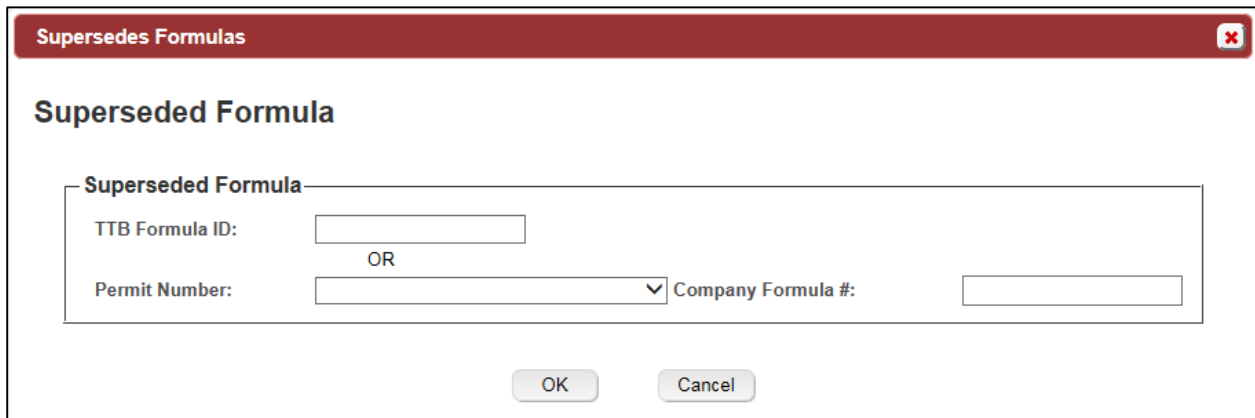
Figure 110: Create a New Uniform – Supersedes Formula Fields



The screenshot shows a section titled "Supersedes Formula" with a radio button next to "COMPANY FORMULA #". To the right of this radio button is a text input field labeled "TTB FORMULA ID". Below these fields are two buttons: "Add" and "Delete".

- 1. Select the **Add** button. The Superseded Formula modal window displays. See Figure 111.

Figure 111: Create a New Uniform – Superseded Formula Modal Window



The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Supersedes Formulas" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Superseded Formula". Below this is a section titled "Superseded Formula" containing two input options: "TTB Formula ID:" followed by a text input field, and "OR" below it. Underneath, there are two more input fields: "Permit Number:" followed by a dropdown menu, and "Company Formula #:" followed by a text input field. At the bottom of the modal are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

- 2. Enter the TTB Formula ID.
or
- 3. Select the Company Code and enter the Company Formula #.
- 4. Select the **OK** button. The Superseded Formula modal window closes and the Main tab displays with the superseded formula added. See Figure 112.

Figure 112: Create a New Uniform – Superseded Formula Added

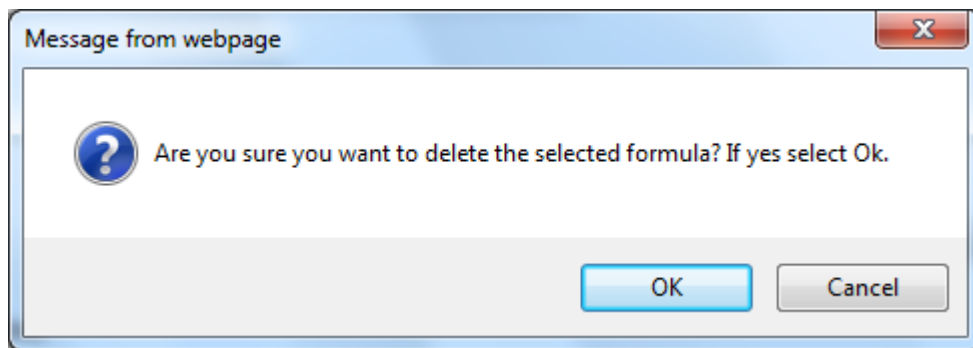
Supersedes Formula

| <input type="checkbox"/> | COMPANY FORMULA # | TTB FORMULA ID |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | OH-W-999-11111 | |

TTB Formula ID: OH-W-999 Company ID: OH-W-999 Company Name: POM VINEYARD INC * Company Formula #: OH-W-999 11111

► **Note:** Select the checkbox next to the superseded formula and select the **Delete** button to delete the superseded formula. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 113. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 113: Create a New Uniform – Delete Superseded Formula Confirmation



► **Note:** You may add additional superseded formulas by selecting the **Add** button to display the Superseded Formula modal window and following Steps 1 – 4.

Class/Type

Figure 114: Create a New Uniform – Class/Type Specified

1. Select the options from the drop-down lists.

a. Commodity Type

- Malt
- Wine
- Distilled Spirits

► **Note:** Commodity types are available in this drop-down list according to whether the specific manufacturer produces that commodity type.

b. Product Source

- Domestic
- Import
- For Export Only

c. Class/Type

► **Note:** Class/Type options vary depending on commodity selected.

2. Enter the Product Name and Type Description in the available fields.
3. Select the **Next** button. The Formula tab displays. See Figure 115.

Summary

Figure 115: Create a New Uniform – Formula Tab (Volume/Weight Measurement Type)

The screenshot shows the 'Uniform' form with the 'Formula' tab selected. The 'Summary' section contains the following fields and options:

- Measurement Type:** Radio buttons for Percentage and Volume/Weight.
- Measurement Units:** Radio buttons for English and Metric.
- Total Yield:** Two input fields with a dropdown arrow between them.
- Alcohol Content of Finished Product:** A field with an asterisk (*), followed by 'Low' and 'High' labels, two input fields, and a 'UNIT' dropdown menu set to '% by Volume'.

Figure 116: Create a New Uniform – Formula Tab (Percentage Measurement Type)

The screenshot shows the 'Uniform' form with the 'Formula' tab selected. The 'Summary' section contains the following fields and options:

- Measurement Type:** Radio buttons for Percentage and Volume/Weight.
- Total Yield:** An input field containing '100' and a dropdown menu set to 'Percentage'.
- Alcohol Content of Finished Product:** A field with an asterisk (*), followed by 'Low' and 'High' labels, two input fields, and a 'UNIT' dropdown menu set to '% by Volume'.

1. Enter the Summary information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

- a. Measurement Type
 - Percentage
 - Volume/Weight
- b. Measurement Units
 - English
 - Gallons
 - Barrels
 - Metric
 - Milliliters
 - Liters

► **Note:** Measurement Type and Measurement Units will pre-populate the type of Units of Measurement used in the Ingredients pop-up windows.

► **Note:** When the Product Source is “Domestic,” then the unit of measure should be “English.” When the Product Source is “Import,” then the unit of measure should be “Metric.”

- c. Total Yield
- d. Alcohol Content of Finished Product
 - Low
 - High
 - Unit
 - % by Volume
 - Proof

Ingredients

Figure 117: Create a New Uniform – Ingredients

Ingredients
Specify the kind and quantity of each and every material or ingredient to be used in the formulation of a batch of the product.. [Read more](#)

FERMENTABLE INGREDIENTS ?

| | | QUANTITY | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------|------|-------|--|--|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | | |
| POM FERMENTED SEEDS | | 1.0 | 5.0 | tbsp. | | |

FINISHED ALCOHOL ?

| | | QUANTITY | | | ALCOHOL BY VOLUME | | TTB | |
|---|-------|----------|------|------|-------------------|------|------------|-----------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | LOW | HIGH | FORMULA ID | COMMODITY |
| POM ALCOHOL CONCENTRATE | | 1.0 | 10.0 | tsp. | 1 | 0 | | Wine |

FLAVORS ?

| | | QUANTITY | | | | | COMPANY | TTB |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | FORMULA # | FORMULA ID |
| POM SAFFRON FLAVOR | | 1.0 | 100.0 | oz. | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | |

OTHER INGREDIENTS ?

| | | QUANTITY | | | | |
|---|-------|----------|------|------|-------|-------------|
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
| POM EXTRACTED CONCENTRATE | | 1.0 | 10.0 | c. | Other | |

The Ingredients section of the Formula tab contains multiple sections to specify the type and quantity of each ingredient to be used in the formulation of a batch of the product.

► **Note:** Select the [Read more](#) link in the Ingredients section on the Formula Tab to display a modal window of Ingredient instructions and examples.

► **Note:** If the Commodity Type is “Wine” or “Distilled Spirits,” you will see Fermentable Ingredients, Finished Alcohol, Flavors, and Other Ingredients. If Commodity Type is “Malt,” you will not see Finished Alcohol.

Follow these steps to add ingredients information to the submission:

1. Enter all ingredients information.
 - a. [Ingredients \(Fermentable Ingredient\)](#)
 - b. [Ingredients \(Finished Alcohol Ingredient\)](#)
 - c. [Ingredients \(Flavor Ingredient\)](#)
 - d. [Ingredients \(Other Ingredient\)](#)

Ingredients (Fermentable Ingredient)

Figure 118: Create a New Uniform – Fermentable Ingredient Modal Window

Add Ingredient

Ingredient

Fermentable Ingredient Information

* Name:

* Quantity: -

* Unit of Measure: Percentage ▾

Group Name:

Group Description:

Ingredient Documents

| TYPE | NAME | DATE |
|------|------|------|
| | | |

OK Cancel

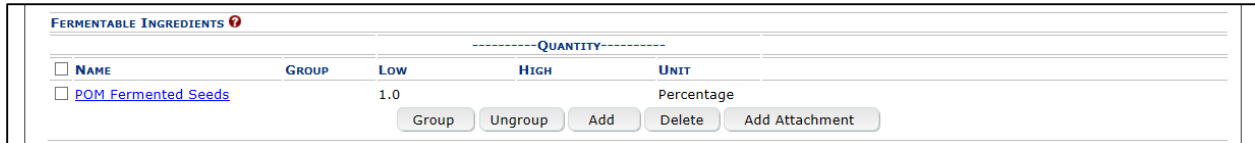
Follow these steps to add fermentable ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the **Add** button in the Fermentable Ingredients section. The Fermentable Ingredient modal window displays. See Figure 118.
2. Enter the fermentable ingredient information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

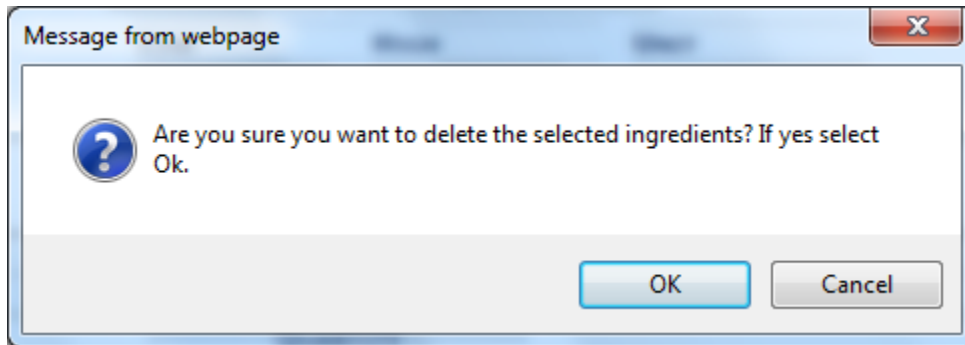
- ▶ **Note:** You may enter a Quantity (Low) value of 0 (Zero).
- 3. Select the **OK** button. The Fermentable Ingredient modal window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Fermentable Ingredients section. See Figure 119.

Figure 119: Create a New Uniform – Fermentable Ingredients Information Added



- 4. Repeat the steps to add all fermentable ingredient information to the submission.
- ▶ **Note:** Select the [Ingredient Name](#) link to display the Fermentable Ingredient modal window and edit the ingredient. Select the checkbox next to the fermentable ingredient and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 120. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 120: Create a New Uniform – Delete Fermentable Ingredient Confirmation



- ▶ **Note:** See [Add/Edit Attachments \(for all ingredients\)](#) to attach a file specific to this ingredient.

Ingredients (Finished Alcohol Ingredient)

Figure 121: Create a New Uniform – Finished Alcohol Ingredient Modal Window

Add Ingredient

Ingredient

Finished Alcohol Ingredient Information

Manufacturer Name:

* Ingredient Name:

* Quantity: -

* Unit of Measure: Percentage ▾

* Alcohol By Volume: -

Proof at Distillation: -

* Commodity: ▾

Process Description:

4000 characters left

Group Name:

Group Description:

Ingredient Documents

| TYPE | NAME | DATE |
|------|------|------|
| | | |

OK Cancel

Follow these steps to add finished alcohol ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the **Add** button in the Finished Alcohol section. The Finished Alcohol Ingredient modal window displays. See Figure 121.
2. Enter the finished alcohol ingredient information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** You may enter a Quantity (Low) value of 0 (Zero).

3. Select the **OK** button. The Finished Alcohol Ingredient modal window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Finished Alcohol section. See Figure 122.

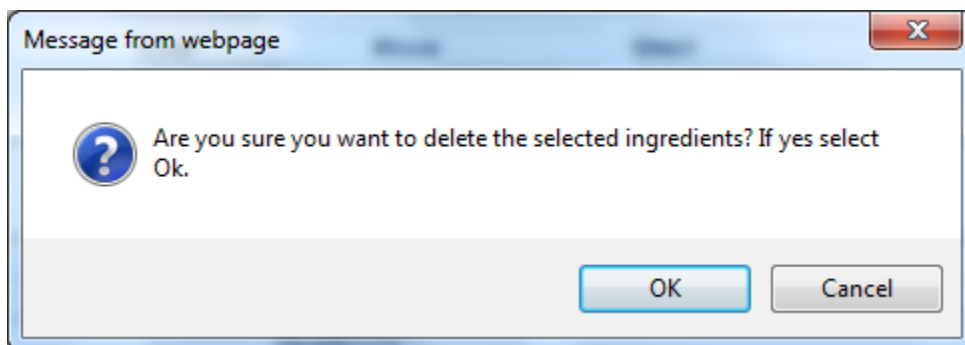
Figure 122: Create a New Uniform – Finished Alcohol Information Added

| FINISHED ALCOHOL | | -----QUANTITY----- | | | | ALCOHOL BY VOLUME | | TTB | |
|--|-------|--------------------|------|------------|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | LOW | HIGH | FORMULA ID | COMMODITY | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> POM Alcohol Concentrate | | 1.0 | | Percentage | 1 | 0 | | Wine | |

4. Repeat the steps to add all finished alcohol ingredient information to the submission.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient Name](#) link to display the Finished Alcohol Ingredient modal window and edit the ingredient. Select the checkbox next to the finished alcohol ingredient and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 123. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 123: Create a New Uniform – Delete Finished Alcohol Ingredient Confirmation



► **Note:** See [Add/Edit Attachments \(for all ingredients\)](#) to attach a file specific to this ingredient.

Ingredients (Flavor Ingredient)

Figure 124: Create a New Uniform – Flavor Ingredient Modal Window

Add Ingredient

Ingredient

Flavor Ingredient Information

Compound Flavor?

TTB Formula ID:

Company Code:

Company Formula ID:

Flavor Manufacturer Name:

* Flavor Name:

* Quantity: -

* Unit of Measure:

* Type:

Group Name:

Group Description:

Ingredient Documents

| TYPE | NAME | DATE |
|------|------|------|
| | | |

Follow these steps to add flavor ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the **Add** button in the Flavors section. The Flavor Ingredient modal window displays. See Figure 124.
2. Enter the flavor ingredient information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** You may enter a Quantity (Low) value of 0 (Zero).

► **Note:** If you select the “Compound Flavor?” checkbox, you may specify a TTB Formula ID.

► **Note:** If the flavor alcohol ingredient is a previously submitted formula, this allows you to search for a submission and populate the existing formula information (e.g., TTB Formula ID, Permit Number, and Company Formula ID).

3. *Optional Step:* Select the **Select** button next to TTB Formula ID. The Search Formulas pop-up window displays. See Figure 125.

Figure 125: Create a New Uniform – Search Formulas Pop-Up Window

- a. Enter the search criteria in the available fields.
- b. Select **Search** button. The Formulas Search Results pop-up window displays. See Figure 126.

Figure 126: Create a New Uniform – Formulas Search Results Pop-Up Window

| TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY CODE | PERMIT NUMBER | COMPANY FORMULA # |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 1268963 | POMADD | | 123456 |

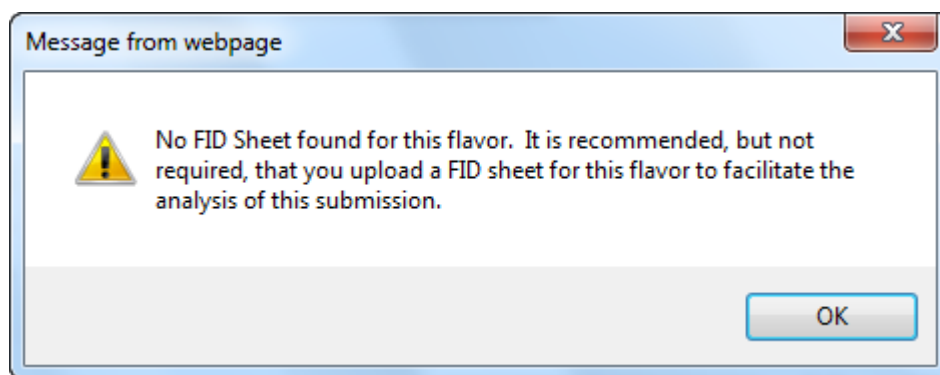
- c. Select the [TTB Formula ID](#) link. The Formulas Search Results pop-up window closes and the Flavor Alcohol Ingredient modal window displays. The TTB Formula ID, Permit Number, and Company Formula ID fields are populated. Select the **Clear** button to clear the fields.

► **Note:** If you select the “Compound Flavor?” checkbox, you should upload a FID Sheet unless one has already been uploaded for this ingredient in a previous submission. This is not required but doing so would expedite the processing of the formula.

4. *Optional Step:* In the Ingredient Documents section, select the **Find FID** button to locate a FID sheet for this ingredient from a previous submission. The associated FID sheet displays, if found.

► **Note:** If there is no FID sheet found, a warning message box displays recommending that you upload a FID sheet. This warning message box does not display if a FID sheet has already been uploaded for this ingredient in a previous submission. See Figure 127.

Figure 127: Create a New Uniform – No FID Sheet Found Error



5. *Optional Step:* Attach a FID sheet or other document specific to this ingredient. See [Add/Edit Attachments \(for all ingredients\)](#).
6. Select the **OK** button. The Flavor Ingredient modal window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Flavors section. See Figure 128.

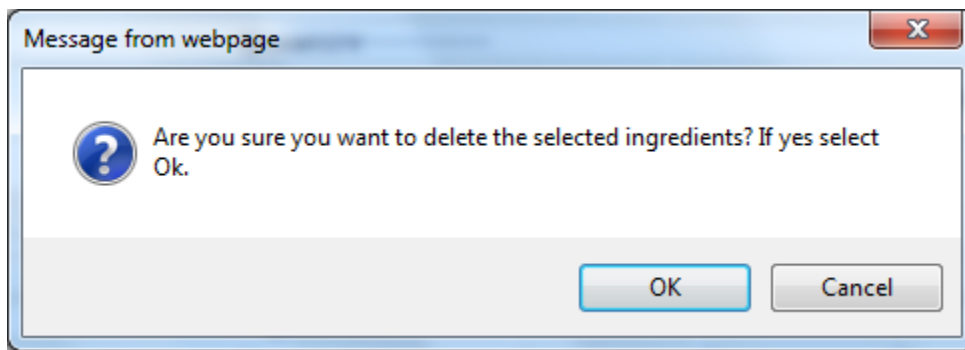
Figure 128: Create a New Uniform – Flavor Ingredient Information Added

| FLAVORS | | QUANTITY | | | | | COMPANY | TTB |
|--|-------|----------|------|------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | FORMULA # | FORMULA ID |
| <input type="checkbox"/> POM Saffron Flavor | | 1.0 | | Percentage | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | |
| <input type="button" value="Group"/> <input type="button" value="Ungroup"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Add Attachment"/> | | | | | | | | |

7. Repeat the steps to add all flavor ingredient information to the submission.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient Name](#) link to display the Flavor Ingredient modal window and edit the ingredient. Select the checkbox next to the flavor ingredient and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 129. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 129: Create a New Uniform – Delete Flavor Ingredient Confirmation



► **Note:** See [Add/Edit Attachments \(for all ingredients\)](#) to attach a file specific to this ingredient.

Ingredients (Other Ingredient)

Figure 130: Create a New Uniform – Other Ingredient Modal Window

Add Ingredient
✕

Ingredient

Other Ingredient Information

* Ingredient Name:

* Quantity: -

* Unit of Measure: Percentage ▼

* Type: ▼

Type Description:

250 characters left

Group Name:

Group Description:

Ingredient Documents

| TYPE | NAME | DATE |
|------|------|------|
| | | |

OK
Cancel

Follow these steps to add other ingredient information to the submission:

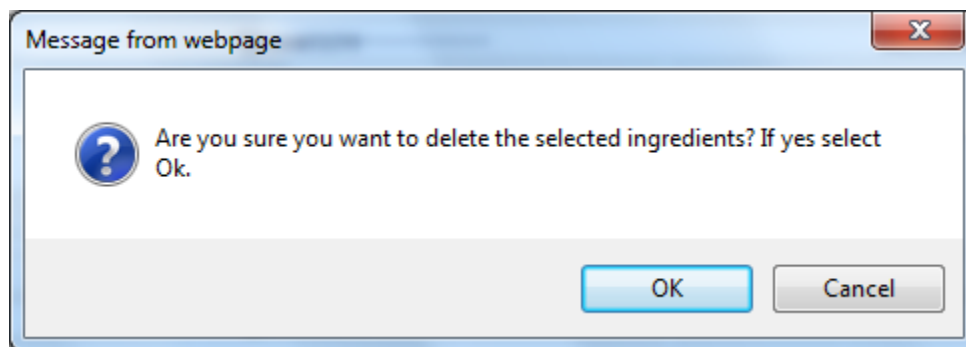
1. Select the **Add** button in the Other Ingredients section. The Other Ingredient modal window displays. See Figure 130.
2. Enter the other ingredient information in the available fields.
 - ▶ **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.
 - ▶ **Note:** You may enter a Quantity (Low) value of 0 (Zero).
3. Select the **OK** button. The Other Ingredient modal window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Other Ingredients section. See Figure 131.

Figure 131: Create a New Uniform – Other Ingredient Information Added

| OTHER INGREDIENTS | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----|------|------------|-------|-------------|
| -----QUANTITY----- | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PQM Extracted Concentrate | | 1.0 | | Percentage | Other | |

4. Repeat the steps to add all other ingredient information to the submission.
 - ▶ **Note:** Select the [Ingredient Name](#) link to display the Other Ingredient modal window and edit the ingredient. Select the checkbox next to the other ingredient and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 132. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 132: Create a New Uniform – Delete Other Ingredient Confirmation



► **Note:** See [Add/Edit Attachments \(for all ingredients\)](#) to attach a file specific to this ingredient.

[Add/Edit Attachment \(for all ingredients\)](#)

Figure 133: Create a New Uniform – Attachment Modal Window

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Add Attachment for Ingredient". It contains the following fields and controls:

- * Description:** A text input field with a character count of "character(s) left".
- Ingredient:** A dropdown menu currently displaying "POM Fermented Seeds".
- * Type:** A dropdown menu with the text "-- Select Type --".
- * File:** A file selection field with a "Browse..." button.
- Buttons:** "OK" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom.

Follow these steps to add/edit attachments for all ingredients:

1. Select the checkbox next to the ingredient.
2. Select the **Add Attachment** button. The Attachment modal window displays. See Figure 133.
3. Enter the attachment information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

4. Select the **Browse** button to browse and select a file specific to this ingredient.
5. Select the **Open** button to attach the selected file.
6. Select the **OK** button. The Attachment modal window closes and the Ingredient modal window displays. The attachment is added in the ingredient documents section. See Figure 134.

Figure 134: Create a New Uniform – Attachment Information Added

| TYPE | NAME | DATE |
|-------|--|------------|
| Other | Attachment containing information about POM Fermented Seeds ingredient | 04/23/2015 |

OK Cancel

► **Note:** Select the [edit](#) link next to the attachment to display the Attachment modal window and edit the attachment.

Ingredients (Group Ingredients)

Follow these steps to group ingredients by type:

► **Note:** You cannot “share” ingredients across groups. You may only group ingredients within the same types (e.g., flavors with flavors). This is typically used to indicate that, for a given batch, only one of the ingredients in the group will be used. The ingredients are so similar that they are interchangeable and would not require a change in formulation

1. Select the checkboxes next to the ingredients within types. See Figure 135.

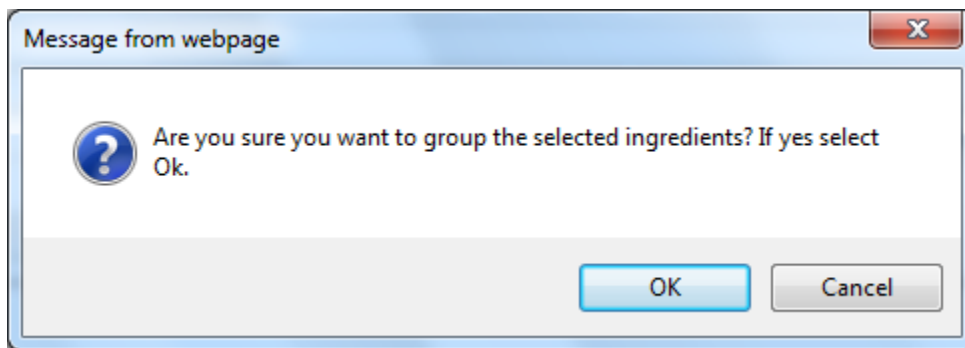
Figure 135: Create a New Uniform – Group Ingredients Selected

| NAME | GROUP | QUANTITY | | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | COMPANY | TTB |
|--|-------|----------|------|------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| | | Low | High | | | | FORMULA # | FORMULA ID |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POM Saffron Flavor | | 1.0 | | Percentage | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POM Rose Flavor | | 1.0 | | Percentage | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | |

Group Ungroup Add Delete Add Attachment

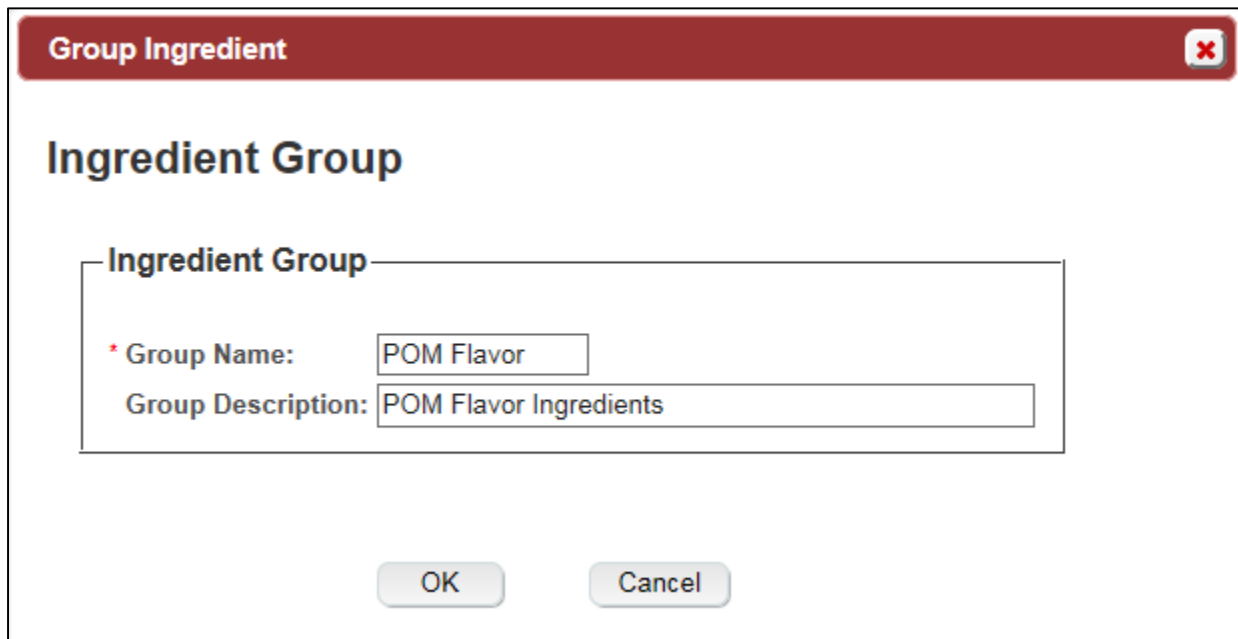
2. Select the **Group** button. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 136.

Figure 136: Create a New Uniform – Group Ingredients Confirmation



3. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and the Ingredient Group modal window displays. See Figure 137.

Figure 137: Create a New Uniform – Ingredient Group Modal Window



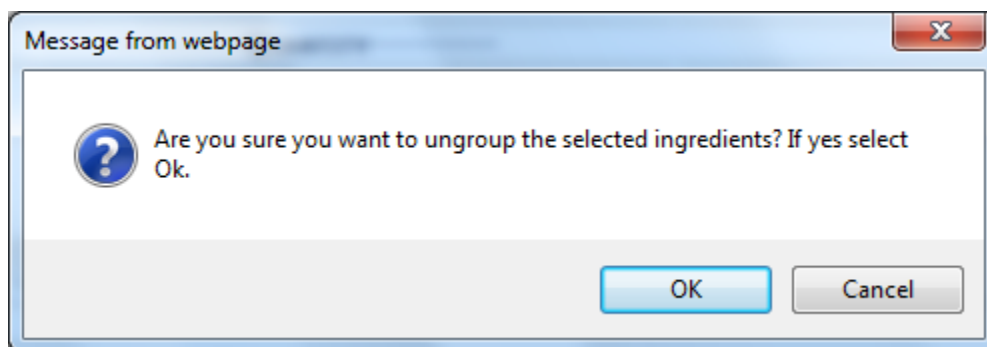
4. Enter the group information in the available fields.
► Note: Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.
5. Select the **OK** button. The Ingredient Group modal window closes and the Formula tab displays. The group name is added in the ingredient section. See Figure 138.

Figure 138: Create a New Uniform – Ingredient Group Information Added

| | | -----QUANTITY----- | | | | | | COMPANY | TTB |
|---|------------|--------------------|------|------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|
| <input type="checkbox"/> NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | FORMULA # | FORMULA ID | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> POM Saffron Flavor | POM Flavor | 1.0 | | Percentage | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> POM Rose Flavor | POM Flavor | 1.0 | | Percentage | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | | |

► **Note:** To ungroup ingredients, select the checkboxes next to the ingredients and select the **Ungroup** button. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 139. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and the group name is removed from the ingredient section.

Figure 139: Create a New Uniform – Ungroup Ingredients Confirmation



Method of Manufacture

Figure 140: Create a New Uniform – Method of Manufacture

*** Method of Manufacture** ⓘ

Show in sequence each step employed in producing the product including the step at which the specified materials will be added and the approximate period of time to complete production ... [read more](#)

Description:

The Pomegranate Wine is added to the blending tank. The ingredients listed in the formula are added. The mixture is refrigerated for approximately 1-2 hours until solid. Product is then thawed at room temperature and bottled.

The Method of Manufacture section of the Formula tab contains a text box to specify the sequential steps employed in producing the product including the step at which the specified materials will be added and the approximate period of time to complete production.

► **Note:** Select the [read more](#) link in the Method of Manufacture section on the Formula tab to display a modal window of Method of Manufacture instructions and examples.

► **Note:** You must attach a Method of Manufacture before you may submit a Uniform submission with samples. You must enter a Method of Manufacture description OR attach a Method of Manufacture before you may submit a Uniform submission without samples.

Follow these steps to add Method of Manufacture information to the submission:

1. Enter the method of manufacture description or enter “see attached” in the text box and attach method of manufacture. See Section 3.9.1 Upload Attachments for information on uploading attachments. You must make sure the Type selected is **Method of Manufacture**.
2. Select the **Next** button to proceed with the submission creation. The Samples tab displays. See Figure 141.

Sample Detail

Figure 141: Create a New Uniform – Samples Tab

Uniform

Main Formula **Samples** Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Sample Detail

| SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|-----------|---------|----------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Add | | | | | | | |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

< Previous Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit

► **Note:** Submissions may require you to mail a sample of the product for laboratory analysis, depending on the source, class and type of the product selected on the Main tab. If you will be providing a sample, it must be added to the submission through the Samples tab.

Follow these steps to add a sample to the submission:

1. Select the **Add** button in the Samples tab. The Sample modal window displays. See Figure 142.

Figure 142: Create a New Uniform – Sample Modal Window

The image shows a modal window titled "Sample" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading inside the window is "Sample". Below this is a section titled "Sample Information" which contains several input fields: "Sample ID:" (no input), "Quantity:" (text box), "Unit of Measure:" (text box), "% Fill:" (text box), "* Description:" (text area with a vertical scrollbar and a character count of "250 characters left"), and "Date Sent:" (text box). At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

2. Enter the sample information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

3. Select the **OK** button. The Sample modal window closes and the Sample tab displays. The sample is added in the Sample Detail section. See Figure 143.

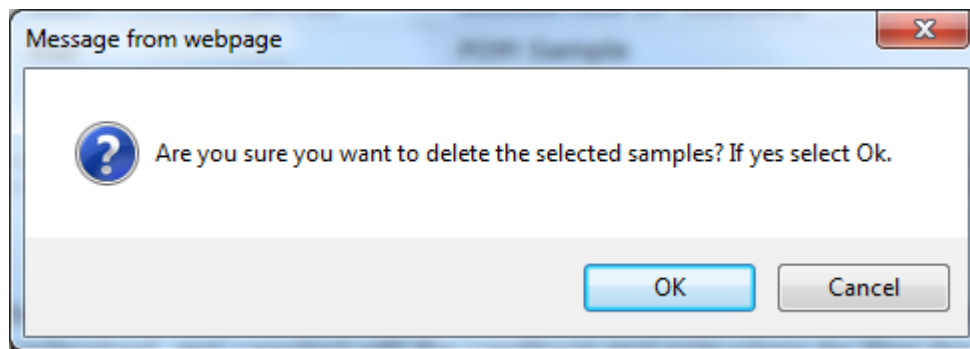
Figure 143: Create a New Uniform – Samples Tab with Sample Added

4. Repeat the steps to add each sample you are sending to TTB.

► **Note:** The system generates submission ID and sample IDs after you save as draft or submit. Until then, sample IDs appear as “Pending.” The system prompts you to generate the sample ID sheet once you submit. When it does, enter dates sent, print sample ID sheets, and affix them to the physical samples or include them in the mailing package.

► **Note:** Select the [Sample ID](#) link to display the Sample modal window and edit the sample. Select the checkbox next to the sample and select the **Delete** button to delete the sample. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 144. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 144: Create a New Uniform – Delete Sample Confirmation



Validate/Save as Draft

Before submitting, you may either:

1. Validate (check for errors without saving or submitting as final to TTB) to ensure that you have completed the submission correctly. Select the **Validate** button. Red error messages display indicating any issues found with the submission. See Figure 145. Alternatively, a

green message displays indicating no issues were found with the submission. See Figure 146. Correct any errors and repeat this step until the submission is successfully validated. You may save as draft with errors, but you must correct all errors before submitting a draft.

Figure 145: Create a New Uniform – Unsuccessful Validation Message

Uniform ⓘ

Errors:

Docs/Links Tab

- This submission requires a method of manufacture on company letterhead or a TTB Form 5100.51 signed by the producer. Please use the upload function to attach one of these documents and select 'Method of Manufacture' when you are prompted for Type.

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

Figure 146: Create a New Uniform – Successful Validation Message

Uniform ⓘ

Validation is successful - no errors were found.

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

or

2. Save as Draft if you are not yet ready to submit, or if you are the Preparer/Reviewer (since only a Submitter may actually submit the submission). Select the **Save as Draft** button. Formulas Online stores your submission until you or an authorized Submitter return to finalize the submission. See Figure 147.

Figure 147: Create a New Uniform – Save As Draft Confirmation

Uniform ⓘ

Informational Messages

- Your submission was successfully saved as a draft. It will not be forwarded to TTB for review until you submit. If it remains a draft for over 30 days, it will be automatically deleted.

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

Submit Uniform Submission

Follow these steps to submit your uniform submission:

1. Select the Perjury Statement checkbox at the bottom of any tab to acknowledge you have read, understood, and complied with instructions for filing the application. See Figure 148.

Figure 148: Create a New Uniform – Perjury Statement

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

2. Select the **Submit** button. The Submission Confirmation page displays with links to the Submission ID, Unauthorized Users tab, and the Samples tab (where applicable). The uniform submission is successfully submitted. See Figure 149.

Figure 149: Create a New Uniform – Submission Confirmation

Uniform

Thank You. Your submission has been successfully completed. You will be contacted by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.

*When referring to this formula in Formulas Online and COLAs Online, please use the following.
TTB Formula ID: 1269504.*

To mail your samples, return to the Samples screen to display printable sample identification labels with mailing instructions.

By default, all COLAs users who are registered for the company submitting this formula will be able to reference this formula on COLA e-applications after the formula is approved. To optionally disable certain COLAs users from referencing this formula, you may open the Unauthorized Users tab to select those users.

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

TTB will contact you by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.

► **Note:** Unauthorized Users data is used by COLAs Online. By default, unless you exclude them, all COLAs Online users who are registered for this company will be able to reference this approved formula on a COLAs Online e-application. You may use the Unauthorized Users function to disable given users. This is not common. See [Unauthorized Users Tab – Uniform](#) for more information.

3. Select the [return to the Samples](#) link in the submission confirmation to enter sample sent dates and print sample ID sheets if you included samples in the submission.

► **Note:** Only users with authenticated Submitter roles may submit submissions. Users with authenticated Preparer/Reviewer roles for any of the permit numbers included with the submission may perform all other submission preparation functions, but are not allowed to submit as final to TTB for processing.

Unauthorized Users Tab

Figure 150: Create a New Uniform – Unauthorized Users Tab

The screenshot shows a web interface for a 'Uniform' submission. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Formula, Samples, Company, Comments, Docs/Links *, and Unauthorized Users (which is currently selected). Below the navigation bar, there are links for 'Copy as New', 'Print', 'Comment', 'Notify', 'Upload', and 'Withdraw'. The main content area displays submission details: Submission ID: 1334492, Status: Items Pending, TTB Formula ID: 1269504, and Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM. Below this, there is a table with two columns: 'COLAs USER ID' and 'USER NAME'. There are 'Add' and 'Delete' buttons below the table, and a 'Save' button at the bottom center.

The Unauthorized Users tab will only display after you have submitted the submission. This tab allows you to restrict an individual’s use of this formula in COLAs Online.

Follow these steps to restrict an individual's access to this formula:

1. Select the **Add** button. The Add Unauthorized User modal window displays. See Figure 151.

Figure 151: Create a New Uniform – Add Unauthorized Users Modal Window

The screenshot shows a modal window titled 'Unauthorized Users' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is 'Add Unauthorized Users'. Below this, there is a section titled 'Add Unauthorized COLAs Users' which contains a table with two columns: 'COLAs USER ID' and 'USER NAME'. The table lists four users with checkboxes next to their IDs: 13594 (Anna Sari), 12263 (KRIS PERRY), 13635 (Gabel Cete), and 13623 (Jane Smith). At the bottom of the modal, there are 'Add' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Select the checkbox next the user you want to designate as “unauthorized.”

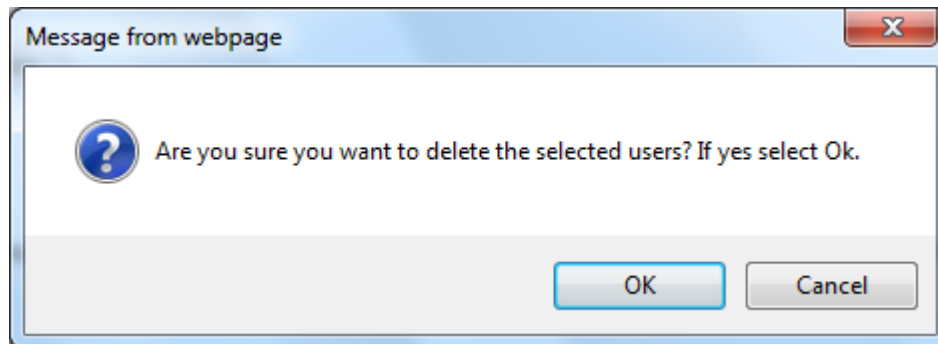
3. Select the **Add** button. The Add Unauthorized Users modal window closes and the Unauthorized Users tab displays with the unauthorized user's name. See Figure 152.

Figure 152: Create a New Uniform – Unauthorized User Tab with User Added

4. Select the **Save** button.

► **Note:** Select the checkbox next to the user and select the **Delete** button to delete the user. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 153. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 153: Create a New Uniform – Delete Unauthorized User Confirmation



3.7.1.2.1 Enter a Sample Sent Date for Uniform Submissions

See Section 3.13 Entering Sample Sent Date for sample sent date instructions.

3.7.1.2.2 Print a Sample ID Sheet for Uniform Submissions

See Section 3.14 Printing Sample ID Sheets for sample sending instructions.

3.7.1.2.3 Comments and Docs/Links for Uniform Submissions

See Section 3.8 Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments for comment instructions. See Section 3.9 Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions for upload and link instructions.

3.7.1.2.4 Edit, Correct, and Resubmit a Uniform Submission

Before submitting, you may edit the submission at will. After submitting, you will be unable to edit until/unless TTB informs you that your submission needs correction. See Section 3.10 Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions for editing, correction, and resubmission instructions.

3.7.1.2.5 Copy an Existing Uniform Submission

See Section 3.11 Copying Existing Submissions for copy instructions.

3.7.1.2.6 Print a Uniform Submission

See Section 3.12 Printing Submissions for print instructions.

3.7.1.2.7 Withdraw a Uniform Submission

See Section 3.21.2 Withdraw a Submission for instructions on how to withdraw an active submission prior to TTB process completion.

3.7.2 Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA)

This section discusses the basic information for Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA) submissions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **General SDA Information** – See Section 3.7.2.1 General SDA Information
- **Create a New SDA Submission** – See Section 3.7.2.2 Create a New SDA Submission

3.7.2.1 General SDA Information

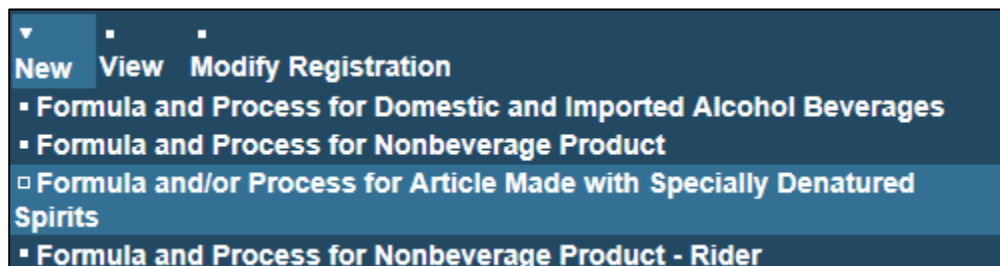
These screens allow you to create, edit, verify, and submit a new Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA) submission in the Formulas Online system. SDA is alcohol to which denaturing materials have been added. [Title 27 Code of Federal Regulations part 21](#) lists all the SDA formulas authorized by TTB. Manufacturers may use SDA in the manufacture of any product that is not intended for consumption. Generally, SDA is used in cosmetic products but its use extends to pharmaceuticals, chemical manufacturing, and products where SDA is the solvent or reactant.

3.7.2.2 Create a New SDA Submission

Follow these steps to create a new Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA) submission:

1. Select **Formula and/or Process for Article Made with Specially Denatured Spirits** from the New drop-down menu. See Figure 154.

Figure 154: Create a New SDA – Select New Drop-Down Menu



The Company modal window displays. See Figure 155.

Figure 155: Create a New SDA – Select Company Name

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Create New or Superseding Formula". At the top left, there is a note: "* fields are required." Below this, the "Company Name:" field is a dropdown menu currently showing "POM - POM CHEMICALS". The "Action:" section has two radio buttons: "Create New Formula" (which is selected) and "Revise Existing Formula". At the bottom right, there are "Continue" and "Cancel" buttons.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

2. Select the name for the company for which you are creating this submission. The system pre-populates the company address information. See Figure 156.

Figure 156: Create a New SDA – Address Fields

The screenshot shows the same dialog box as Figure 155, but with more fields populated. The "Company Name:" dropdown is set to "POM - POM CHEMICALS". Below it, the "Company:" section is pre-populated with the following information:
 Name: POM CHEMICALS
 Street: 1234 MAIN STREET
 City: FAIRFAX
 State: VA
 Zip: 22032
 Below this, the "Submitter Mailing Address:" section has the following fields:
 Address Format: USPS Domestic (dropdown)
 Street: 1310 G Street NW
 City: Washington
 State: DC (dropdown)
 Zip: 20005
 The "Action:" section remains the same, with "Create New Formula" selected.

3. Edit Submitter mailing address information if applicable.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** Company address information is not editable.

► **Note:** By default, the Create New Formula radio button is selected. If you wish to revise an existing formula, select the Revise Existing Formula radio button. You must populate the information noted in [Revised Formula](#).

4. Select the **Continue** button. The Company modal window closes and the Company tab displays with the address information added. See Figure 157.

Company/Address Detail

Figure 157: Create a New SDA – Company Tab with Company Address Added

SDA

Main Formula Samples **Company** Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Company/Address Detail

| ADDRESS TYPE | COMPANY CODE/NAME | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER | START DATE | END DATE |
|--|---------------------|---|--------------|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Company | POM - POM CHEMICALS | 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mailing | | 1310 G Street NW, Washington, DC, 20005 | | | |

Add Delete

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit Next >

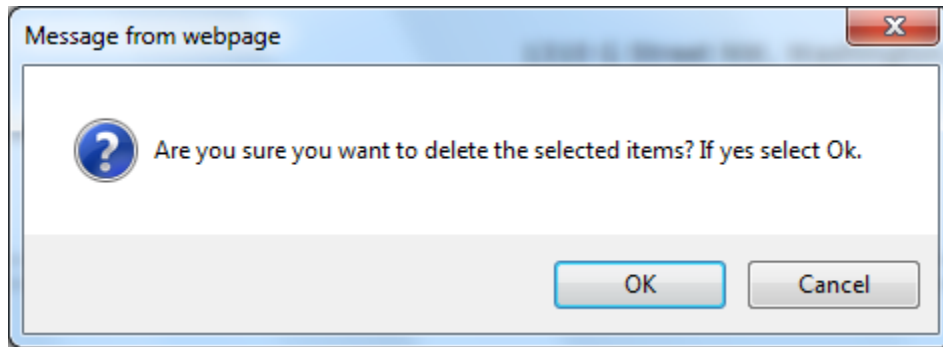
► **Note:** Whenever you see a Company or Address screen, you will also see the Start Date and End Date fields. These fields indicate the dates during which the entity (generally the Manufacturer) had ownership of a given submission or formula and/or when a given address was active and/or valid (for any submission type). The majority of submissions will never show an End Date. End Dates are generated only when formulas are adopted by, transferred to, or removed from, a given company. This is referred to as formula adoption.

► **Note:** Please contact ALFD directly if you need assistance with formula adoption. Your e-mail request should include information for both the sending and receiving companies (company names, company codes, permit numbers, formula numbers, and dates of adoption, removal, or transfer) involved for both the sending and receiving companies.

1. Confirm the Company/Address Detail information.

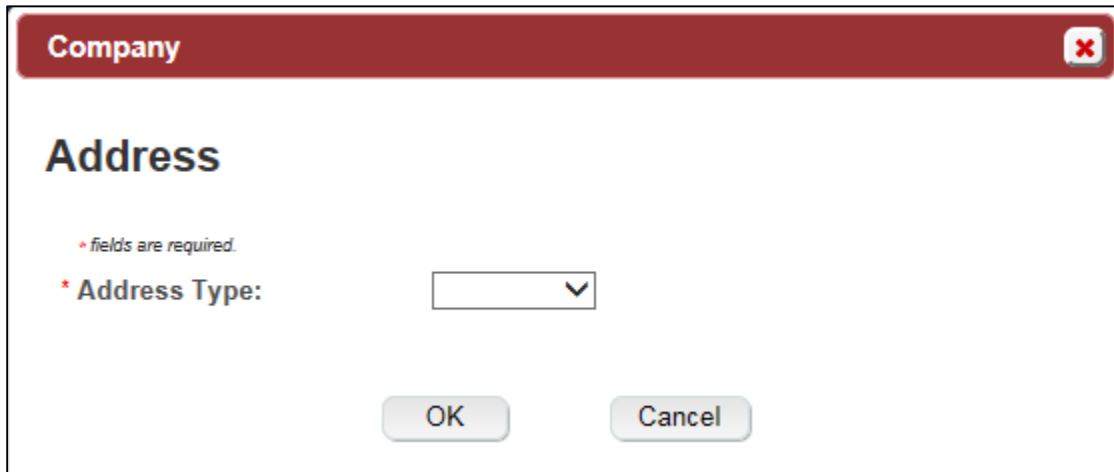
► **Note:** Select the [Address Type](#) link to edit any necessary information for the address type. You cannot edit the Manufacturer address, but you may add a different one and then delete the one you have selected. Select the checkbox next to the address and select the **Delete** button to delete the address. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 158. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 158: Create a New SDA – Delete Address Confirmation



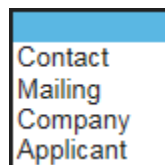
2. Select the **Add** button to add a new address. The Address modal window displays. See Figure 159.

Figure 159: Create a New SDA – Address Modal Window



3. Select the address type from the Address Type drop-down list. See Figure 160. The system displays the address fields. See Figure 161.

Figure 160: Create a New SDA – Address Type



4. Enter the company address information in the available fields. See Figure 161. If you select **Foreign** for Address Format, additional address fields display. See Figure 162.

Figure 161: Create a New SDA – Address Fields (Domestic)

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Company" with a red header bar and a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the header, the title "Address" is displayed in a large, bold font. A small note indicates that asterisked fields are required. The form contains the following fields:

- * Address Type:** A dropdown menu with "Contact" selected.
- Address Format:** A dropdown menu with "USPS Domestic" selected.
- * First Name:** A text input field.
- * Last Name:** A text input field.
- Telephone:** A text input field.
- E-mail Address:** A text input field.
- Street:** A text input field.
- City:** A text input field.
- State:** A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Zip:** Two text input fields separated by a hyphen.

At the bottom of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

Figure 162: Create a New SDA – Address Fields (Foreign)

Company [Close]

Address

** fields are required.*

* Address Type: Contact ▾

Address Format: Foreign ▾

* First Name:

* Last Name:

Telephone:

E-mail Address:

Street:

City:

Country: ▾

Region:

Province:

Foreign Postal Code:

OK Cancel

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

5. Select the **OK** button. The Address pop-up window closes and the Company tab displays with the address information added.
6. Repeat the steps for all additional addresses needed for the submission.

► **Note:** If you add any company for which you are not an authorized Submitter, even after you have either started with or entered one for which you are an authorized Submitter, you will not be able to submit the submission. You will only be able to save as draft.

7. Select the **Next** button. The Main tab displays. See Figure 164.

► **Note:** For convenience, the system displays Contacts information at the bottom of the Main tab as well as on the Company tab. See Figure 163.

Contacts

Figure 163: Create a New SDA – Contacts

| Contacts | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | |

1. Confirm Contacts information (if any).
2. Add, edit, or delete Contacts through the Company tab if applicable following the steps in [Company/Address Detail](#).

Main Tab

Figure 164: Create a New SDA – Main Tab

SDA

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

* Create New Formula Revise Existing Formula

TTB Formula ID: _____

* Company ID: POM Company Name: POM CHEMICALS Company Address: 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX

SDA/SDR Formula: _____

* Article Name Or Use:

* Article Code Number:

* Article Purpose:

Product Packing Information

* Sizes Of Commercial Packages:

Product Is To Be Packaged In Pressurized Containers

| Contacts | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | Anna.Sari@ttb.gov |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

« Previous Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit Next »

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Create a new formula or revise an existing formula.
 - a. If you are creating a new formula:
 - i. Select the Create New Formula radio button.
 - b. If you are revising an existing formula:

- i. Select the Revise Existing Formula radio button. The Revised Formula fields display below the radio buttons. See Figure 165.

Revised Formula

► **Note:** You may change the submission from Revise to New by selecting the Create New Formula radio button. You will not be able to change the submission from Revise to New until you remove any revised formula information.

Figure 165: Create a New SDA – Revised Formula Fields

The screenshot shows a table titled "Revised Formulas" with the following columns: ARTICLE NAME, MANUFACTURER, DATE APPROVED, and TTB FORMULA ID. Below the table are two buttons: "Add" and "Delete".

1. Select the **Add** button. The Revised Formula modal window displays. See Figure 166.

Figure 166: Create a New SDA – Revised Formula Modal Window

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Supersedes Formulas" with a sub-header "Revised Formula". Under "Formula Information", there are four input fields: TTB Formula ID, Article Name, Manufacturer, and Date Approved. At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

2. Enter the Formula Identifier by either entering the TTB Formula ID (if known) or entering one of the following: Article Name, Manufacturer, or Date Approved.

► **Note:** This must be a closed submission formula if the formula exists in Formulas Online.

3. Select the **OK** button. The Revised Formula modal window closes and the Main tab displays with the revised formula added. See Figure 167.

Figure 167: Create a New SDA – Revised Formula Added

The screenshot shows the "Revised Formulas" table with the following data row added: POM PETROCHEM, POM PRODUCTS, 04/15/2015. The "Add" and "Delete" buttons are still present below the table.

► **Note:** Select the checkbox next to the revised formula and select the **Delete** button to delete the revised formula.

► **Note:** You may add additional revised formulas by selecting the **Add** button to display the Revised Formula modal window and following Steps 1 – 3.

Article Information/Product Packing

Figure 168: Create a New SDA – Article Information

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| * Article Name Or Use: | <input type="text" value="POM PETRO"/> |
| * Article Code Number: | <input type="text" value="320 - PETROLEUM PRODUCTS"/> |
| * Article Purpose: | <input type="text" value="LUBRICANT"/> |

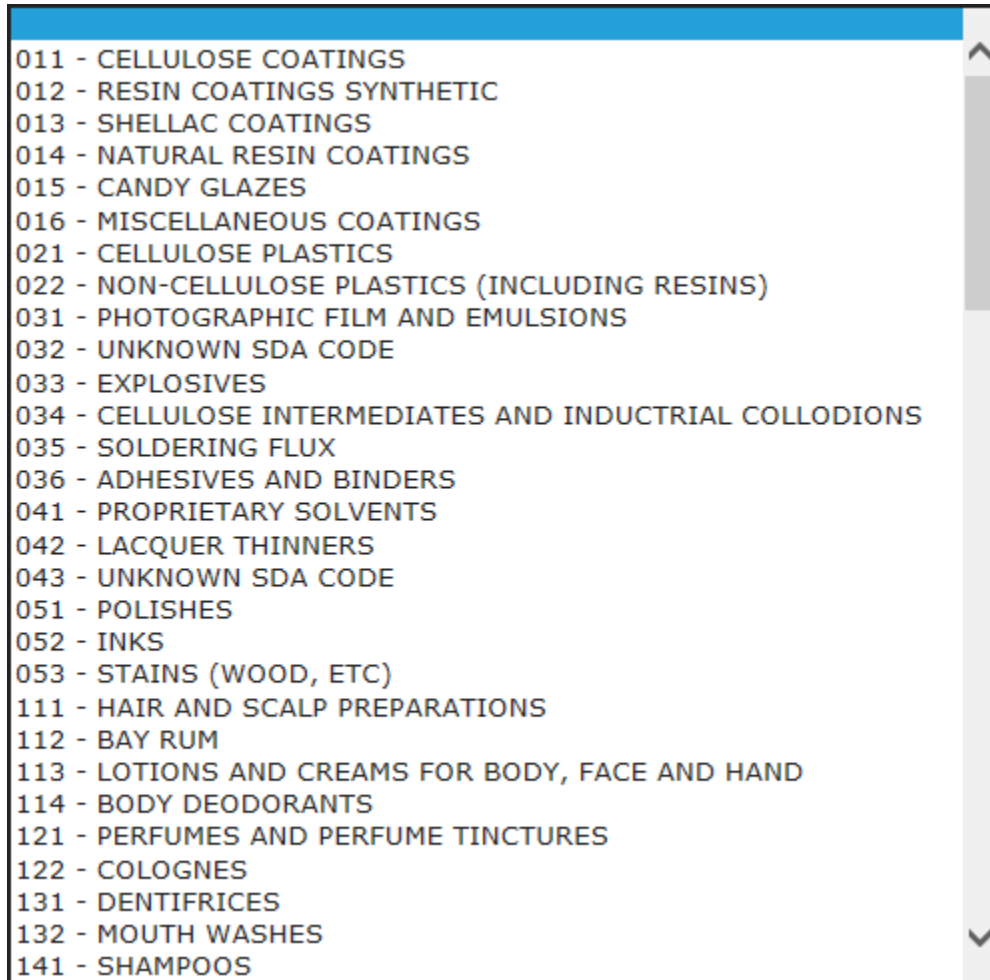
Figure 169: Create a New SDA – Product Packing

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Product Packing Information | |
| * Sizes Of Commercial Packages: | <input type="text"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Product Is To Be Packaged In Pressurized Containers | |
| * Type Of Propellant: | <input type="text"/> |
| * Ratio of Propellant To Concentrate: | <input type="text"/> |

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Enter the Article Name or Use in the available field. See Figure 168.
2. Select the Article Code Number from the Article Code Number drop-down list. See Figure 170.

Figure 170: Create a New SDA – Article Code Number Drop-Down List



3. Enter the Article Purpose in the available field.
4. Select the Product Is To Be Packaged In Pressurized Containers checkbox. The Product Packing Information fields display. See Figure 169.
5. Enter the Type of Propellant.
6. Enter the Ratio of Propellant To Concentrate
7. Select the **Next** button. The Formula tab displays. See Figure 171.

SDA/SDR Formula Details

Figure 171: Create a New SDA – Formula Tab

SDA

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Article Name Or Use: POM PETRO

Specially Denatured Alcohol(SDA) or Rum(SDR) formula

*SDA/SDR FORMULA *PROOF DENATURANTS

Add

SDA or SDR is to be recovered from the manufacturing process

* Formula and Process: ?

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

<< Previous Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit Next >>

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

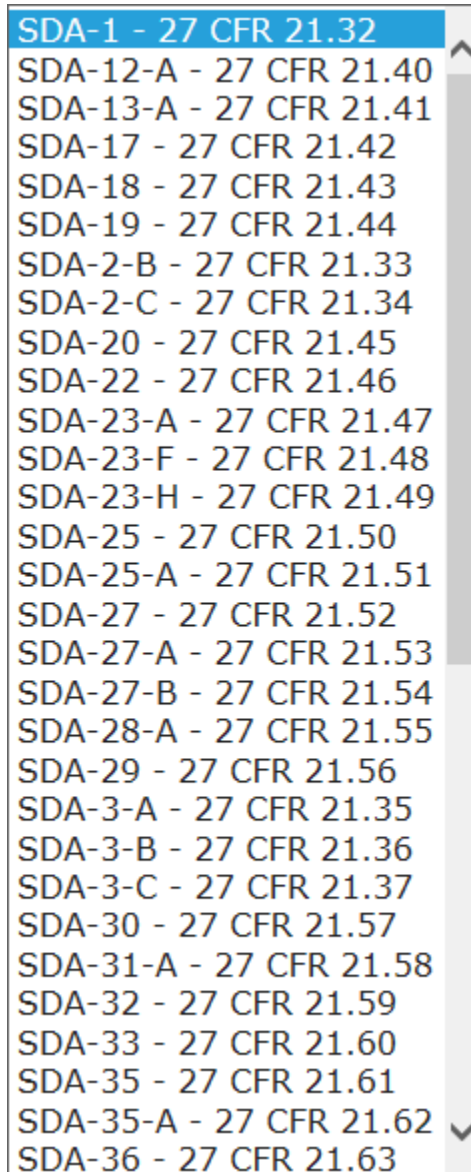
1. Select the **Add** button. The SDA/SDR Ingredient pop-up window displays. See Figure 172.

Figure 172: Create a New SDA – SDA/SDR Formula Ingredient Pop-Up Window

The screenshot shows a window titled "Formula" with a section header "Ingredient Information". Below the header, there is a dropdown menu labeled "*SDA/SDR Formula:" with the selected value "SDA-1 - 27 CFR 21.32". Below the dropdown are two input fields: "Proof:" and "Denaturants:". The "Denaturants:" field is a large text area. At the bottom of the text area, there is a character count: "250 characters left". At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

2. Select SDA/SDR formula from the SDA/SDR Formula drop-down list. See Figure 173.

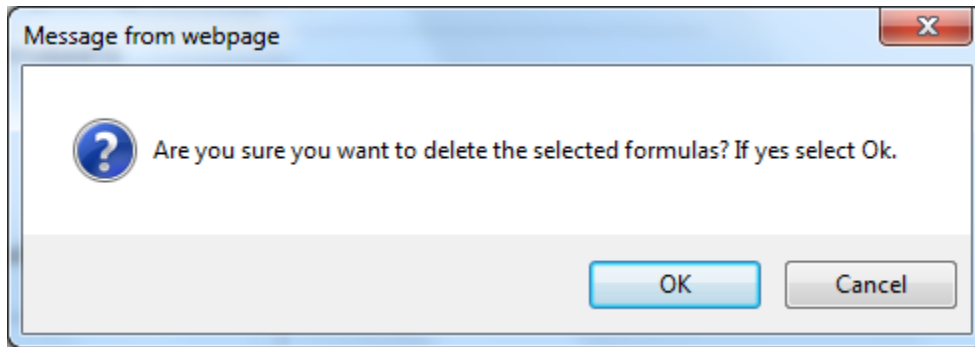
Figure 173: Create a New SDA – SDA/SDR Formula Drop-Down List



3. Enter proof and denaturants information in the available fields.
4. Select the **OK** button. The Formula tab displays. See Figure 175.
5. Repeat as many times if necessary to enter all SDA/SDR information.

► **Note:** Select the [SDA/SDR Formula](#) link to display the SDA/SDR Ingredient pop-up window and edit the SDA/SDR information. Select the checkbox next to the SDA/SDR Formula and select the **Delete** button to delete the SDA/SDR Formula. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 174. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 174: Create a New SDA – Delete SDA/SDR Formula Confirmation



Formula and Process

Figure 175: Create a New SDA – Formula Tab with Formula and Process Added

SDA

Main **Formula** Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Article Name Or Use: POM PETRO

Specially Denatured Alcohol(SDA) or Rum(SDR) formula

*SDA/SDR FORMULA *PROOF DENATURANTS

SDA-1 5

SDA or SDR is to be recovered from the manufacturing process

* Formula and Process:

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| 1. Alcohol SD-1-A | 60.00 |
| 2. Salicylic Acid | 0.05 |
| 3. Polypropylene Glycol | 2.00 |
| 4. Essential Oil 27A | 1.00 |
| 5. Deionized Water | 36.00 |
| Total | 100.00 |

Process: the ingredients above are contained in a stainless steel tank and mixed until a clear solution is

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Select the checkbox if SDA/SDR is to be recovered from the manufacturing process.
2. Describe the Formula and Process in the text box.
3. Select the **Next** button. The Samples tab displays. See Figure 176.

Sample Detail

Figure 176: Create a New SDA – Samples Tab

SDA

Main Formula **Samples** Company Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Sample Detail

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <input type="button" value="Add"/> | | | | | | | | |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** For SDA 39-C, oil samples are required. For SDA 38-B and SDA 38-F, samples are recommended. All other SDA submissions do not require any samples but may include them.

Follow these steps to add a sample to the submission:

1. Select the **Add** button. The Sample modal window displays. See Figure 177.

Figure 177: Create a New SDA – Sample Modal Window

The image shows a modal window titled "Sample" with a close button in the top right corner. The window contains a section titled "Sample Information" with the following fields:

- Sample ID: [text input]
- Quantity: [text input]
- Unit of Measure: [text input]
- % Fill: [text input]
- * Description: [text area with a vertical scrollbar and a "250 characters left" indicator]
- Date Sent: [text input]

At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

2. Enter the sample information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

3. Select the **OK** button. The Sample modal window closes and the Sample tab displays. The sample is added in the Sample Detail section. See Figure 178.

Figure 178: Create a New SDA – Samples Tab with Sample Added

SDA

Main Formula **Samples** Company Comments Docs/Links

Print | Comment | Upload

Sample Detail

For Selected Samples: Go

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Pending | | 1.0 | liter | | POM SAMPLE | | |

Add Delete

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

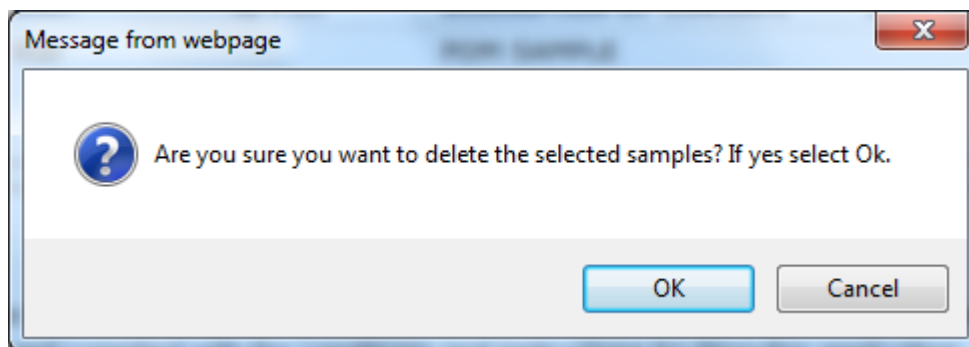
« Previous Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit

4. Repeat the steps to add each sample you are sending to TTB.

► **Note:** The system generates submission ID and sample IDs after you save as draft or submit. Until then, sample IDs appear as “Pending.” The system prompts you to generate the sample ID sheet once you submit. When it does, enter dates sent, print sample ID sheets, and affix them to the physical samples or include them in the mailing package.

► **Note:** Select the [Sample ID](#) link to display the Sample pop-up window and edit the sample. Select the checkbox next to the sample and select the **Delete** button to delete the sample. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 179. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 179: Create a New SDA – Delete Sample Confirmation



Validate/Save as Draft

Before submitting, you may either:

1. Validate (check for errors without saving or submitting as final to TTB) to ensure that you have completed the submission correctly. Select the **Validate** button. Red error messages display indicating any issues found with the submission. See Figure 180. Alternatively, a

green message displays indicating no issues were found with the submission. See Figure 181. Correct any errors and repeat this step until the submission is successfully validated. You may save as draft with errors, but you must correct all errors before submitting a draft.

Figure 180: Create a New SDA – Unsuccessful Validation Message



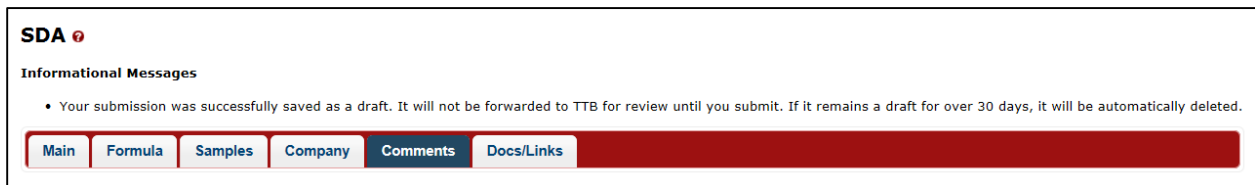
Figure 181: Create a New SDA – Successful Validation Message



or

2. Save as Draft if you are not yet ready to submit, or if you are the Preparer/Reviewer (since only a Submitter may actually submit the submission). Select the **Save as Draft** button. Formulas Online stores your submission until you or an authorized Submitter return to finalize the submission. See Figure 182.

Figure 182: Create a New SDA – Save As Draft Confirmation



Submit SDA Submission

Follow these steps to submit your SDA submission:


1. Select the Perjury Statement checkbox at the bottom of any tab to acknowledge you have read, understood, and complied with instructions for filing the application. See Figure 183.

Figure 183: Create a New SDA – Perjury Statement

| Perjury Statement |
|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application. |
| <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Save as Draft"/> <input type="button" value="Validate"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> </div> |

2. Select the **Submit** button. The Submission Confirmation page displays with links to the Submission ID and the Samples tab (where applicable). The SDA submission is successfully submitted. See Figure 184.

Figure 184: Create a New SDA – Submission Confirmation

| SDA  |
|--|
| <p><i>Thank You. Your submission has been successfully completed. You will be contacted by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.</i></p> <p><i>When referring to this submission, please use the following submission ID: 1334493.</i></p> <p><i>To mail your samples, return to the Samples screen to display printable sample identification labels with mailing instructions.</i></p> |
| <small>We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.</small> |

TTB will contact you by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.

3. Select the [return to the Samples](#) link in the submission confirmation to enter sample sent dates and print sample ID sheets if you included samples in the submission.

► **Note:** Only users with authenticated Submitter roles may submit submissions. Users with authenticated Preparer/Reviewer roles for any of the permit numbers included with the submission may perform all other submission preparation functions, but are not allowed to submit as final to TTB for processing.

3.7.2.2.1 *Enter a Sample Sent Date for SDA Submissions*

See Section 3.13 Entering Sample Sent Date for sample sent date instructions.

3.7.2.2.2 *Print a Sample ID Sheet for SDA Submissions*

See Section 3.14 Printing Sample ID Sheets for sample sending instructions.

3.7.2.2.3 *Comments and Docs/Links for SDA Submissions*

See Section 3.8 Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments for comment instructions. See Section 3.9 Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions for upload and link instructions.

3.7.2.2.4 *Edit, Correct, and Resubmit an SDA Submission*

Before submitting, you may edit the submission at will. After submitting, you will be unable to edit until/unless TTB informs you that your submission needs correction. See Section 3.10

Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions for editing, correction, and resubmission instructions.

3.7.2.2.5 Copy an Existing SDA Submission

See Section 3.11 Copying Existing Submissions for copy instructions.

3.7.2.2.6 Print an SDA Submission

See Section 3.12 Printing Submissions for print instructions.

3.7.2.2.7 Withdraw an SDA Submission

See Section 3.21.2 Withdraw a Submission for instructions on how to withdraw an active submission prior to TTB process completion.

3.7.3 Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback)

This section discusses the basic information for Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback) submissions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **General Drawback Information** – See Section 3.7.3.1 General Drawback Information
- **Create a New Drawback Submission** – See Section 3.7.3.2 Create a New Drawback Submission

3.7.3.1 General Drawback Information

These screens allow you to create, edit, verify, and submit a new Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback) submission in the Formulas Online system. Nonbeverage drawback alcohol is pure alcohol, the same as that used for consumption. However, when a manufacturer uses that alcohol in the production of a food, flavor, medicine, or perfume that is approved by the Nonbeverage Products Laboratory as unfit for beverage purposes, he or she can claim a return on most of the distilled spirits excise tax paid. Use the Drawback submission to submit a formula for a nonbeverage product.

3.7.3.2 Create a New Drawback Submission

Follow these steps to create a new Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback) submission:

1. Select **Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product** from the New drop-down menu. See Figure 185.

Figure 185: Create a New Drawback – Select New Drop-Down Menu



The Company modal window displays. See Figure 186.

Figure 186: Create a New Drawback – Select Company Name

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Create New or Superseding Formula". At the top left, there is a note: "* fields are required." Below this, the "Company Name:" field is a dropdown menu currently showing "POMADD - POM ADDITIVES" and "POM - POM CHEMICALS". The "Action:" field has two radio buttons: "Create New Formula" (which is selected) and "Supersede Existing Formula". At the bottom right, there are "Continue" and "Cancel" buttons.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

2. Select the name for the company for which you are creating this submission. The system pre-populates the company address information. See Figure 187.

Figure 187: Create a New Drawback – Address Fields

The screenshot shows the same dialog box as Figure 186, but now the "Company Name" dropdown is set to "POMADD - POM ADDITIVES". Below this, the "Company:" section is populated with the following information: Name: POM ADDITIVES, Street: 1234 MAIN STREET, City: FAIRFAX, State: VA, Zip: 22032. Below the company information is the "Submitter Mailing Address:" section. It includes an "Address Format:" dropdown set to "USPS Domestic". The "Street:" field contains "1310 G Street NW", "City:" contains "Washington", "State:" dropdown is set to "DC", and "Zip:" contains "20005". The "Action:" field remains the same with "Create New Formula" selected. "Continue" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom right.

3. Edit Submitter mailing address information if applicable.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** Company address information is not editable.

► **Note:** By default, the Create New Formula radio button is selected. If you wish to supersede an existing formula, select the Supersede Existing Formula radio button. You will be prompted to populate the information noted in [Superseded Formula](#).

4. Select the **Continue** button and proceed to [Company/Address Detail](#). The Company tab displays with the address information added. See Figure 188.

Company/Address Detail

Figure 188: Create a New Drawback – Company Tab with Company Address Added

Drawback

Main Formula Samples **Company** Comments Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Company/Address Detail

| ADDRESS TYPE | COMPANY CODE/NAME | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER | START DATE | END DATE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Company | POMADD - POM ADDITIVES | 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX, VA, 22032 | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mailing | Jane Smith | 1310 G Street NW, Washington, DC, 20005 | 2024532000 | | |

Add Delete

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

Save as Draft Validate Cancel Submit Next »

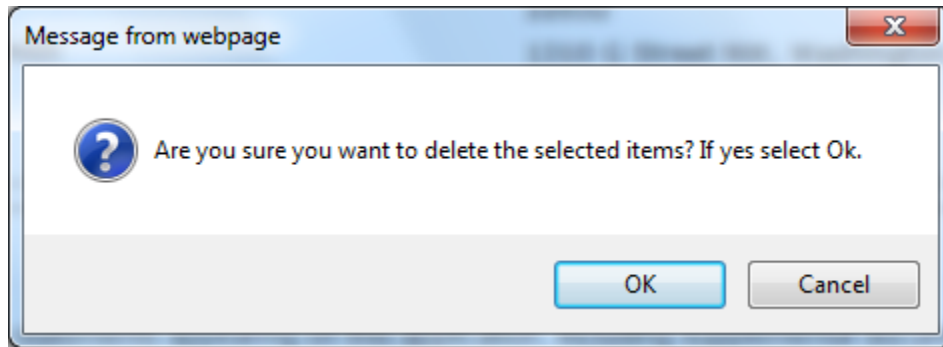
► **Note:** Whenever you see a Company or Address screen, you will also see the Start Date and End Date fields. These fields indicate the dates during which the entity (generally the Manufacturer) had ownership of a given submission or formula and/or when a given address was active and/or valid (for any submission type). The majority of submissions will never show an End Date. End Dates are generated only when formulas are adopted by, transferred to, or removed from, a given company. This is referred to as formula adoption.

► **Note:** Please contact ALFD directly if you need assistance with formula adoption. Your e-mail request should include information for both the sending and receiving companies (company names, company codes, permit numbers, formula numbers, and dates of adoption, removal, or transfer) involved for both the sending and receiving companies.

1. Confirm the Company/Address Detail information.

► **Note:** Select the [Address Type](#) link to edit any necessary information for the address type. You cannot edit the Manufacturer address, but you may add a different one and then delete the one you have selected. Select the checkbox next to the address and select the **Delete** button to delete the address. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 189. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 189: Create a New Drawback – Delete Address Confirmation



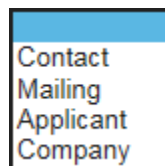
2. Select the **Add** button to add a new address. The Address modal window displays. See Figure 190.

Figure 190: Create a New Drawback – Address Modal Window



3. Select the address type from the Address Type drop-down list. See Figure 191. The system displays the address fields. See Figure 192.

Figure 191: Create a New Drawback – Address Type



4. Enter the company address information in the available fields. See Figure 192. If you select **Foreign** for Address Format, additional address fields display. See Figure 193.

Figure 192: Create a New Drawback – Address Fields (Domestic)

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Company" with a red header bar and a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the header, the word "Address" is displayed in a large, bold font. A small red asterisk followed by the text "fields are required." is positioned above the input fields. The form contains the following fields and controls:

- * Address Type:** A dropdown menu with "Contact" selected.
- Address Format:** A dropdown menu with "USPS Domestic" selected.
- * First Name:** A text input field.
- * Last Name:** A text input field.
- Telephone:** A text input field.
- E-mail Address:** A text input field.
- Street:** A text input field.
- City:** A text input field.
- State:** A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Zip:** Two text input fields separated by a hyphen.

At the bottom of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

Figure 193: Create a New Drawback – Address Fields (Foreign)

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Company" with a red header bar. Inside, the "Address" section is displayed. A note states "fields are required." Below this, several fields are listed, some with asterisks indicating they are required:

- * Address Type: Contact (dropdown)
- * Address Format: Foreign (dropdown)
- * First Name: [text input]
- * Last Name: [text input]
- Telephone: [text input]
- E-mail Address: [text input]
- Street: [text input]
- City: [text input]
- Country: [dropdown menu]
- Region: [text input]
- Province: [text input]
- Foreign Postal Code: [text input]

At the bottom of the modal, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons. A vertical scrollbar is visible on the right side of the form area.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

5. Select the **OK** button. The Address modal window closes and the Company tab displays with the address information added.
6. Repeat the steps for all additional addresses needed for the submission.

► **Note:** If you add any company for which you are not an authorized Submitter, even after you have either started with or entered one for which you are an authorized Submitter, you will not be able to submit the submission. You will only be able to save as draft.

7. Select the **Next** button. The Main tab displays. See Figure 195.

► **Note:** For convenience, the system displays Contacts information at the bottom of the Main tab as well as on the Company tab. See Figure 194.

Contacts

Figure 194: Create a New Drawback – Contacts

| Contacts | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | |

1. Confirm Contacts information (if any).
2. Add, edit, or delete Contacts through the Company tab if applicable following the steps in [Company/Address Detail](#).

Main Tab

Figure 195: Create a New Drawback – Main Tab

Drawback

Main | Formula | Samples | Company | Comments | Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Create New Formula
 Supersede Existing Formula

* Company Formula #: POMADD
 TTB Formula ID:

Company ID: POMADD
 Company Name: POM ADDITIVES
 Company Address: 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX, VA, 22032

* Product Name:

* Product Type:

* Kind and Proof of Spirits On Which Drawback Will Be Claimed:

| Contacts | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | Anita.Sharifi@ttb.gov |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Create a new formula or supersede an existing formula.
 - a. If you are creating a new formula:
 - i. Enter the Company Formula Number in the text box to the right of the Company Formula #. *This must be a numeric value.*
 - b. If you are superseding an existing formula:
 - i. Select the Supersede Existing Formula radio button. The Supersedes Formula fields display below the radio buttons. See Figure 196.

Superseded Formula

► **Note:** You may change the submission from Supersede to New by selecting the Create New Formula radio button. You will not be able to change the submission from Supersede to New until you delete any superseded formula information.

► **Note:** A single formula may supersede multiple formulas.

Figure 196: Create a New Drawback – Supersedes Formula Fields

The screenshot shows a section titled "Supersedes Formulas" with a red close button. Below the title is a table with two columns: "COMPANY FORMULA #" and "TTB FORMULA ID". There are two empty rows in the table. Below the table are two buttons: "Add" and "Delete".

1. Select the **Add** button. The Superseded Formula modal window displays. See Figure 197.

Figure 197: Create a New Drawback – Superseded Formula Modal Window

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Superseded Formula" with a red header and a close button. The main content area is titled "Superseded Formula" and contains a form with the following fields: "Closed TTB Formula ID:" (dropdown), "Closed Company Formula #:" (dropdown), "TTB Formula ID:" (text input), "Company Code:" (dropdown), and "Company Formula #:" (text input). There are "OR" labels between "Closed TTB Formula ID:" and "Closed Company Formula #:", and between "TTB Formula ID:" and "Company Code:". At the bottom of the modal are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

2. Select the Closed TTB Formula ID or Closed Company Formula #.

or

3. Enter the TTB Formula ID.

or

4. Select the Company Code and enter the Company Formula #.

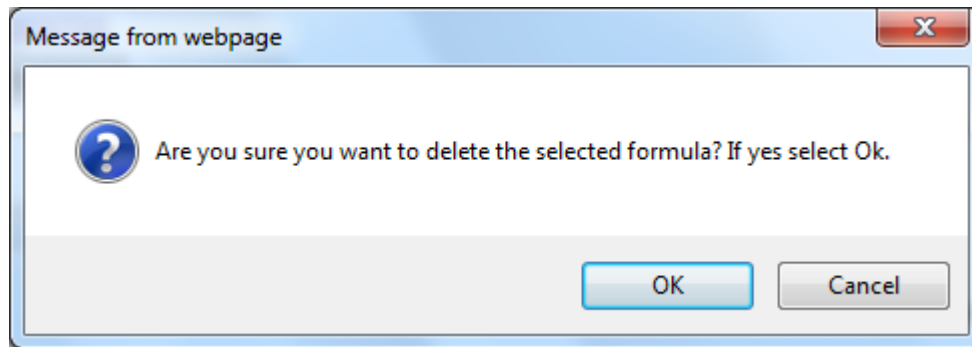
5. Select the **OK** button. The Superseded Formula modal window closes and the Main tab displays with the superseded formula added. See Figure 198.

Figure 198: Create a New Drawback – Superseded Formula Added

| COMPANY FORMULA # | TTB FORMULA ID |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POMADD-12 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1000720 |

► **Note:** Select the checkbox next to the superseded formula and select the **Delete** button to delete the superseded formula. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 199. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 199: Create a New Drawback – Delete Superseded Formula Confirmation



► **Note:** You may add additional superseded formulas by selecting the **Add** button to display the Superseded Formula modal window and following Steps 1 – 5.

Product Type

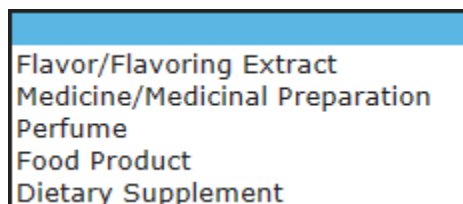
Figure 200: Create a New Drawback – Product Type Specified

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| * Company Formula #: | POMADD 123456 | TTB Formula ID: | |
| Company ID: | Company Name: | Company Address: | |
| POMADD | POM ADDITIVES | 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX, VA, 22032 | |
| * Product Name: | POM EXTRACTS | | |
| * Product Type: | Flavor/Flavoring Extract | | |
| * Kind and Proof of Spirits On Which Drawback Will Be Claimed: | Alcohol 190 Proof | | |

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Enter the Product Name in the available field.
2. Select the Product Type from the Product Type drop-down list. See Figure 201.

Figure 201: Create a New Drawback – Product Type Drop-Down List



► **Note:** If you select the product type “Dietary Supplement,” it will automatically default the [process type](#) of the Drawback submission to “Dietary Supplement” in the Formula tab. This will display Dietary Supplement-specific fields.

3. Enter the Kind of Spirits On Which Drawback Will Be Claimed in the available field.
4. Select the **Next** button. The Formula tab displays. See Figure 202 and Figure 203.

Formula Tab

Figure 202: Create a New Drawback – Formula Tab (Top)

Drawback

Main
Formula
Samples
Company
Comments
Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Summary

Product Name: POM EXTRACTS

Measurements Used: English Metric

Process Type: ▼

| | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TOLERANCE |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------|---------|-----------|
| Eligible Absolute Alcohol Used: | | | % v/v ▼ | |
| Alcohol Content of Finished Product: | | | % v/v ▼ | |
| Eligible Plus Recovered Spirits: | | | % v/v ▼ | |

Is calculated alcohol content of finished product not the same as declared alcohol content?

Density of Finished Product: lbs per gallon

Number of Days to Complete Process:

| | WEIGHT (LB) | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | VOLUME (GAL) |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | (LOW) | (HIGH) | (LOW) | (HIGH) |
| Theoretical Yield: | | | | |
| Actual Yield: | | | | |

Alcoholic Beverage Use

Is Finished Product to be Used In Alcohol Beverages?

Product Contains Natural Flavoring

Product Contains > 0.1% Artificial Flavoring (excludes Vanillin, Ethyl Vanillin, Maltol, Ethyl Maltol)

Product Contains Color Additive

All FDA Approved Ingredients Are Without Limitation

| | TTB LIMITED INGREDIENT | PARTS PER MILLION |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Synthetic Vanillin: | | |
| Ethyl Vanillin: | | |
| Synthetic Maltol: | | |
| Ethyl Maltol: | | |

Figure 203: Create a New Drawback – Formula Tab (Bottom)

| <input type="checkbox"/> Product Contains > 0.1% Artificial Flavoring (excludes Vanillin, Ethyl Vanillin, Maltol, Ethyl Maltol) <input type="checkbox"/> Product Contains Color Additive <input type="checkbox"/> All FDA Approved Ingredients Are Without Limitation | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>INGREDIENT</th> <th>MILLION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Synthetic Vanillin:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ethyl Vanillin:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Synthetic Maltol:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ethyl Maltol:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | INGREDIENT | MILLION | Synthetic Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | Ethyl Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | Synthetic Maltol: | <input type="text"/> | Ethyl Maltol: | <input type="text"/> |
|---|---|------------|---------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| INGREDIENT | MILLION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Synthetic Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ethyl Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Synthetic Maltol: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ethyl Maltol: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |

Additional Details

* Unfit for Beverage Statement:

 1000 characters left

Taste Panel Results:

 1000 characters left

Formula Information and Process:

 Unlimited

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

Follow these steps to add formula information to the submission:

1. Select your [process type](#).
2. Enter information applicable to your selected [process type](#). Required fields and sections vary depending upon the selected process type. The sections available are as follows:
 - a. [Summary](#) – All process types
 - b. [Alcoholic Beverage Use](#) – All process types
 - c. [Alcoholic Components/Compounded Flavors](#) – All process types except Dietary Supplements
 - d. [Nonalcoholic Components](#) – All process types except Dietary Supplements
 - e. [Dietary Supplement Components](#) – Dietary Supplements only
 - f. [Additional Details](#) – All process types

Summary

Figure 204: Create a New Drawback – Summary

Summary

Product Name: _____

* Measurements Used: _____

* Process Type: _____

POM EXTRACTS
 English Metric

| | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TOLERANCE |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Eligible Absolute Alcohol Used: | _____ | _____ | % v/v | _____ |
| Alcohol Content of Finished Product: | _____ | _____ | % v/v | _____ |
| Eligible Plus Recovered Spirits: | _____ | _____ | % v/v | _____ |

Is calculated alcohol content of finished product not the same as declared alcohol content?

* Density of Finished Product: _____ lbs per gallon

* Number of Days to Complete Process: _____

| | WEIGHT (LB) (LOW) | WEIGHT (LB) (HIGH) | VOLUME (GAL) (LOW) | VOLUME (GAL) (HIGH) |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Theoretical Yield: | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Actual Yield: | _____* | _____ | _____ | _____ |

Follow these steps to add summary information to the submission:

1. Enter summary information applicable to your selected [process type](#).

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** Measurements Used will pre-populate the type of Units of Measurement used in the Ingredients pop-up windows.

2. *Optional Step:* Select the checkbox next to Is calculated alcohol content of finished product not the same as declared alcohol content? to display applicable and complete fields.

Figure 205: Create a New Drawback – Calculated Not Same As Declared Alcohol Content Fields

Is calculated alcohol content of finished product not the same as declared alcohol content?

Alcohol Content of Finished Product (Declared): _____

Reason for Difference: _____

Process Type

Follow these steps to add process type information to the submission:

1. Select the process type from the Process Type drop-down list. See Figure 206.

Figure 206: Create a New Drawback – Process Type Drop-Down List

Simple Mixture

Filtration

Washed Extracts

Other

► **Note:** The default selection is “Dietary Supplements” if “Dietary Supplements” was selected as a [product type](#) in the Main tab. “Dietary Supplements” will not display as an option in the Process Type drop-down list if it was not selected as a product type.

► **Note:** The primary difference between pop-up windows fields between Simple Mixture/Filtration and Washed Extracts is that Washed Extracts pop-up windows will include a checkbox for whether the ingredient is soluble. A process type of “Other” will contain all possible fields except Dietary Supplement-specific fields.

Alcoholic Beverage Use

Figure 207: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Beverage Use

| Alcoholic Beverage Use | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Finished Product to be Used In Alcohol Beverages? | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Product Contains Natural Flavoring | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Product Contains > 0.1% Artificial Flavoring <small>(excludes Vanillin, Ethyl Vanillin, Maltol, Ethyl Maltol)</small> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Product Contains Color Additive If Yes, which? <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All FDA Approved Ingredients Are Without Limitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TTB LIMITED INGREDIENT</th> <th>PARTS PER MILLION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Synthetic Vanillin:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ethyl Vanillin:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Synthetic Maltol:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ethyl Maltol:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | TTB LIMITED INGREDIENT | PARTS PER MILLION | Synthetic Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | Ethyl Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | Synthetic Maltol: | <input type="text"/> | Ethyl Maltol: | <input type="text"/> |
| TTB LIMITED INGREDIENT | PARTS PER MILLION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Synthetic Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ethyl Vanillin: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Synthetic Maltol: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ethyl Maltol: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | |

Follow these steps to add alcoholic beverage use information to the submission:

1. Add alcoholic beverage use information.
 - a. Select the checkbox to indicate whether the finished product is to be used in alcoholic beverage. The subsequent fields only display if this checkbox is selected.
 - b. Select the checkbox to indicate whether the product contains natural flavoring.
 - c. Select the checkbox to indicate whether the product contains > 0.1% artificial flavoring.
 - d. Select the checkbox to indicate whether the product contains a color additive and, if so, enter name of additive. The additive field only displays if this checkbox is selected.
 - e. Select the checkbox to indicate whether all FDA Approved Ingredients are without limitation.
 - f. Enter the Parts Per Million (PPM) for the TTB Limited Ingredients listed.

► **Note:** You may enter a Parts Per Million (PPM) value of up to 999,999 in all TTB Limited Ingredients fields.

Alcoholic Components/Compounded Flavors

Figure 208: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components/Compounded Flavors

Alcoholic Components/Compounded Flavors

Does product contain eligible alcohol?

| ELIGIBLE ALCOHOL | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | DENSITY (LB/GAL) | ALCOHOL(%) |
| Alcohol 190 Proof | 55 | 8.10 | 6.79 | 95 |

Does product contain disapproved intermediates?

| DISAPPROVED INTERMEDIATES | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | DENSITY (LB/GAL) | ELIGIBLE ALCOHOL(%) | TOTAL ALCOHOL (%) | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA # |
| Pomegranate Flavor | 4.1 | 0.5 | 8.2 | 0 | 5 | | - |

Does product contain ineligible alcohol?

| INELIGIBLE ALCOHOL | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | DENSITY (LB/GAL) | ALCOHOL(%) | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA # | |
| Pomegranate Essence | 4.1 | .51 | 8.039 | 3 | | - | |

Follow these steps to add alcoholic components/compounded flavors ingredient information to the submission:

1. Add all alcoholic components/compounded flavors ingredient information.
 - a. [Alcoholic Components \(Eligible Alcohol\)](#)
 - b. [Alcoholic Components \(Disapproved Intermediates\)](#)
 - c. [Alcoholic Components \(Ineligible Alcohol\)](#)

Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol)

Figure 209: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) for Simple Mix or Filtration

Ingredient

Simple Mix or Filtration - Eligible Alcohol

* Ingredient Name:

* Weight (LB):

* Volume (GAL):

* Alcohol (%):

Figure 210: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) for Washed Extracts

Ingredient

Washed Extracts - Eligible Alcohol

* Ingredient Name:

* Weight (LB):

* Volume (GAL):

* Alcohol (%):

Soluble:

OK Cancel

Follow these steps to add alcoholic components (eligible alcohol) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains eligible alcohol.
2. Select the **Add** button. The Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) pop-up window displays. See Figure 209 and Figure 210.
3. Enter the required alcoholic components (eligible alcohol) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Eligible Alcohol section. See Figure 211.

Figure 211: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) Information Added

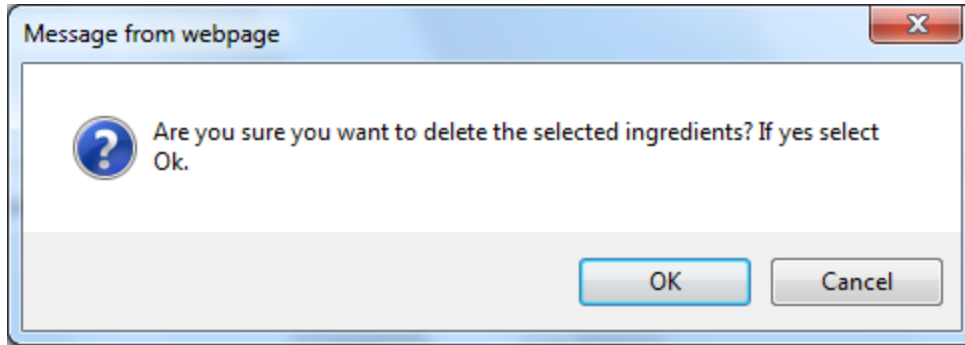
| ELIGIBLE ALCOHOL | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | DENSITY (LB/GAL) | ALCOHOL(%) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Alcohol 190 Proof | 55 | 8.10 | 6.79 | 95 |

Add Delete

5. Repeat the steps to add all alcoholic components (eligible alcohol) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) pop-up window and edit the alcoholic components (eligible alcohol) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the alcoholic components (eligible alcohol) ingredient and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 212. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 212: Create a New Drawback – Delete Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) Ingredient Confirmation



Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates)

Figure 213: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) for Simple Mix or Filtration

Ingredient

Simple Mix or Filtration - Disapproved Intermediates

* **Ingredient Name:**

* **Weight (LB):**

* **Volume (GAL):**

* **Eligible Alcohol (%):**

* **Total Alcohol (%):**

TTB Formula ID:

Company Code:

Company Formula #:

* **Contains Colors:**

* **Limited Ingredients:**

Figure 214: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) for Washed Extracts

Ingredient

Washed Extracts - Disapproved Intermediates

* **Ingredient Name:**

* **Weight (LB):**

* **Volume (GAL):**

* **Eligible Alcohol (%):**

* **Total Alcohol (%):**

TTB Formula ID: Select

Clear

Company Code:

Company Formula #:

* **Contains Colors:**

* **Limited Ingredients:**

Soluble:

OK Cancel

Follow these steps to add alcoholic components (disapproved intermediates) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains disapproved intermediates.
2. Select the **Add** button. The Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) pop-up window displays. See Figure 213 and Figure 214.
3. Enter the required alcoholic components (disapproved intermediates) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** If you select **Yes** in the Contains Colors field, the FDA Approved field displays allowing you to enter the information. If you select **Yes** in the Limited Ingredients field, the Names and % by Weight field displays allowing you to enter the information.

► **Note:** If the alcoholic components (disapproved intermediates) ingredient is a previously submitted formula, you may provide formula identifying information to help facilitate the processing of the Drawback submission.

► **Note:** You may search for a submission and populate the existing formula information (e.g., TTB Formula ID, Company Code, and Company Formula ID). Alternately, you may enter the Company Code and Company Formula # directly on the Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) pop-up window.

4. *Optional Step:* Select the **Select** button next to TTB Formula ID. The Search Formulas pop-up window displays. See Figure 215.

Figure 215: Create a New Drawback – Search Formulas Pop-Up Window

Search Formulas

TTB Formula ID:

Company Name:

Company Code:

Company Formula Number:

- a. Enter the search criteria in the available fields.
- b. Select **Search** button. The Formulas Search Results pop-up window displays. See Figure 216.

Figure 216: Create a New Drawback – Formulas Search Results Pop-Up Window

Formulas Search Results

| TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY CODE | PERMIT NUMBER | COMPANY FORMULA # |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 1268963 | POMADD | | 123456 |

- c. Select the [TTB Formula ID](#) link. The Formulas Search Results pop-up window closes and the Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) pop-up window displays. The TTB Formula ID, Company Code, and Company Formula ID fields are populated. Select the **Clear** button to clear the fields.

5. Select the **OK** button. The Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Disapproved Intermediates section. See Figure 217.

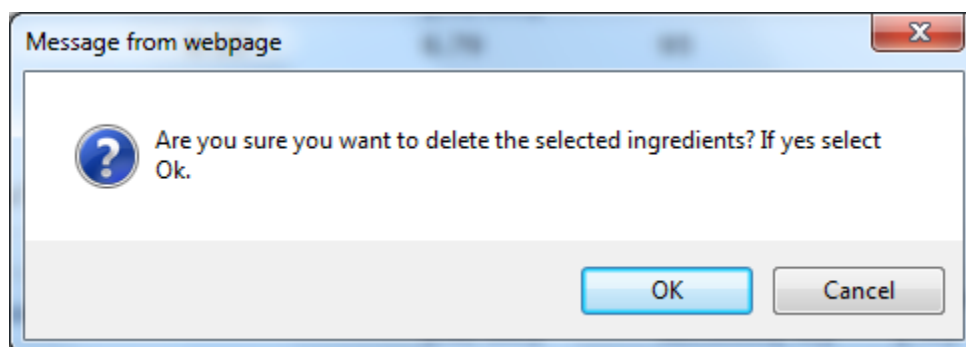
Figure 217: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) Information Added

| DISAPPROVED INTERMEDIATES | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | DENSITY (LB/GAL) | ELIGIBLE ALCOHOL (%) | TOTAL ALCOHOL (%) | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA # |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Pomegranate Flavor | 4.1 | 0.5 | 8.2 | 0 | 5 | | - |

6. Repeat the steps for all alcoholic components (disapproved intermediates) ingredients.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) pop-up window and edit the alcoholic components (disapproved intermediates) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the alcoholic components (disapproved intermediates) ingredient and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 212. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 218: Create a New Drawback – Delete Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) Ingredient Confirmation



Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol)

Figure 219: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) for Simple Mixture or Filtration

Ingredient

Simple Mix or Filtration - Ineligible Alcohol

* Ingredient Name:

* Weight (LB):

* Volume (GAL):

* Alcohol (%):

TTB Formula ID:

Company Code:

Company Formula #:

* Contains Colors:

* Limited Ingredients:

Figure 220: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) for Washed Extracts

Ingredient

Washed Extracts - Ineligible Alcohol

* Ingredient Name:

* Weight (LB):

* Volume (GAL):

* Alcohol (%):

TTB Formula ID:

Company Code:

Company Formula #:

* Contains Colors:

* Limited Ingredients:

Soluble:

Follow these steps to add alcoholic components (ineligible alcohol) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains ineligible alcohol.
2. Select the **Add** button. The Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) pop-up window displays. See Figure 219 and Figure 220.
3. Enter the required alcoholic components (ineligible alcohol) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

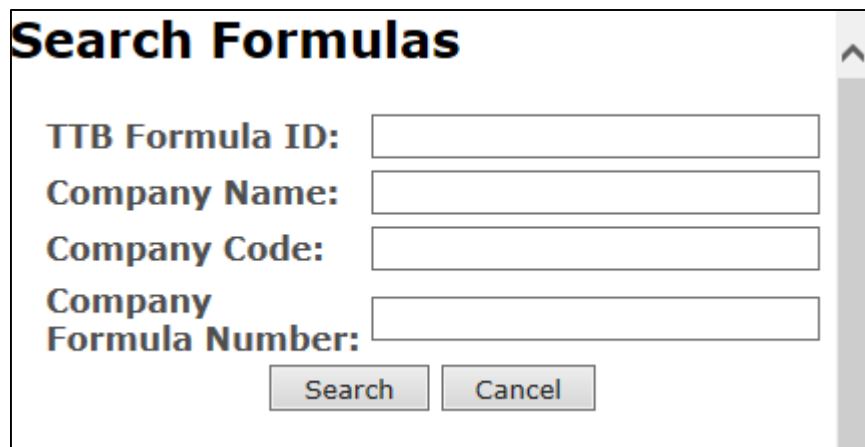
► **Note:** If you select **Yes** in the Contains Colors field, the FDA Approved field displays allowing you to enter the information. If you select **Yes** in the Limited Ingredients field, the Names and % by Weight field displays allowing you to enter the information.

► **Note:** If the finished alcohol ingredient is a previously submitted formula, you may provide formula identifying information to help facilitate the processing of the Drawback submission.

► **Note:** You may search for a submission and populate the existing formula information (e.g., TTB Formula ID, Company Code, and Company Formula ID). Alternately, you may enter the Company Code and Company Formula # directly on the Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) pop-up window.

4. *Optional Step:* Select the **Select** button next to TTB Formula ID. The Search Formulas pop-up window displays. See Figure 221.

Figure 221: Create a New Drawback – Search Formulas Pop-Up Window



Search Formulas

TTB Formula ID:

Company Name:

Company Code:

Company Formula Number:

- a. Enter the search criteria in the available fields.
- b. Select **Search** button. The Formulas Search Results pop-up window displays. See Figure 222.

Figure 222: Create a New Drawback – Formulas Search Results Pop-Up Window

Formulas Search Results

| TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY CODE | PERMIT NUMBER | COMPANY FORMULA # |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 1268963 | POMADD | | 123456 |

- c. Select the [TTB Formula ID](#) link. The Formulas Search Results pop-up window closes and the Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) pop-up window displays. The TTB Formula ID, Company Code, and Company Formula ID fields are populated. Select the Clear button to clear the fields.
5. Select the **OK** button. The Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Ineligible Alcohol section. See Figure 223.

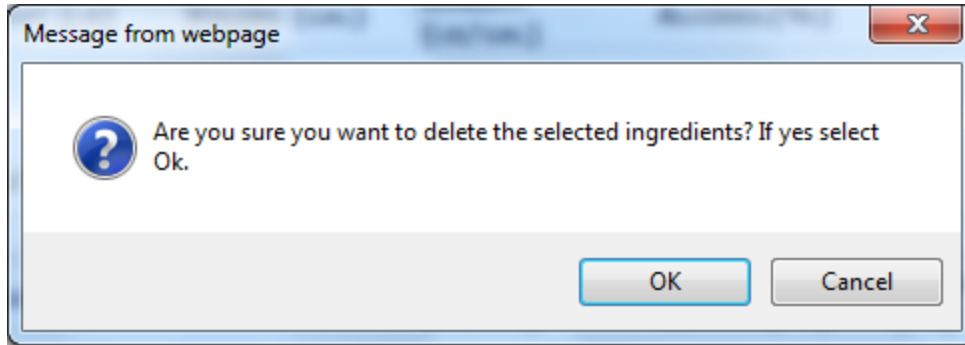
Figure 223: Create a New Drawback – Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) Information Added

| INELIGIBLE ALCOHOL | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | DENSITY (LB/GAL) | ALCOHOL(%) | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA # |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Pomegranate Essense | 4.1 | .51 | 8.039 | 3 | | |

6. Repeat the steps for all alcoholic components (ineligible alcohol) ingredients.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) pop-up window and edit the alcoholic components (ineligible alcohol) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the alcoholic components (ineligible alcohol) ingredient and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 212. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 224: Create a New Drawback – Delete Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) Ingredient Confirmation



Nonalcoholic Components

Figure 225: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components

Nonalcoholic Components

Does product contain ingredients by group?

INGREDIENTS BY GROUP

| | CHEMICAL CLASS | TOTAL WEIGHT (LB) | NATURAL / ARTIFICIAL | PREDOMINANT CHEMICALS |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | POM Grouped Extracts | 3 | Natural | POM Grouped Extracts, FEMA #2, 3 (LB) |

Does product contain individual solid ingredients?

INDIVIDUAL INGREDIENTS (SOLIDS)

| | NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL NAME | FEMA # | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | WEIGHT (LB) |
|--------------------------|--|--------|---|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Natural POM Concentrated Solid Extract | 2 | Concentrated Solid Extract of Pomegranate | 3 |

Does product contain individual liquid ingredients?

INDIVIDUAL INGREDIENTS (LIQUIDS)

| | NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL NAME | FEMA # | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) |
|--------------------------|---|--------|-------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Natural POM Concentrated Liquid Extract | 2 | 3 | 1 |

Follow these steps to add nonalcoholic components ingredient information to the submission:

1. Enter all nonalcoholic components ingredient information.
 - a. [Nonalcoholic Components \(Ingredients by Group\)](#)
 - b. [Nonalcoholic Components \(Individual Solid Ingredients\)](#)
 - c. [Nonalcoholic Components \(Individual Liquid Ingredients\)](#)

Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group)

Figure 226: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group)

Ingredient

Nonalcoholic - Group

* **Chemical - Class Name:**

* **Chemical Class - Total Weight (LB):**

* **Natural/Artificial:**

* **Predominant Chemical Information:**
Name, FEMA #, Weight (LB)

500 characters left

Follow these steps to add nonalcoholic components (ingredients by group) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains ingredients by group.
2. Select the **Add** button. The Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) pop-up window displays. See Figure 226.
3. Enter the required nonalcoholic components (ingredients by group) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** Enter the Predominant Chemical Information in the following order, separated by commas: (1) Name, (2) FEMA #, and (3) Weight (which varies depending on units of measurement used).

4. Select the **OK** button. The Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Ingredients by Group section. See Figure 227.

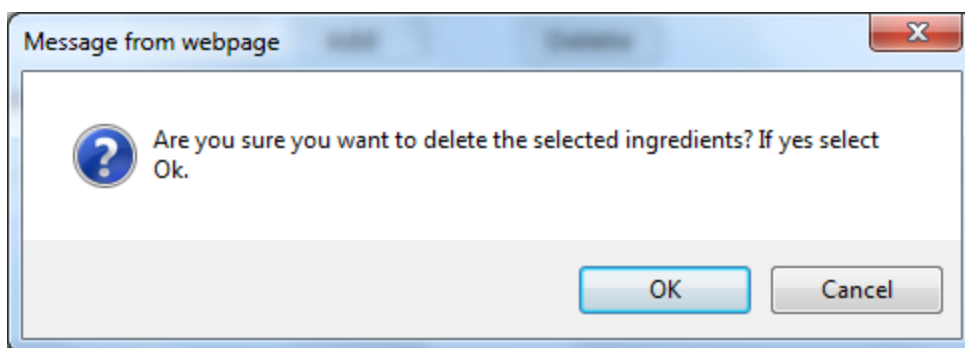
Figure 227: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) Information Added

| INGREDIENTS BY GROUP | | CHEMICAL CLASS | PREDOMINANT CHEMICALS |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> NAME | TOTAL WEIGHT (LB) | NATURAL / ARTIFICIAL | NAME, FEMA #, WEIGHT (LB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> POM Grouped Extracts | 3 | Natural | POM Grouped Extracts, FEMA #2, 3 (LB) |

5. Repeat the steps for all nonalcoholic components (ingredients by group) ingredients.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) pop-up window and edit the nonalcoholic components (ingredients by group) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the nonalcoholic components (ingredients by group) ingredient information and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 228. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 228: Create a New Drawback – Delete Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) Ingredient Confirmation



Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients)

Figure 229: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients)

Ingredient

Nonalcoholic - Solids

* **Natural/Artificial:**

* **Name:**

FEMA #:

* **Weight (LB):**

* **Additional Information:**

Limited Ingredients:

Follow these steps to add nonalcoholic components (individual solid ingredients) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains individual solid ingredients.

2. Select the **Add** button. The Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) pop-up window displays. See Figure 229.
3. Enter the required nonalcoholic components (individual solid ingredients) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** If you select **Yes** in the Limited Ingredients field, the Names and % by Weight field displays allowing you to enter the information.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Individual Ingredients (Solids) section. See Figure 230.

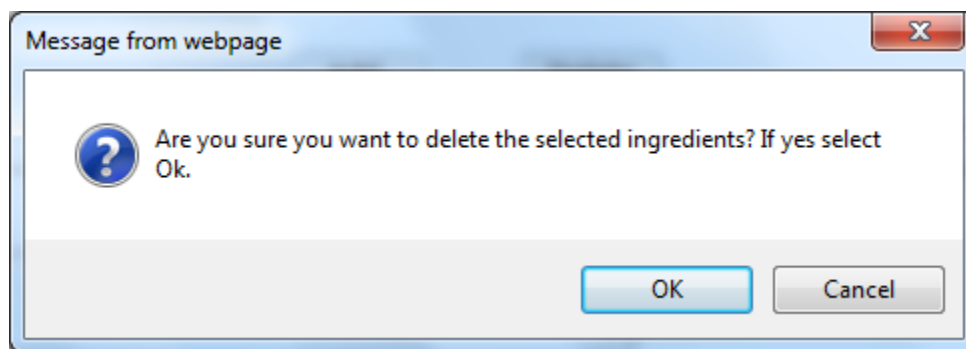
Figure 230: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) Information Added

| INDIVIDUAL INGREDIENTS (SOLIDS) | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL NAME | FEMA # | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | WEIGHT (LB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Natural POM Concentrated Solid Extract | 2 | Concentrated Solid Extract of Pomegranate | 3 |
| | | <input type="button" value="Add"/> | <input type="button" value="Delete"/> | |

5. Repeat the steps for all nonalcoholic components (individual solid ingredients) ingredients.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) pop-up window and edit the nonalcoholic components (individual solid ingredients) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the nonalcoholic components (individual solid ingredients) ingredient information and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 231. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 231: Create a New Drawback – Delete Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) Ingredient Confirmation



Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients)

Figure 232: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients)

Follow these steps to add nonalcoholic components (individual liquid ingredients) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains individual liquid ingredients.
2. Select the **Add** button. The Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) pop-up window displays. See Figure 232.
3. Enter the required nonalcoholic components (individual liquid ingredients) information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** If you select **Yes** in the Limited Ingredients field, the Names and % by Weight field displays allowing you to enter the information.

► **Note:** When adding a liquid ingredient, if the process type is “Other,” you will see the quantity sufficient (Q.S) checkbox. This field may be selected when you have added a liquid Q.S to display the total yield.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Individual Ingredients (Liquids) section. See Figure 233.

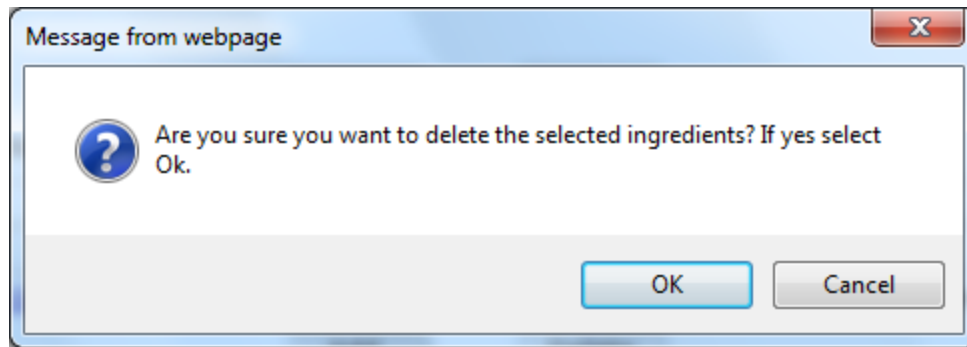
Figure 233: Create a New Drawback – Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) Information Added

| INDIVIDUAL INGREDIENTS (LIQUIDS) | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL NAME | FEMA # | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Natural POM Concentrated Liquid Extract | 2 | 3 | 1 |

5. Repeat the steps to add all nonalcoholic components (individual liquid ingredients).

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) pop-up window and edit the nonalcoholic components (individual liquid ingredients) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the nonalcoholic components (individual liquid ingredients) ingredient information and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 234. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 234: Create a New Drawback – Delete Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) Ingredient Confirmation



Dietary Supplement Components

Figure 235: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components

Dietary Supplement Components

Does product contain herbs?

HERBS

| <input type="checkbox"/> INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | MOISTURE (%) | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POM Dry Spiced Cloves | 2.5 | 0 | 40 ounces with no moisture indicated |

Does product contain liquids?

LIQUIDS

| <input type="checkbox"/> INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | ELIGIBLE ALCOHOL (%) | TOTAL ALCOHOL (%) | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
|---|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POM Rose Water | 2.187 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 35 Fluid Ounces |

Follow these steps to add dietary supplement components ingredient information to the submission:

1. Enter all dietary supplement components ingredient information.
 - a. [Dietary Supplement Components \(Herbs\)](#)
 - b. [Dietary Supplement Components \(Liquids\)](#)

Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs)

Figure 236: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs)

Ingredient

Dietary Supplement - Herbs

* **Ingredient:**

* **Weight (LB):**

* **Moisture (%):**

Additional Information:

250 characters left

Follow these steps to add dietary supplement components (herbs) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains herbs.
2. Select the **Add** button. The Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) pop-up window displays. See Figure 236.
3. Enter required dietary supplement components (herbs) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Herbs section. See Figure 237.

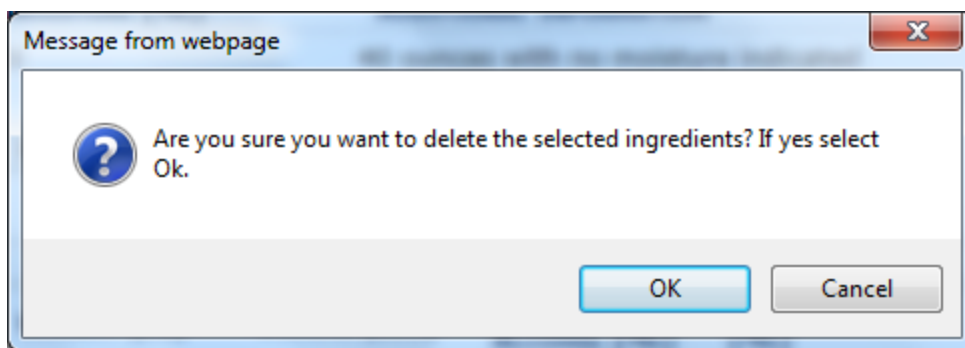
Figure 237: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) Information Added

| HERBS | INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | MOISTURE (%) | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | POM Dry Spiced Cloves | 2.5 | 0 | 40 ounces with no moisture indicated |

5. Repeat the steps for all dietary supplement components (herbs) ingredients.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) pop-up window and edit the dietary supplement components (herbs) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the dietary supplement components (herbs) ingredient information and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 238. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 238: Create a New Drawback – Delete Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) Ingredient Confirmation



Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids)

Figure 239: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids)

Ingredient

Dietary Supplement - Liquids

* **Ingredient:**

* **Weight (LB):**

* **Volume (GAL):**

* **Eligible Alcohol (%):**

* **Total Alcohol (%):**

Additional Information:

250 characters left

Follow these steps to add dietary supplement components (liquids) ingredient information to the submission:

1. Select the checkbox to indicate that the product contains liquid ingredients.
2. Select the **Add** button. The Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) pop-up window displays. See Figure 239.
3. Enter the required dietary supplement components (liquids) ingredient information.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) pop-up window closes and the Formula tab displays. The ingredient is added in the Liquids section. See Figure 240.

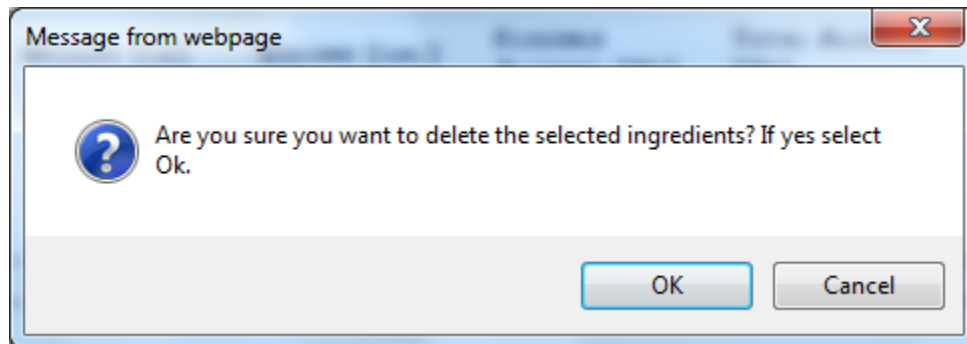
Figure 240: Create a New Drawback – Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) Information Added

| LIQUIDS | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | INGREDIENT | WEIGHT (LB) | VOLUME (GAL) | ELIGIBLE ALCOHOL (%) | TOTAL ALCOHOL (%) | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | POM Rose Water | 2.187 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 35 Fluid Ounces |

5. Repeat the steps to add all dietary supplement components (liquids) ingredients.

► **Note:** Select the [Ingredient](#) link to display the Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) pop-up window and edit the dietary supplement components (liquids) ingredient information. Select the checkbox next to the dietary supplement components (liquids) ingredient information and select the **Delete** button to delete the ingredient. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 241. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 241: Create a New Drawback – Delete Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) Ingredient Confirmation



Additional Details

Figure 242: Create a New Drawback – Additional Details

Additional Details

* Unfit for Beverage Statement:

 1000 characters left

Taste Panel Results:

 1000 characters left

Formula Information and Process:

 Unlimited

1. Enter any additional details.
 - a. Unfit for Beverage Statement
 - b. Taste Panel Results
 - c. Formula Information and Process

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

2. Select the **Next** button. The Samples tab displays. See Figure 243.

Sample Detail

Figure 243: Create a New Drawback – Samples Tab

Drawback

Main | Formula | **Samples** | Company | Comments | Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Sample Detail

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <input type="button" value="Add"/> | | | | | | | | |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** Drawback submissions require samples for any products not produced in the United States and for all dietary supplements. All other Drawback submissions do not require any samples but may include them.

Follow these steps to add a sample to the submission:

1. Select the **Add** button. The Sample modal window displays. See Figure 244.

Figure 244: Create a New Drawback – Sample Modal Window

Sample

Sample

Sample Information

Sample ID:

Quantity:

Unit of Measure:

% Fill:

* Description:

250 characters left

Date Sent:

OK Cancel

2. Enter the sample information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

3. Select the **OK** button. The Sample modal window closes and the Sample tab displays. The sample is added in the Sample Detail section. See Figure 245.

Figure 245: Create a New Drawback – Samples Tab with Sample Added

Drawback

Main Formula **Samples** Company Comments Docs/Links

Print | Comment | Upload

Sample Detail

For Selected Samples:

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Pending | | 1.0 | liter | | POM SAMPLE | | |

Perjury Statement

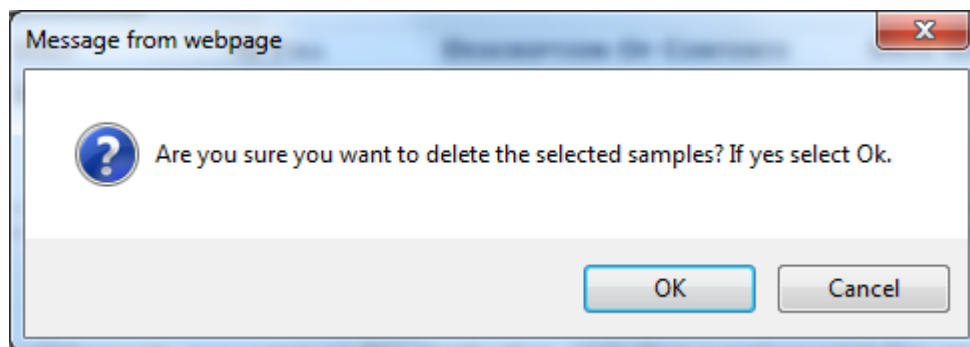
Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

4. Repeat the steps to add each sample you are sending to TTb.

► **Note:** The system generates submission ID and sample IDs after you save as draft or submit. Until then, sample IDs appear as “Pending.” The system prompts you to generate the sample ID sheet once you submit. When it does, enter dates sent, print sample ID sheets, and affix them to the physical samples or include them in the mailing package.

► **Note:** Select the [Sample ID](#) link to display the Sample modal window and edit the sample. Select the checkbox next to the sample and select the **Delete** button to delete the sample. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 246. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 246: Create a New Drawback – Delete Sample Confirmation



Validate/Save as Draft

Before submitting, you may either:

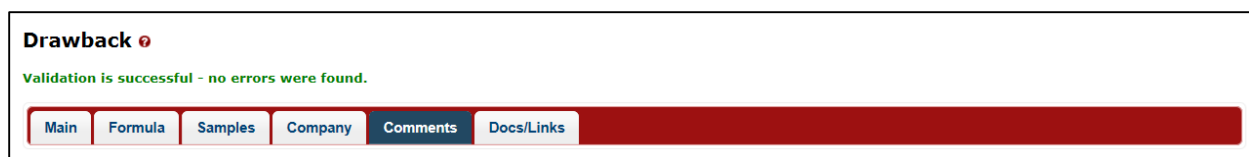
1. Validate (check for errors without saving or submitting as final to TTb) to ensure that you have completed the submission correctly. Select the **Validate** button. Red error messages display indicating any issues found with the submission. See Figure 247. Alternatively, a

green message displays indicating no issues were found with the submission. See Figure 248. Correct any errors and repeat this step until the submission is successfully validated. You may save as draft with errors, but you must correct all errors before submitting a draft.

Figure 247: Create a New Drawback – Unsuccessful Validation Message



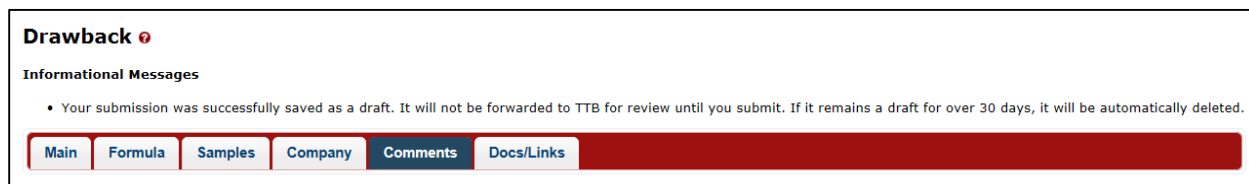
Figure 248: Create a New Drawback – Successful Validation Message



or

2. Save as Draft if you are not yet ready to submit, or if you are the Preparer/Reviewer (since only a Submitter may actually submit the submission). Select the **Save as Draft** button and Formulas Online stores your submission until you or an authorized Submitter return to finalize the submission. See Figure 249.

Figure 249: Create a New Drawback – Save As Draft Confirmation



Submit Drawback Submission

Follow these steps to submit your drawback submission:


1. Select the Perjury Statement checkbox at the bottom of any tab to acknowledge you have read, understood, and complied with instructions for filing the application. See Figure 250.

Figure 250: Create a New Drawback – Perjury Statement

| Perjury Statement |
|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application. |
| <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Save as Draft"/> <input type="button" value="Validate"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> </div> |

2. Select the **Submit** button. The Submission Confirmation page displays with links to the Submission ID and the Samples tab (where applicable). The drawback submission is successfully submitted. See Figure 251.

Figure 251: Create a New Drawback – Submission Confirmation

| Drawback  |
|---|
| <p><i>Thank You. Your submission has been successfully completed. You will be contacted by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.</i></p> <p><i>When referring to this submission, please use the following submission ID: 1334494.</i></p> <p><i>To mail your samples, return to the Samples screen to display printable sample identification labels with mailing instructions.</i></p> <p><small>We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.</small></p> |

TTB will contact you by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.

3. Select the [return to the Samples](#) link in the submission confirmation to enter sample sent dates and print sample ID sheets if you included samples in the submission.

► **Note:** Only users with authenticated Submitter roles may submit submissions. Users with authenticated Preparer/Reviewer roles for any of the permit numbers included with the submission may perform all other submission preparation functions, but are not allowed to submit as final to TTB for processing.

3.7.3.2.1 *Enter a Sample Sent Date for Drawback Submissions*

See Section 3.13 Entering Sample Sent Date for sample sent date instructions.

3.7.3.2.2 *Print a Sample ID Sheet for Drawback Submissions*

See Section 3.14 Printing Sample ID Sheets for sample sending instructions.

3.7.3.2.3 *Comments and Docs/Links for Drawback Submissions*

See Section 3.8 Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments for comment instructions. See Section 3.9 Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions for upload and link instructions.

3.7.3.2.4 *Edit, Correct, and Resubmit a Drawback Submission*

Before submitting, you may edit the submission at will. After submitting, you will be unable to edit until/unless TTB informs you that your submission needs correction. See Section 3.10

Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions for editing, correction, and resubmission instructions.

3.7.3.2.5 Copy an Existing Drawback Submission

See Section 3.11 Copying Existing Submissions for copy instructions.

3.7.3.2.6 Print a Drawback Submission

See Section 3.12 Printing Submissions for print instructions.

3.7.3.2.7 Withdraw a Drawback Submission

See Section 3.21.2 Withdraw a Submission for instructions on how to withdraw an active submission prior to TTB process completion.

3.7.4 Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider)

This section discusses the basic information for Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider) submissions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **General Rider Information** – See Section 3.7.4.1 General Rider Information
- **Create a New Rider Submission** – See Section 3.7.4.2 Create a New Rider Submission

3.7.4.1 General Rider Information

These screens allow you to create, edit, verify, and submit a new Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider) submission in the Formulas Online system. Nonbeverage drawback alcohol is pure alcohol, the same as that used for consumption. However, when a manufacturer uses that alcohol in the production of a food, flavor, medicine, or perfume that is approved by the Nonbeverage Products Laboratory as unfit for beverage purposes, he or she can claim a return on most of the distilled spirits excise tax paid. Use the Rider submission to describe changes in one or more previously approved Drawback formulas or processes.

3.7.4.2 Create a New Rider Submission

Follow these steps to create a new Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider) submission:

1. Select **Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product – Rider** from the New drop-down menu. See Figure 252.

Figure 252: Create a New Rider – Select New Drop-Down Menu



The Company modal window displays. See Figure 253.

Figure 253: Create a New Rider – Select Company Name

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Create New or Superseding Formula". At the top left, there is a note: "* fields are required." Below this, the label "* Company Name:" is followed by a dropdown menu. The dropdown menu is open, displaying two options: "POMADD - POM ADDITIVES" and "POM - POM CHEMICALS". At the bottom right of the modal, there are two buttons: "Continue" and "Cancel".

2. Select the name for the company for which you are creating this submission. The system pre-populates the company address information. See Figure 254.

Figure 254: Create a New Rider – Address Fields

The screenshot shows the same modal window as Figure 253, but at the "Address Fields" step. The "* Company Name:" dropdown is now set to "POMADD - POM ADDITIVES". Below this, the "Company:" section is populated with the following information:
 Name: POM ADDITIVES
 Street: 1234 MAIN STREET
 City: FAIRFAX
 State: VA
 Zip: 22032
 Below the company information, the "Submitter Mailing Address:" section contains:
 Address Format: USPS Domestic (dropdown)
 * Street: 1310 G Street NW
 * City: Washington
 * State: DC (dropdown)
 * Zip: 20005 (with a separate field for the last four digits)
 At the bottom right, the "Continue" and "Cancel" buttons are present.

3. Edit Submitter mailing address information if applicable.


► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

► **Note:** Company address information is not editable.

1. Select the **Continue** button. The Company modal window closes and the Company tab displays with the address information added. See Figure 255.


Company/Address Detail

Figure 255: Create a New Rider – Company Tab with Company Address Added

Rider 

[Main](#) | [Formula](#) | [Samples](#) | **[Company](#)** | [Comments](#) | [Docs/Links](#)

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Company/Address Detail 

| <input type="checkbox"/> ADDRESS TYPE | PERMIT NUMBER/NAME | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER | START DATE | END DATE |
|--|------------------------|--|--------------|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Company | POMADD - POM ADDITIVES | 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX, VA, 22032 | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mailing | Jane Smith | 1310 G Street NW, Washington, DC, 20005 | 2024532000 | | |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

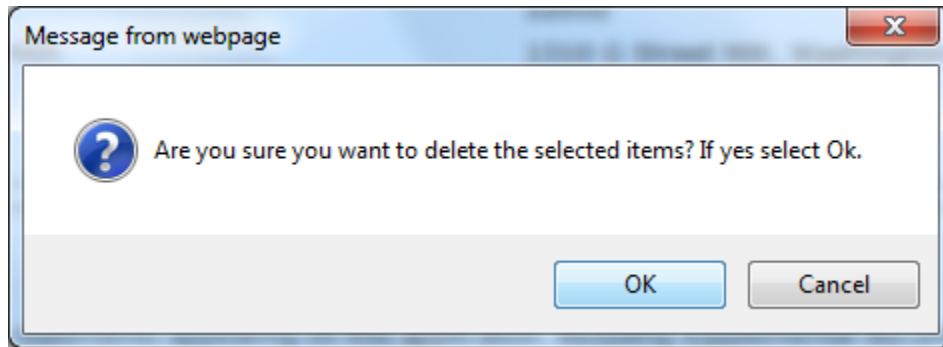
► **Note:** Whenever you see a Company or Address screen, you will also see the Start Date and End Date fields. These fields indicate the dates during which the entity (generally the Manufacturer) had ownership of a given submission or formula and/or when a given address was active and/or valid (for any submission type). The majority of submissions will never show an End Date. End Dates are generated only when formulas are adopted by, transferred to, or removed from, a given company. This is referred to as formula adoption.

► **Note:** Please contact ALFD directly if you need assistance with formula adoption. Your e-mail request should include information for both the sending and receiving companies (company names, company codes, permit numbers, formula numbers, and dates of adoption, removal, or transfer) involved for both the sending and receiving companies.

1. Confirm the Company/Address Detail information.

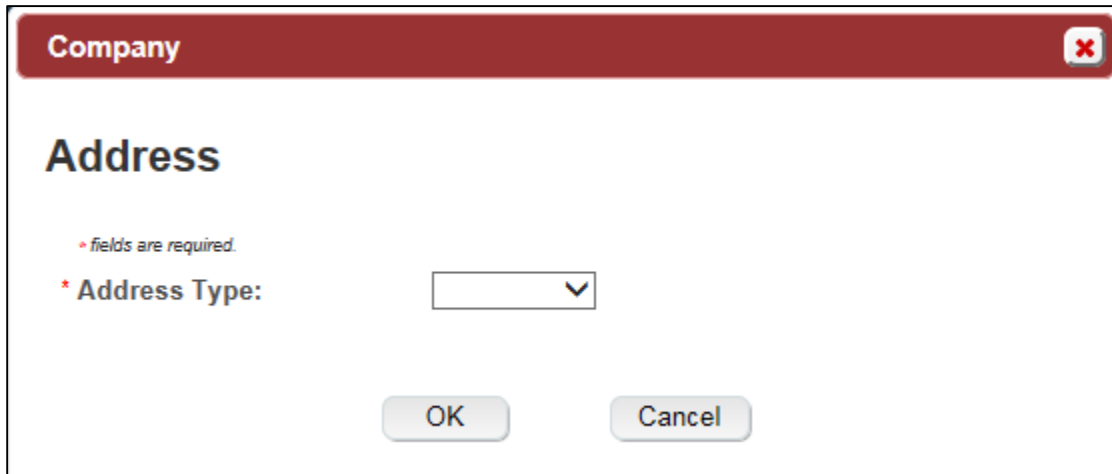
► **Note:** Select the [Address Type](#) link to edit any necessary information for the address type. You cannot edit the Manufacturer address, but you may add a different one and then delete the one you have selected. Select the checkbox next to the address and select the **Delete** button to delete the address. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 256. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 256: Create a New Rider – Delete Address Confirmation



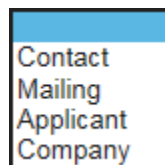
2. Select the **Add** button to add a new address. The Address modal window displays. See Figure 257.

Figure 257: Create a New Rider – Address Modal Window



3. Select the address type from the Address Type drop-down list. See Figure 258. The system displays the address fields. See Figure 259.

Figure 258: Create a New Rider – Address Type



4. Enter the company address information in the available fields. See Figure 259. If you select **Foreign** for Address Format, additional address fields display. See Figure 260.

Figure 259: Create a New Rider – Address Fields (Domestic)

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Company" with a red header bar and a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the header, the word "Address" is displayed in a large, bold font. A small red asterisk followed by the text "fields are required." is positioned above the form fields. The form contains the following fields and controls:

- * Address Type:** A dropdown menu with "Contact" selected.
- Address Format:** A dropdown menu with "USPS Domestic" selected.
- * First Name:** A text input field.
- * Last Name:** A text input field.
- Telephone:** A text input field.
- E-mail Address:** A text input field.
- Street:** A text input field.
- City:** A text input field.
- State:** A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Zip:** Two text input fields separated by a hyphen.

At the bottom of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

Figure 260: Create a New Rider – Address Fields (Foreign)

Company [Close]

Address

** fields are required.*

* Address Type:

Address Format:

* First Name:

* Last Name:

Telephone:

E-mail Address:

Street:

City:

Country:

Region:

Province:

Foreign Postal Code:

OK Cancel

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

5. Select the **OK** button. The Address modal window closes and the Company tab displays with the address information added.
6. Repeat the steps for all additional addresses needed for the submission.

► **Note:** If you add any company for which you are not an authorized Submitter, even after you have either started with or entered one for which you are an authorized Submitter, you will not be able to submit the submission. You will only be able to save as draft.

7. Select the **Next** button. The Main tab displays. See Figure 262.

► **Note:** For convenience, the system displays Contacts information at the bottom of the Main tab as well as on the Company tab. See Figure 261.

Contacts

Figure 261: Create a New Rider – Contacts

| Contacts | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | |

1. Confirm Contacts information (if any).
2. Add, edit, or delete Contacts through the Company tab if applicable following the steps in [Company/Address Detail](#).

Main Tab

Figure 262: Create a New Rider – Main Tab

Rider

Main | Formula | Samples | Company | Comments | Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

COMPANY ID: POMADD COMPANY NAME: POM ADDITIVES

* Product Name:

Supersedes Formulas

| <input type="checkbox"/> | COMPANY FORMULA # | TTB FORMULA ID |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| <input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> | | |

Contacts

| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | Anna.Sari@ttb.gov |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Enter the Product Name in the available field.
2. If you are superseding an existing formula, follow the steps in [Superseded Formula](#).
3. Select the **Next** button. The Formula tab displays. See Figure 266.

Superseded Formula

► **Note:** A single formula may supersede multiple formulas.

1. Select the **Add** button. The Superseded Formula modal window displays. See Figure 263.

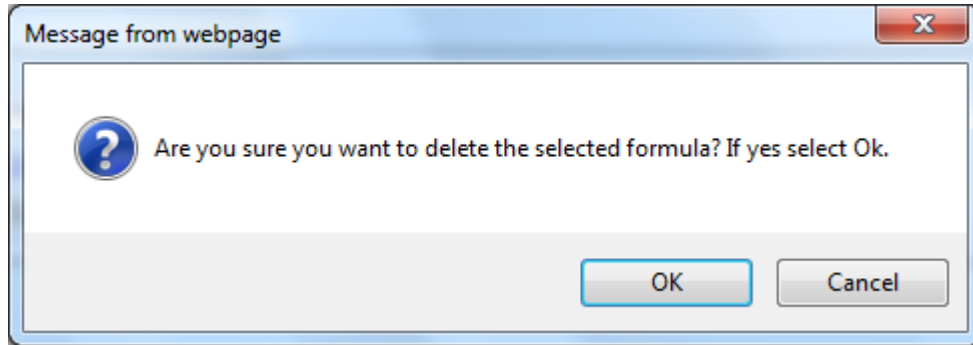
Figure 263: Create a New Rider – Superseded Formula

2. Select the Closed TTB Formula ID or Closed Company Formula #.
- or
3. Enter the TTB Formula ID.
- or
4. Select the Company Code and enter the Company Formula #.
5. Select the **OK** button. The Main tab displays The Superseded Formula modal window closes and the Main tab displays with the superseded formula added. See Figure 264.

Figure 264: Create a New Rider – Superseded Formula Added

► **Note:** Select the checkbox next to the superseded formula and select the **Delete** button to delete the superseded formula. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 265. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 265: Create a New Rider – Delete Superseded Formula Confirmation



► **Note:** You may add additional superseded formulas by selecting the **Add** button to display the Superseded Formula modal window and following Steps 1 – 5.

Description of Revisions

Figure 266: Create a New Rider – Formula Tab

Rider ⌵

Main
Formula
Samples
Company
Comments
Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Product Name:

* Description of revisions and/or additions to original formula: ⌵

2000 characters left

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

« Previous
Save as Draft
Validate
Cancel
Submit
Next »

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

1. Add Description of revisions and/or additions to the original formula information.
2. Select the **Next** button. The Samples tab displays. See Figure 267.

Sample Detail

Figure 267: Create a New Rider – Samples Tab

Rider ⌵

Main
Formula
Samples
Company
Comments
Docs/Links

[Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Upload](#)

Sample Detail ⌵

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <input type="button" value="Add"/> | | | | | | | | |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

► **Note:** Rider submissions do not require any samples but may include them.

Follow these steps to add a sample to the submission:

1. Select the **Add** button. The Sample modal window displays. See Figure 268.

Figure 268: Create a New Rider – Sample Modal Window

The image shows a modal window titled "Sample" with a close button in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a section titled "Sample Information" containing several input fields: "Sample ID:", "Quantity:", "Unit of Measure:", "% Fill:", "* Description:", and "Date Sent:". The "Description" field is a text area with a character count of "250 characters left". At the bottom of the window are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

2. Enter the sample information in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

3. Select the **OK** button. The Sample pop-up window closes and the Sample tab displays. The sample is added in the Sample Detail section. See Figure 269.

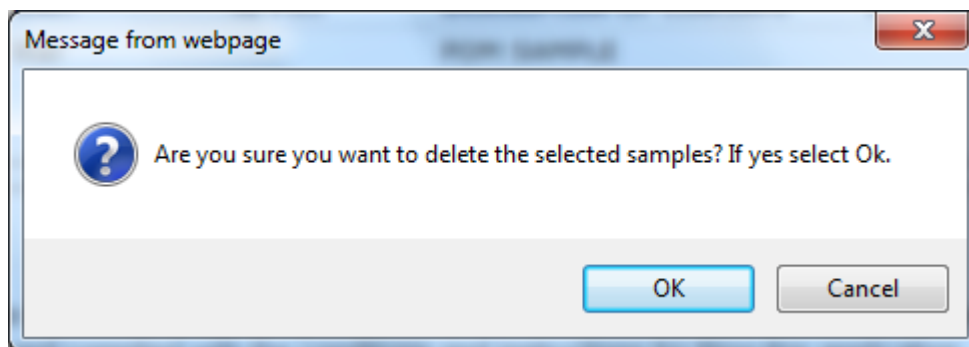
Figure 269: Create a New Rider – Samples Tab with Sample Added

4. Repeat the steps to add each sample you are sending to TTB.

► **Note:** The system generates submission ID and sample IDs after you save as draft or submit. Until then, sample IDs appear as “Pending.” The system prompts you to generate the sample ID sheet once you submit. When it does, enter dates sent, print sample ID sheets, and affix them to the physical samples or include them in the mailing package.

► **Note:** Select the [Sample ID](#) link to display the Sample pop-up window and edit the sample. Select the checkbox next to the sample and select the **Delete** button to delete the sample. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 270. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 270: Create a New Rider – Delete Sample Confirmation



Validate/Saving as Draft/Submitting

Before submitting, you may either:

1. Validate (check for errors without saving or submitting as final to TTB) to ensure that you have completed the submission correctly. Select the **Validate** button. Red error messages display indicating any issues found with the submission. See Figure 271. Alternatively, a

green message displays indicating no issues were found with the submission. See Figure 272. Correct any errors and repeat this step until the submission is successfully validated. You may save as draft with errors, but you must correct all errors before submitting a draft.

Figure 271: Create a New Rider – Unsuccessful Validation Message

Rider

Errors:

Formula Tab

- Description of revisions and/or additions to original formula is required.

Main Formula Samples Company **Comments** Docs/Links

Figure 272: Create a New Rider – Successful Validation Message

Rider

Validation is successful - no errors were found.

Main Formula Samples Company **Comments** Docs/Links

or

- Save as Draft if you are not yet ready to submit, or if you are the Preparer/Reviewer (since only a Submitter may actually submit the submission). Select the **Save as Draft** button and Formulas Online stores your submission until you or an authorized Submitter return to finalize the submission. See Figure 273.

Figure 273: Create a New Rider – Save As Draft Confirmation

Rider

Informational Messages

- Your submission was successfully saved as a draft. It will not be forwarded to TTB for review until you submit. If it remains a draft for over 30 days, it will be automatically deleted.

Main Formula Samples Company **Comments** Docs/Links

Submit Rider Submission

Follow these steps to submit your rider submission:


- Select the Perjury Statement checkbox at the bottom of any tab to acknowledge you have read, understood, and complied with instructions for filing the application. See Figure 274.

Figure 274: Create a New Rider – Perjury Statement

| Perjury Statement |
|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application. |
| <input type="button" value="Save as Draft"/> <input type="button" value="Validate"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> |

2. Select the **Submit** button. The Submission Confirmation page displays with links to the Submission ID and the Samples tab (where applicable). The rider submission is successfully submitted. See Figure 275.

Figure 275: Create a New Rider – Submission Confirmation

| Rider  |
|---|
| <p><i>Thank You. Your submission has been successfully completed. You will be contacted by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.</i></p> <p><i>When referring to this submission, please use the following submission ID: 1334495.</i></p> <p><i>To mail your samples, return to the Samples screen to display printable sample identification labels with mailing instructions.</i></p> <p><small>We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.</small></p> |

TTB will contact you by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.

3. Select the [return to the Samples](#) link in the submission confirmation to enter sample sent dates and print sample ID sheets if you included samples in the submission.

► **Note:** Only users with authenticated Submitter roles may submit submissions. Users with authenticated Preparer/Reviewer roles for any of the permit numbers included with the submission may perform all other submission preparation functions, but are not allowed to submit as final to TTB for processing.

3.7.4.2.1 *Enter a Sample Sent Date for Rider Submissions*

See Section 3.13 Entering Sample Sent Date for sample sent date instructions.

3.7.4.2.2 *Print a Sample ID Sheet for Rider Submissions*

See Section 3.14 Printing Sample ID Sheets for sample sending instructions.

3.7.4.2.3 *Comments and Docs/Links for Rider Submissions*

See Section 3.8 Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments for comment instructions. See Section 3.9 Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions for upload and link instructions.

3.7.4.2.4 *Edit, Correct, and Resubmit a Rider Submission*

Before submitting, you may edit the submission at will. After submitting, you will be unable to edit until/unless TTB informs you that your submission needs correction. See Section 3.10

Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions for editing, correction, and resubmission instructions.

3.7.4.2.5 Copy an Existing Rider Submission

See Section 3.11 Copying Existing Submissions for copy instructions.

3.7.4.2.6 Print a Rider Submission

See Section 3.12 Printing Submissions for print instructions.

3.7.4.2.7 Withdraw a Rider Submission

See Section 3.21.2 Withdraw a Submission for instructions on how to withdraw an active submission prior to TTB process completion.

3.8 ADDING, EDITING, AND DELETING COMMENTS

This section discusses the basic information for adding, editing, and deleting comments in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

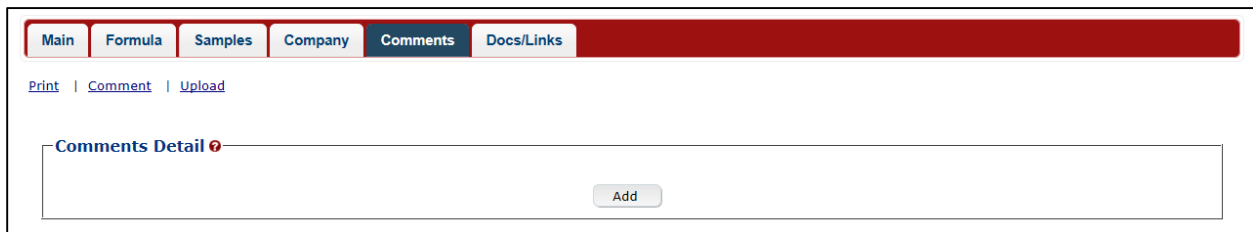
- **Add Comments** – See Section 3.8.1 Add Comments
- **Edit Comments** – See Section 3.8.2 Edit Comments
- **Delete Comments** – See Section 3.8.3 Delete Comments

3.8.1 Add Comments

Follow these steps to add comments when creating or editing a submission:

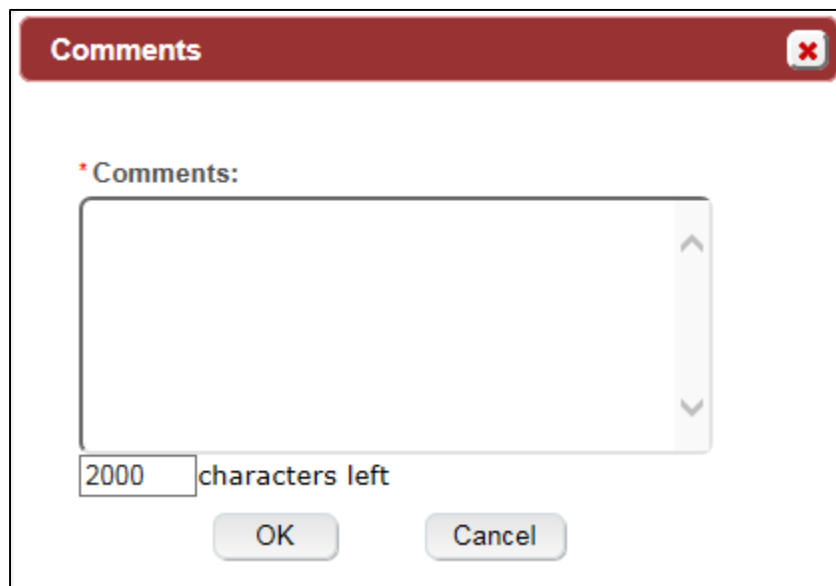
1. Select the [Comment](#) link in the action bar. Alternatively, select the Comments tab in the submission. See Figure 276.

Figure 276: Add Comments – Comments Tab



2. Select the **Add** button. The Comment modal window displays. See Figure 277.

Figure 277: Add Comments – Comment Modal Window

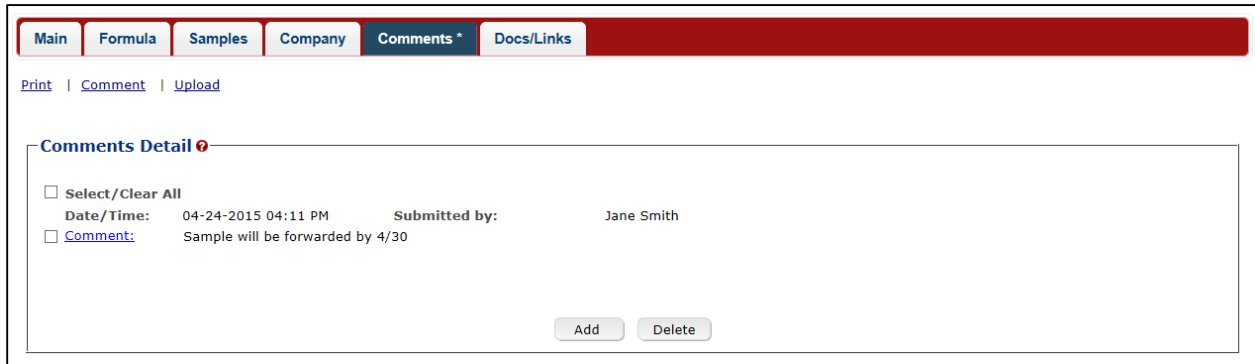


3. Enter comments in the available field.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Comments modal window closes and the comments are added in the Comments Detail. See Figure 278.

Figure 278: Add Comments – Comments Tab with Comments Added



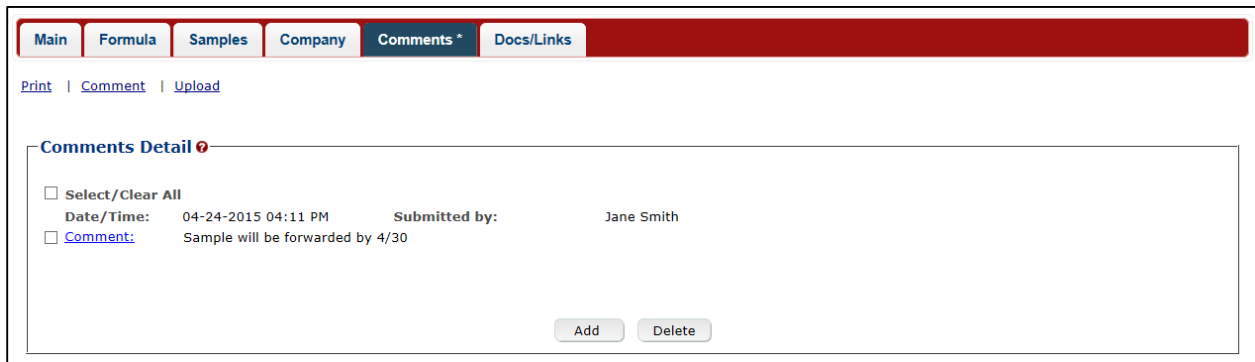
5. Repeat the steps to add additional comments.

3.8.2 Edit Comments

Follow these steps to edit a comment when creating or editing a submission:

1. Select the Comments tab in the submission. See Figure 279.

Figure 279: Edit Comments – Comments Tab



2. Select the [Comment](#) link. The Comments modal window displays. See Figure 280.

Figure 280: Edit Comments – Comment Modal Window

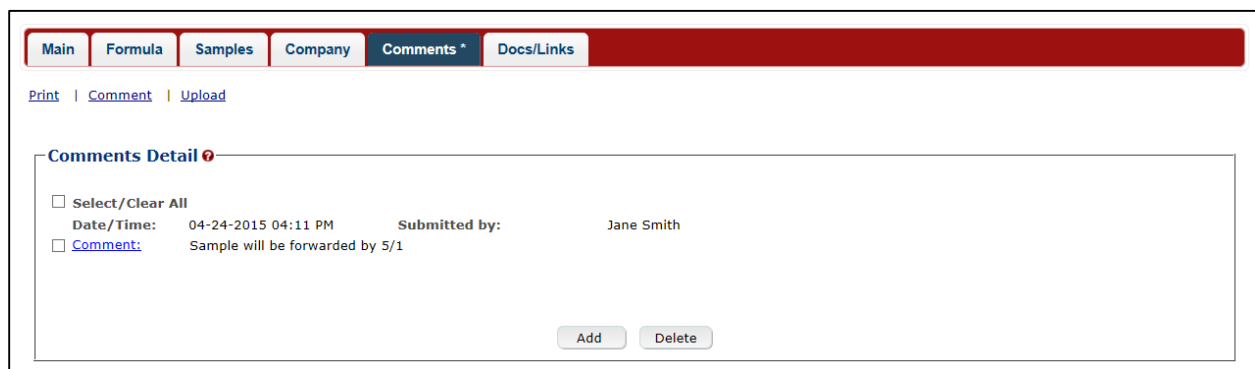


3. Edit comments in the available field.

► **Note:** You may only edit comments you have added.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Comments modal window closes and the comments are updated in the Comments Detail. See Figure 281.

Figure 281: Edit Comments – Comments Tab with Comments Updated



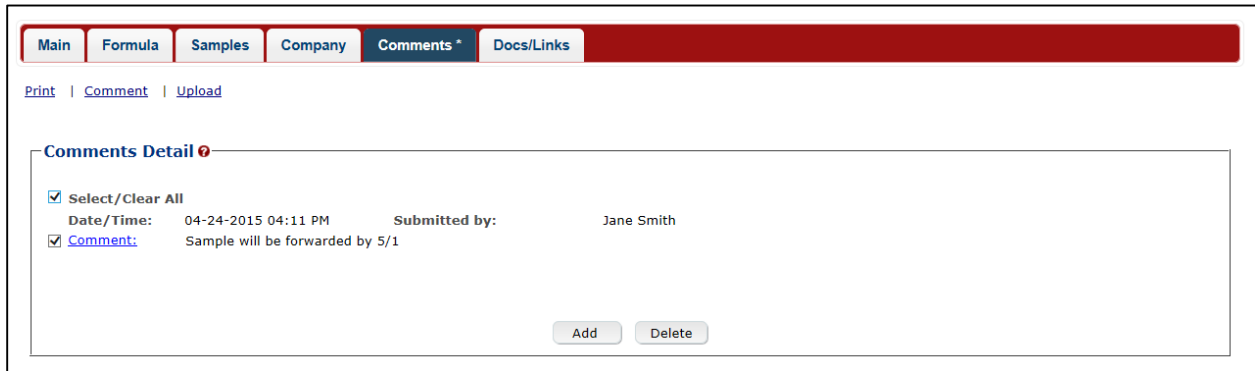
5. Repeat the steps to edit additional comments.

3.8.3 Delete Comments

Follow these steps to delete a comment when creating or editing a submission:

1. Select the Comments tab in the submission. See Figure 282.

Figure 282: Delete Comments – Comments Tab

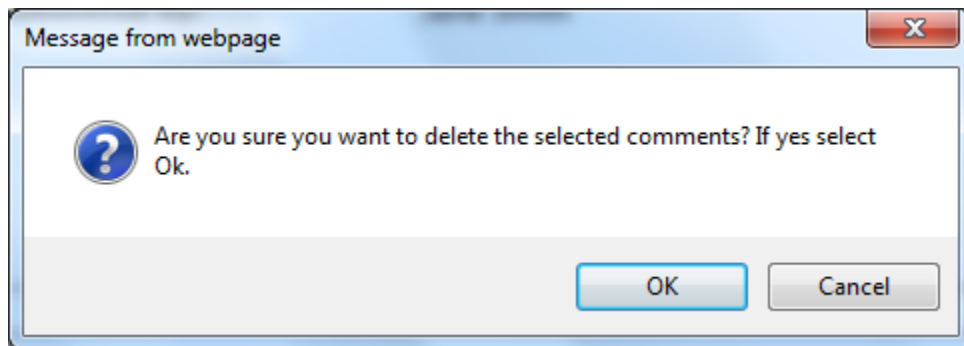


2. Select the checkbox(es) next to the comment(s) you wish to delete.

► **Note:** You may only delete comments you have added.

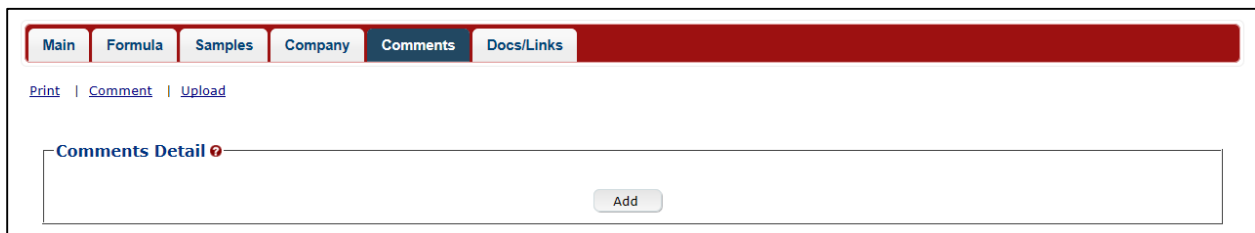
3. Select the **Delete** button. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 283.

Figure 283: Delete Comments – Delete Comment Confirmation



4. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and the comments are deleted from the Comments Detail. See Figure 284.

Figure 284: Delete Comments – Comments Tab with Comments Deleted



3.9 UPLOADING ATTACHMENTS AND LINKING SUBMISSIONS

This section discusses the basic information for uploading attachments and linking submissions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Upload Attachments** – See Section 3.9.1 Upload Attachments
- **Link Submissions** – See Section 3.9.2 Link Submissions

3.9.1 Upload Attachments

Follow these steps to upload attachments to a submission:

1. Select the [Upload](#) link in the action bar. The Attachment modal window displays. See Figure 286. Proceed to [Submission Documents & Links](#).

Alternatively, select the Docs/Links tab in the submission. The Docs/Links tab displays. See Figure 285.

Document & Link Detail

Figure 285: Upload Attachments – Docs/Links Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Docs/Links' tab interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Formula, Samples, Company, Comments, and Docs/Links (which is highlighted). Below the navigation bar, there are links for Print, Comment, and Upload. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Submission Documents' and 'Submission Links'. The 'Submission Documents' section contains a table with columns: TYPE, DESCRIPTION, INVALIDATED FILE, SIZE, and DATE. An 'Upload' button is located below the table. The 'Submission Links' section contains a table with columns: SUBMISSION ID and DESCRIPTION. 'Add' and 'Delete' buttons are located below the table.

2. In the Submission Documents section, select the **Upload** button. The Attachment modal window displays. See Figure 286.

Submission Documents & Links

Figure 286: Upload Attachments – Attachment Modal Window

3. Enter a description for the file in the Description field.
4. Select a type from the Type drop-down list. See Figure 287.

Figure 287: Upload Attachments – Type Drop-Down List

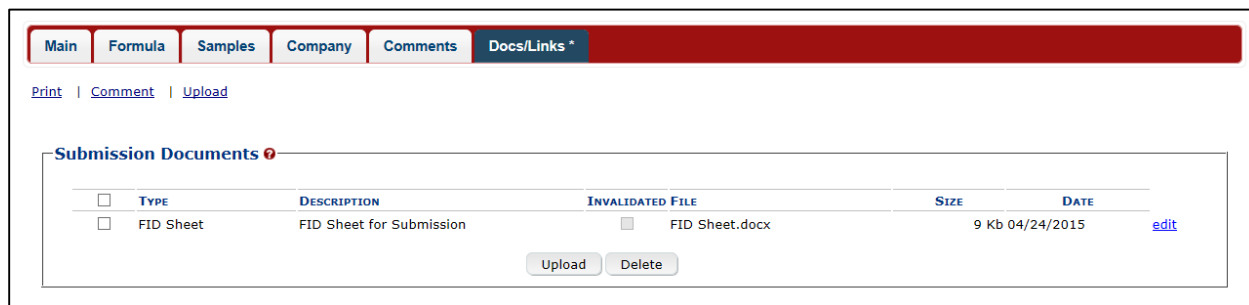
► **Note:** Make sure you select the correct type for the corresponding attachment. For example, if a Method of Manufacture attachment is required and uploaded, **Method of Manufacture** must be the selected type.

5. Select the **Browse** button next to the File field to browse and select the file.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

6. Select the **OK** button. The Attachment modal window closes and the file is added in the Submission Documents. See Figure 288.

Figure 288: Upload Attachments – Docs/Links Tab with Attachment Added



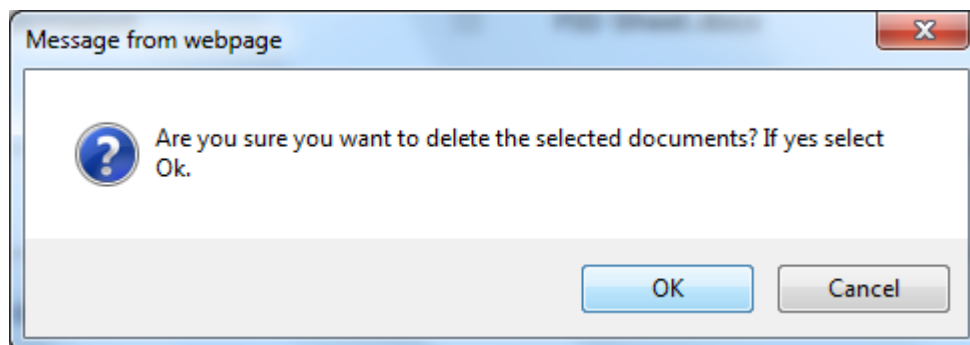
► **Note:** Virus checking is a part of the upload process. When you see a virus-related error or comment, take appropriate action. Otherwise, you will not notice anti-virus activity.

7. Repeat the steps to upload all attachments.

► **Note:** Attachments will not be available for display until the submission is saved as draft or submitted.

► **Note:** Select the [edit](#) link next to the attachment to display the Attachment modal window and edit the attachment. Select the checkbox(es) next to the attachment(s) and select the **Delete** button to delete the attachment(s). A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 289. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 289: Upload Attachments – Delete Attachment Confirmation



3.9.2 Link Submissions

Follow these steps to link a submission to another submission:

1. Select the Docs/Links tab in the submission. The Docs/Links tab displays. See Figure 290.

Figure 290: Link Submissions – Docs/Links Tab

2. In the Submission Links section, select the **Add** button. The Submission Links modal window displays. See Figure 291.

Submission Links

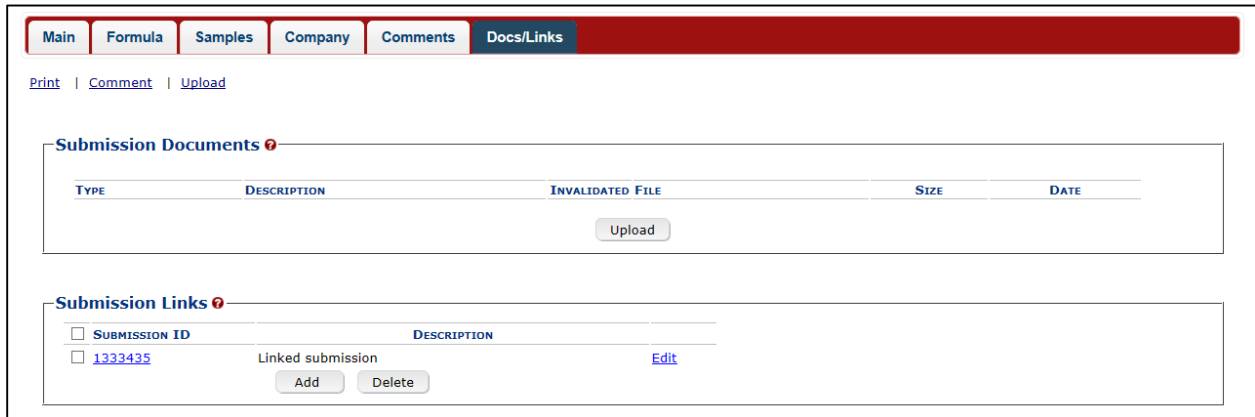
Figure 291: Link Submissions – Submission Link Modal Window

3. Enter the Link Submission ID and Link Description in the available fields.

► **Note:** Fields marked with asterisks (*) are required fields.

4. Select the **OK** button. The Submission Link modal window closes and the link is added in the Submission Links. See Figure 292.

Figure 292: Link Submissions – Docs/Links Tab with Submission Link Added

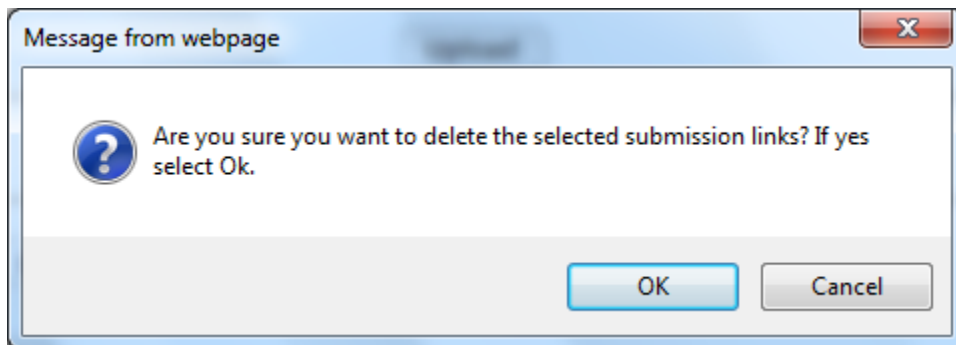


5. Repeat the steps to associate this submission with other submissions.
6. *Optional Step:* Select the [Submission ID](#) link to confirm that you have linked to the desired submission.

► **Note:** The [Submission ID](#) link will only display if you have read access to the submission. You do not require read access to add the submission link.

► **Note:** Select the [edit](#) link next to the link to display the Submission Link modal window and edit the link. Select the checkbox(es) next to the link(s) and select the **Delete** button to delete the link(s). A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 293. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

Figure 293: Link Submissions – Delete Submission Link Confirmation



3.10 EDITING, CORRECTING, AND RESUBMITTING SUBMISSIONS

This section discusses the basic information for editing, correcting, and resubmitting submissions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Edit Submissions Needing Correction** – See Section 3.10.1 Edit Submissions Needing Correction
- **Resubmit Submissions** – See Section 3.10.2 Resubmit Submissions

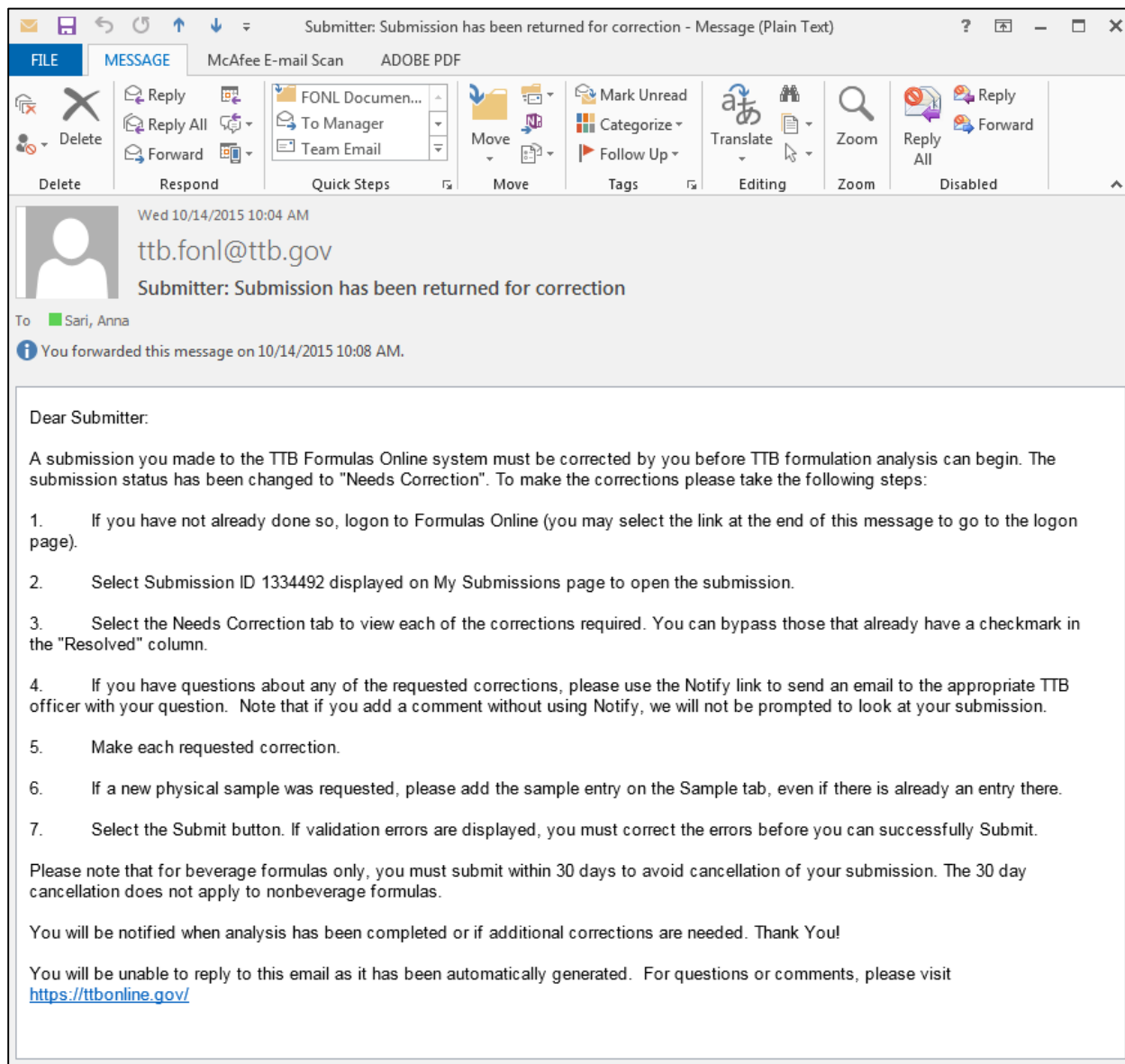
3.10.1 Edit Submissions Needing Correction

Before submitting, you may edit the submission at will. After submitting, you will be unable to edit until/unless TTB informs you that your submission needs correction.

TTB will inform you via e-mail if your submission has been returned for correction. Beverage formula submitters have 30 days to correct their returned submissions. There are no deadlines for returned nonbeverage formula submissions. You need to pay careful attention to the information conveyed about the submission on the Needs Correction tab for the submission.

Follow these steps to correct a submission:

1. Locate the submission needing correction using one of the following methods:
 - a. Select the link in the e-mail you have received from TTB and login into Formulas Online. See Figure 294.

Figure 294: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – E-Mail Notification

- b. Perform a search for the submission. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.
 - c. Locate the submission you need to correct on the My Submissions home page. The Submission Status will be "Needs Correction."
2. Select the [Submission ID](#) link to display the submission.
 3. Select the Needs Correction tab. See Figure 295. The Needs Correction tab details the reasons why the submission is being returned for correction.

Needs Correction Information

Figure 295: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Needs Correction Tab

Uniform ?

Main
Formula
Samples
Company
Comments
Docs/Links *
Needs Correction
Unauthorized Users

[Copy as New](#) | [Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Notify](#) | [Upload](#) | [Withdraw](#)

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Needs Correction
 Chemist:

Needs Correction Information ?

| NEEDS CORRECTION REASON | REASON DESCRIPTION | ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION | RESOLVED? |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| Sample Damaged | Sample has been damaged. Please submit a new sample. | Please make sure sample is properly packaged before re-delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

Return/Needs Correction Reason Description Details

- Select [Needs Correction Reason](#) link. The Return Reason pop-up window displays. See Figure 296.

Figure 296: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Return Reason Pop-Up Window

Return Reason

Return Reason ?

Needs Correction Reason: Sample Damaged

Reason Description: Sample has been damaged. Please submit a new sample.

Additional Description: Please make sure sample is properly packaged before re-delivery

5. Select the **OK** button. The Return Reason pop-up window closes and the Return tab displays.
6. Advance through the submission by selecting the tabs, editing the fields and making corrections, additions, or deletions as needed.
7. Resubmit when you are done following the steps in Section 3.10.2 Resubmit Submissions.

3.10.2 Resubmit Submissions

Follow these steps to resubmit a submission that required corrections:

1. If you are resubmitting with a new or replacement sample, you must add the new/replacement sample entry on the Samples tab. After you have submitted, enter the Sample Sent Date and print out a new sample ID sheet for that sample. See Section 3.13 Entering Sample Sent Date and Section 3.14 Printing Sample ID Sheets.
2. Select the Perjury Statement checkbox to acknowledge you have read, understood, and complied with instructions for filing the application. See Figure 297.

Figure 297: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Perjury Statement

Perjury Statement

Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application.

3. Select the **Submit** button. The Submission Confirmation page displays with links to the Submission ID, Unauthorized Users tab, and the Samples tab (where applicable). The submission is successfully re-submitted. See Figure 298.

Figure 298: Edit Submissions Needing Correction – Submission Confirmation

Uniform

Thank You. Your submission has been successfully completed. You will be contacted by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.

*When referring to this formula in Formulas Online and COLAs Online, please use the following.
TTB Formula ID: 1268960.*

To mail your samples, return to the Samples screen to display printable sample identification labels with mailing instructions.

By default, all COLAs users who are registered for the company submitting this formula will be able to reference this formula on COLA e-applications after the formula is approved. To optionally disable certain COLAs users from referencing this formula, you may open the Unauthorized Users tab to select those users.

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

TTB will contact you by e-mail when analysis has been completed or if additional information is needed.

3.11 COPYING EXISTING SUBMISSIONS

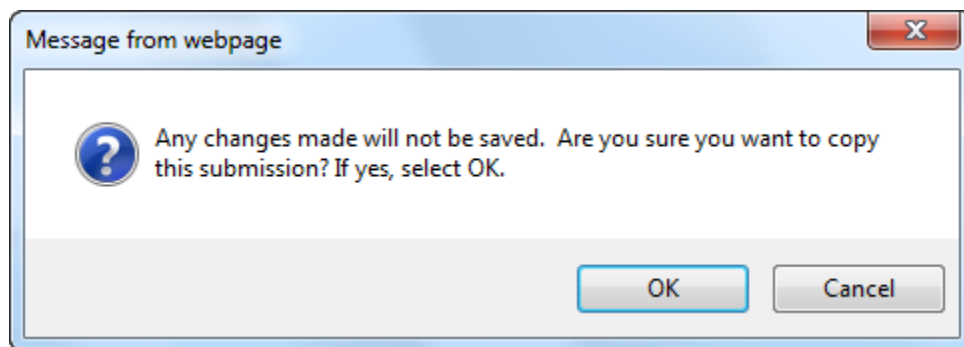
Follow these steps to copy a submission to use as a base for a new submission:

1. Perform a search for the submission. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.
Alternatively, locate the submission you wish to copy on the My Submissions home page.

► **Note:** Any submission other than a User Registration submission may be copied.

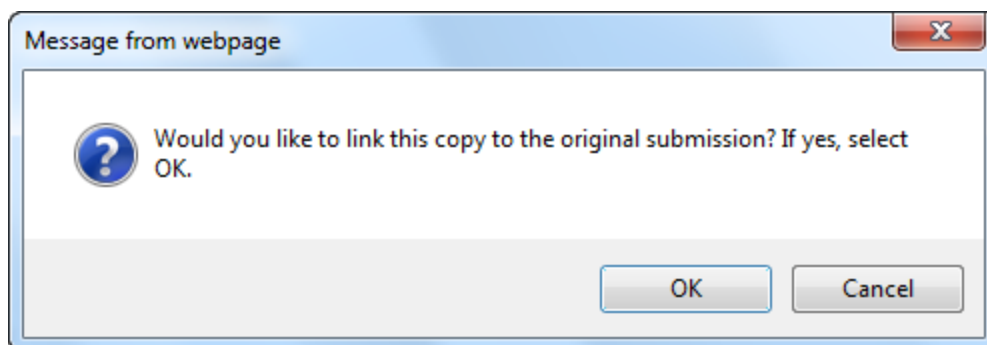
2. Select the [Submission ID](#) link to display the submission.
3. Select the [Copy as New](#) link in the action bar. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 299.

Figure 299: Copying Existing Submissions – Copy as New Confirmation



4. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and a confirmation message box displays prompting you to link the copy to the original submission. See Figure 300.

Figure 300: Copying Existing Submissions – Link New and Original Submissions Confirmation



► **Note:** The link will only appear on the new submission.

5. Select the **OK** button. The confirmation message box closes and the Main tab displays with the copied submission.

► **Note:** Only those editable fields necessary to create a new submission will be copied.

6. Advance through the submission by selecting the tabs.
 - a. Make desired selections and enter new data as appropriate, just as if this were a new submission from scratch.
 - b. When a sample should be associated with the submission, you will need to re-enter sample information.
7. *Optional Step:* By default, the new submission will not have any of the Submission Documents that were associated with the original submission. You may prefer to add any or all of them. See Section 3.9.1 Upload Attachments for more information.
8. *Optional Step:* If you did not select the **OK** button earlier when asked if you wanted to link the new submission to the original one, the Submission Links section is empty. If you omitted linking the submissions initially and decide to link them later, you may also do so. See Section 3.9.2 Link Submissions for more information.
9. Make any desired changes and proceed as usual (this becomes, in effect, a new submission).

3.12 PRINTING SUBMISSIONS

This section discusses the basic information for printing submissions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Print Functions (Internet Explorer)** – See Section 3.12.1 Print Functions (Internet Explorer)
- **Print Functions (Submissions)** – See Section 3.12.2 Print Functions (Submissions)

3.12.1 Print Functions (Internet Explorer)

Formulas Online supports standard Internet Explorer print functions. Follow these steps to print a page in Formulas Online:


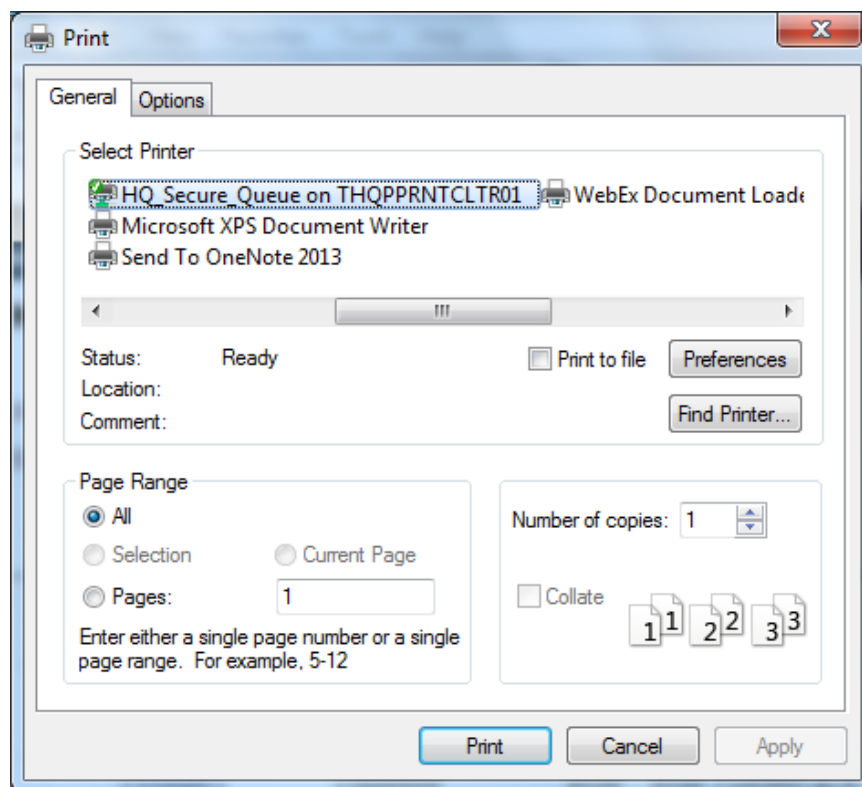
1. Go to the page in Formulas Online you wish to print. If you are on the My Submissions home page or a listing page (i.e., Search Results), select the **PrintView** button to display a printable view of your page.
2. Select **File > Print** from the Internet Explorer menu or select the  icon. The Print dialog displays. See Figure 301.

Figure 301: Printing Submissions – Print Dialog



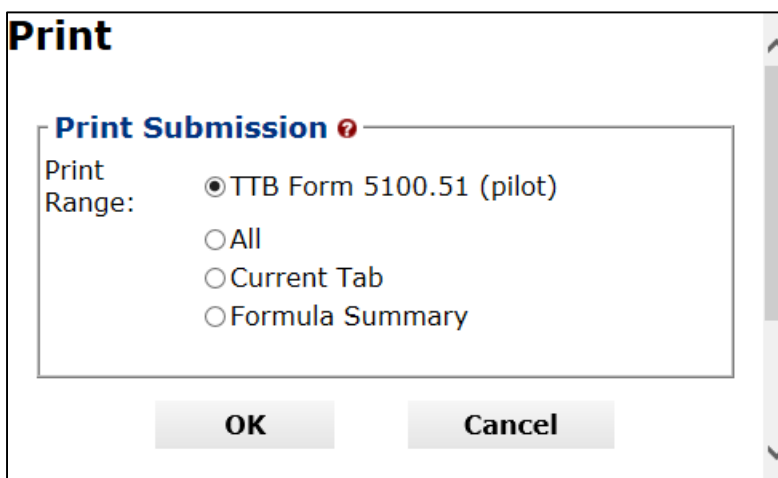
3. Select the **Print** button. The page is sent to the selected printer and printed.

3.12.2 Print Functions (Submissions)

Formulas Online supports printing printer-friendly versions of submissions. Using the action bar, you can print from any tab of a submission. Follow these steps to print a submission:

1. Perform a search for the submission. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.
Alternatively, locate the submission you wish to print on the My Submissions home page.
2. Select the [Submission ID](#) link to display the submission.
3. Select the Print link in the action bar. The Print Submission pop-up window displays. For non-Uniform submissions, the “TTB Form 5100.51 (pilot)” option will not display. See Figure 302.

Figure 302: Printing Submissions – Print Pop-Up Window




4. Select the radio button next to the Print Range.
 - a. “TTB Form 5100.51 (pilot)” will display the populated TTB F 5100.51 form from a Uniform submission. See Figure 303.
 - b. “All” will display all tabs for the submission. See Figure 304 – Figure 307.
 - c. “Current Tab” will display only the tab you were viewing when you selected the [Print](#) link. See Figure 308.
 - d. “Formula Summary” will display data from the Main and Formula tabs for Drawback submissions and data from the Main, Formula, Results, and Needs Correction tabs for Uniform, Rider, and SDA submissions. See Figure 309 and Figure 310.
5. Select the **OK** button. The Print Submission pop-up window closes and the printable version of the submission displays.

► **Note:** Check your page orientation settings before printing. Most pages print well as Portrait, but some Formula and Sample pages are wider and print best as Landscape.

Figure 303: Printing Submissions – Printable TTB F 5100.51 Form

| OMB NO. 1513-0122(08/31/2015) | | |
|---|--|--|
| FOR TTB USE ONLY | | DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU (TTB) FORMULA AND PROCESS FOR DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED ALCOHOL BEVERAGES <small>(See Instructions and Conditions at the end of this form)</small> |
| TTB ID: 1290775 1. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT / IMPORTER (See Instructions): POM VINEYARD INC 7777 STEELS CORNERS STEELS CORNERS RD CUYAHOGA FALLS, OH 3116 | | FORMULA #: OH-W-999 - 333333333 SUPERSEDING FORMULA <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 1a. MAILING ADDRESS (If different than above) / FOREIGN PRODUCER'S ADDRESS: 1310 G Street NW Washington, DC 20005 | | 2. CONTACT PERSON'S PHONE NUMBER / E-MAIL ADDRESS: 3. PLANT REGISTRY / BASIC PERMIT / BREWER'S NUMBER: OH-W-999 |
| 6. QUANTITATIVE LIST OF INGREDIENTS (If more space is needed, use space at the top of the next page or separate sheet): Fermentable Ingredients: POM FERMENTED SEEDS; 1.0-5.0 tbsp.; Finished Alcohol: POM ALCOHOL CONCENTRATE; 1.0-10.0 tsp.; 0.01; 0.0; POM ALCOHOL; Flavors: POM SAFFRON FLAVOR; 1.0-100.0 oz.; Natural; Other Ingredients: POM EXTRACTED CONCENTRATE; 1.0-10.0 c.; | | 4. CLASS AND TYPE OF PRODUCT: Special Natural Wine 5. PRODUCT NAME: POM POMEGRANATE WINE 7. METHOD OF MANUFACTURE / PROCESS OF PRODUCTION (If more space is needed, use space at the top of the next page or separate sheet): The Pomegranate Wine is added to the blending tank. The ingredients listed in the formula are added. The mixture is refrigerated for approximately 1-2 hours until solid. Product is then thawed at room temperature and bottled. |
| 8. TOTAL YIELD: 10.0 Gallons | | 9. ALCOHOL CONTENT OF FINISHED PRODUCT (range may be shown): 1- 20 % by Volume |
| 9a. AMOUNT OF ALCOHOL FROM FLAVORS: 10. PRINTED NAME OF APPLICANT / IMPORTER: | | 9b. AMOUNT OF ALCOHOL FROM BASE: 11. BY (Signature and Title) 12. DATE: |
| FOR TTB USE ONLY (Items 13, 14, 15, and 16) | | |
| 13. FORMULATION: WINE PRODUCTS <input type="checkbox"/> Approved subject to the provision of | | LABELING (finished product only): <input type="checkbox"/> The designation of the product must include a truthful and adequate statement of composition, such as <input type="checkbox"/> Commodity statement |

Figure 304: Printing Submissions – All (Top)

Print this page


TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Formulas Online

Uniform

Main

Submission ID: 1334492 **TTB Formula ID:** 1269504 **Date Submitted:** 04-24-2015 07:42 AM

Status: Items Pending

Create New Formula Supersede Existing Formula

TTB Formula ID: 1269504

Company ID: OH-W-999

Commodity: Wine

Class/Type: IMITATION WINE

Type Description: Imitation Wine

Company Name: POM VINEYARD INC

Product Name: POM Imitation Wine

Type Description: Imitation Wine

Company Formula #: OH-W-999 - 123456789

Product Source: Domestic

Contacts

| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | |

Entered by: Jane Smith **Submitted by:** Jane Smith

Created Date: 04-24-2015 07:40 AM

Figure 305: Printing Submissions – All (Middle 1)

Formula

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending

Summary

Measurement Type: Percentage
 Total Yield: 100.0 Percentage
 Alcohol Content of Finished Product: 1 % by Volume

Ingredients

FERMENTABLE INGREDIENTS

| NAME | GROUP | QUANTITY | | | UNIT |
|---------------------|-------|----------|------|------|------------|
| | | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | |
| POM Fermented Seeds | | 1.0 | | | Percentage |

FINISHED ALCOHOL

| NAME | GROUP | QUANTITY | | | ALCOHOL BY VOLUME | | TTB FORMULA ID | COMMODITY |
|-------------------------|-------|----------|------|------|-------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
| | | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | LOW | HIGH | | |
| POM Alcohol Concentrate | | 1.0 | | | Percentage | 1 0 | | Wine |

Permit Number: Company Formula ID:
 Old TTB Formula #: Manufacturer Name:
 Process Description:

Group Description:

FLAVORS

| NAME | GROUP | QUANTITY | | | TYPE | COMPND? | COMPANY FORMULA # | TTB FORMULA ID |
|--------------------|-------|----------|------|------|------|---------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | | | | |
| POM Coffee Flavors | | | | | | | | |

Figure 306: Printing Submissions – All (Middle 2)

Samples

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending

Sample Detail

| SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|-----------|---------|----------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
|-----------|---------|----------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

Company

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending

Company/Address Detail

| ADDRESS TYPE | PERMIT NUMBER/NAME | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER | START DATE | END DATE |
|--------------|--------------------|---------|--------------|------------|----------|
|--------------|--------------------|---------|--------------|------------|----------|

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

Comments

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending

Comments Detail

Figure 307: Printing Submissions – All (Bottom)

Docs/Links

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending

Submission Documents

| TYPE | DESCRIPTION | INVALIDATED FILE | SIZE | DATE |
|------|-------------|------------------|------|------|
| | | | | |

Submission Links

| SUBMISSION ID | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------------|
| | |

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

Needs Correction

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending
 Chemist:


Needs Correction Information

| NEEDS CORRECTION REASON | REASON DESCRIPTION | ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION | RESOLVED? |
|-------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| Sample Damaged | Sample has been damaged. Please submit a new sample. | Please make sure sample is properly packaged before re-delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> |

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

Unauthorized Users

Figure 308: Printing Submissions – Current Tab

Print this page


TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Formulas Online

Uniform

Main

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM

Status: Items Pending

Create New Formula
 Supersede Existing Formula


| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| TTB Formula ID: 1269504 | Company Formula #: OH-W-999 - 123456789 |
| Company ID: OH-W-999 | Company Name: POM VINEYARD INC |
| Commodity: Wine | Product Source: Domestic |
| Product Name: POM Imitation Wine | |
| Class/Type: IMITATION WINE | |
| Type Description: Imitation Wine | |

Contacts

| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Entered by: Jane Smith | Submitted by: Jane Smith |
| Created Date: 04-24-2015 07:40 AM | |

Figure 309: Printing Submissions – Formula Summary (Top)



Formulas Online

Uniform


| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Submission ID: 1334492 | TTB Formula ID: 1269504 | Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM |
| Status: Items Pending | | |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> Create New Formula <input type="radio"/> Supersede Existing Formula | | |
| TTB Formula ID: 1269504 | Company Formula #: OH-W-999 - 123456789 | |
| Company ID: OH-W-999 | Company Name: POM VINEYARD INC | |
| Commodity: Wine | Product Source: Domestic | |
| Product Name: POM Imitation Wine | | |
| Class/Type: IMITATION WINE | | |
| Type Description: Imitation Wine | | |

Summary

| | |
|---|--|
| Measurement Type: | Percentage |
| Total Yield: | 100.0 Percentage |
| | <input type="button" value="Low"/> <input type="button" value="High"/> <input type="button" value="UNIT"/> |
| Alcohol Content of Finished Product: | 1 % by Volume |

Figure 310: Printing Submissions – Formula Summary (Bottom)

| INGREDIENTS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------------|------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|------------|-----|
| FERMENTABLE INGREDIENTS | | | | | | | | | |
| | | -----QUANTITY----- | | | | | | | |
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | | | | | |
| POM Fermented Seeds | | 1.0 | | Percentage | | | | | |
| FINISHED ALCOHOL | | | | | | | | | |
| | | -----QUANTITY----- | | | | ALCOHOL BY VOLUME | | TTB | |
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | LOW | HIGH | FORMULA ID | COMMODITY | |
| POM Alcohol Concentrate | | 1.0 | | Percentage | 1 | 0 | | Wine | |
| FLAVORS | | | | | | | | | |
| | | -----QUANTITY----- | | | | | | COMPANY | TTB |
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | COMPND? | FORMULA # | FORMULA ID | |
| POM Saffron Flavor | POM Flavor | 1.0 | | Percentage | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | | |
| POM Rose Flavor | POM Flavor | 1.0 | | Percentage | Natural | <input type="checkbox"/> | - | | |
| OTHER INGREDIENTS | | | | | | | | | |
| | | -----QUANTITY----- | | | | | | | |
| NAME | GROUP | LOW | HIGH | UNIT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | | |
| POM Extracted Concentrate | | 1.0 | | Percentage | Other | | | | |
| Group Description: | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of Manufacture | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: TEST | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemist: | | | | | | | | | |
| Needs Correction Information | | | | | | | | | |

6. Select the **Print this page** button. The Print dialog displays. See Figure 301.
7. Select the **Print** button. The printable version of the submission is sent to the selected printer and printed.
8. Select the  in the upper right corner of the printable version of the submission to close the page.

3.13 ENTERING SAMPLE SENT DATE

Not every submission requires a sample. When a sample is required, however, you may enter a sample sent date and print a sample ID sheet.

In order to submit a sample to TTB, enter the date you will send the sample, print a sample ID sheet for each sample in the submission, attach the sample ID sheet to the sample, and send the sample to the appropriate laboratory.

Follow these steps to enter a sample sent date:

1. Perform a search for the submission. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.

Alternatively, locate the submission on the My Submissions home page.

2. Select the [Submission ID](#) link to display the submission.
3. Select the Samples tab.
4. Select the checkbox next to the [Sample ID](#) for each sample you plan to send.

► **Note:** Select the top-level checkbox to select all the samples. Deselect the ones you do not wish to send or have already sent.

5. Select **Enter Date Sent** from the For Selected Samples drop-down list.

6. Enter the date in the Date field. See Figure 311.

► **Note:** The Date field format is MM/DD/YYYY. Enter it in manually or place your cursor in the field to display a pop-up calendar to find the correct date.

Figure 311: Entering Sample Sent Date – Samples Tab with Enter Date Sent Selected

The screenshot shows the 'Uniform' interface with the 'Samples' tab selected. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Main, Formula, Samples, Company, Comments, Docs/Links *, Needs Correction, and Unauthorized Users. Below these are utility links: Copy as New, Print, Comment, Notify, Upload, and Withdraw. Submission details are displayed: Submission ID: 1334492, Status: Items Pending, TTB Formula ID: 1269504, and Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM. The 'Sample Detail' section shows 'For Selected Samples' set to 'Enter Date Sent' and a 'Date' field with '04/28/2015'. A 'Go' button is next to the date field. Below this is a table with columns: SAMPLE ID, LIMS ID, QUANTITY, UNIT, % FILL, DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS, DATE SENT, and DATE RECEIVED. One sample is listed with a checked checkbox, SAMPLE ID '1001832', QUANTITY '1.0', UNIT 'liter', and DESCRIPTION 'POM Sample'. A 'Save' button is at the bottom.

7. Select the **Go** button. The Date Sent field is updated with the sample sent date. See Figure 312.

Figure 312: Entering Sample Sent Date – Samples Tab with Enter Date Sent Added

Uniform ⊗

Main
Formula
Samples
Company
Comments
Docs/Links *
Needs Correction
Unauthorized Users

[Copy as New](#) | [Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Notify](#) | [Upload](#) | [Withdraw](#)

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending

Sample Detail ⊗

For Selected Samples:

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|--------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1001832 | | 1.0 | liter | | POM Sample | 04/28/2015 | |

8. Select the **Save** button.

3.14 PRINTING SAMPLE ID SHEETS

Not every submission requires a sample. When a sample is required, however, you may enter a sample sent date and print a sample ID sheet.

Follow these steps to print a sample ID sheet:

1. Enter the Sample Sent date following the steps in Section 3.13 Entering Sample Sent Date.
2. Select the checkbox next to the [Sample ID](#) for each sample you wish to send.

► **Note:** Select the top-level checkbox to select all the samples. Deselect the ones you do not wish to send or have already sent.

3. Select **Print Sample ID Sheet** from the For Selected Samples drop-down list. See Figure 313.

Figure 313: Printing Sample ID Sheets – Samples Tab with Print Sample ID Sheet Sent Selected

Uniform

Main Formula **Samples** Company Comments Docs/Links * Unauthorized Users

[Copy as New](#) | [Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Notify](#) | [Upload](#) | [Withdraw](#)

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
 Status: Items Pending

Sample Detail



For Selected Samples:

| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|-------|--------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1001832 | | 1.0 | liter | | POM Sample | 04/28/2015 | |

4. Select the **Go** button. The printable sample ID sheet displays. See Figure 314.

Figure 314: Printing Sample ID Sheets – Printable Sample ID Sheet

Print this page

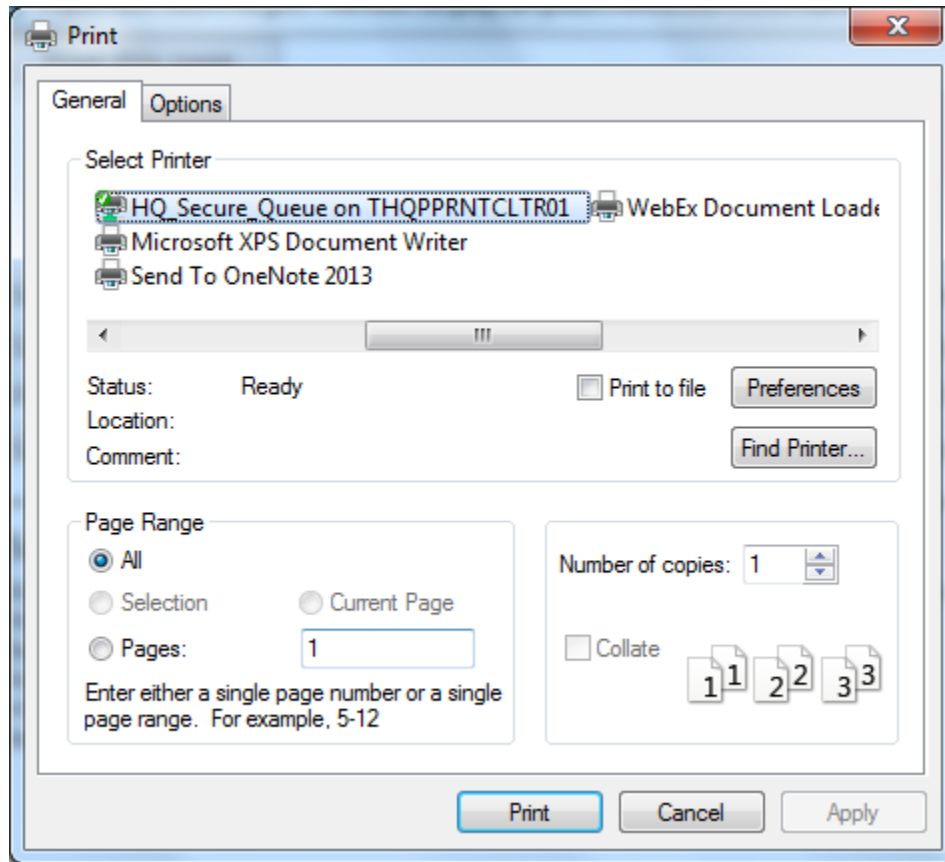
| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submission ID:</i> 1334492 | <i>Submission Type:</i> Uniform |
| <i>Sample ID:</i> 1001832 | <i>Sample Content:</i> POM Sample |
| <i>Purpose of Analysis:</i> | <i>Product / Fanciful Name:</i> POM Imitation Wine |
| <i>Submitted By:</i> Jane Smith | <i>Submission Date:</i> 04-24-2015 07:42 AM |


Sample Mailing Instructions:
 Attach the correct Sample ID Sheet to each sample and send to:
 National Laboratory Center
 Beverage Alcohol Laboratory
 Attn: Uniform
 6000 Ammendale Road
 Beltsville, MD 20705

► **Note:** If you generate this label prior to saving, the application indicates a null value for your sample ID.

5. Select the **Print this page** button. The Print dialog displays. See Figure 315.

Figure 315: Printing Sample ID Sheets – Print Dialog



6. Select the **Print** button. The printable version of the sample ID sheet is sent to the selected printer and printed.
7. Select the  in the upper right corner of the printable version of the sample ID sheet to close the page.
8. Attach the sample ID sheet to your sample shipment and ship the samples as directed.

3.15 SEARCHING FOR SUBMISSIONS, SAMPLES, AND FORMULAS

This section discusses the basic information for searching for submissions, samples, and formulas in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Quick Searches** – See Section 3.15.1 Quick Searches
- **Advanced Searches** – See Section 3.15.2 Advanced Searches

3.15.1 Quick Searches

There are three types of quick searches in the Formulas Online system:

- **Search for Submissions** – See Section 3.15.1.1 Search for Submissions
- **Search for Samples** – See Section 3.15.1.2 Search for Samples
- **Search for Formulas** – See Section 3.15.1.3 Search for Formulas

3.15.1.1 Search for Submissions

► **Note:** You may search for submissions in the Formulas Online system for which you have the privilege to access.

Follow these steps to perform a search for a submission:

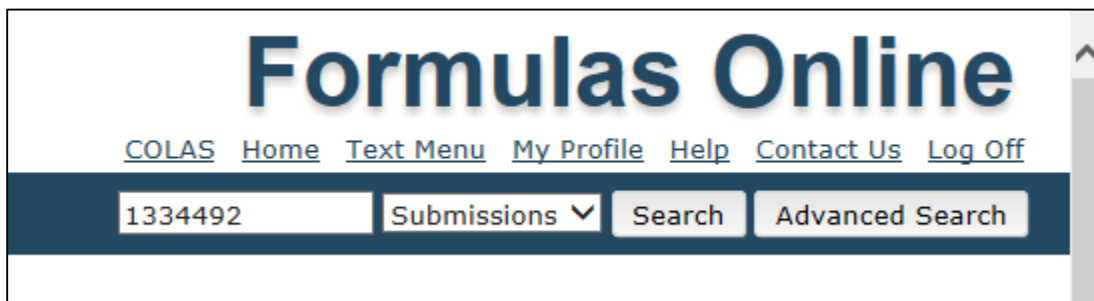
1. Enter the Submission ID in the search text field.

► **Note:** Enter a minimum of 4 numbers of the Submission ID followed by the “%” special character to perform a wildcard search.

2. Select **Submissions** from the search drop-down list. See Figure 316.

► **Note:** By default, **Submissions** will be selected.

Figure 316: Search for Submissions – Enter Search Criteria



The screenshot shows the top portion of the Formulas Online website. At the top, the text 'Formulas Online' is displayed in a large, bold, blue font. Below this, a horizontal navigation bar contains several links: 'COLAS', 'Home', 'Text Menu', 'My Profile', 'Help', 'Contact Us', and 'Log Off'. The main search area is a dark blue horizontal bar. On the left, there is a white text input field containing the number '1334492'. To its right is a dropdown menu with 'Submissions' selected and a downward arrow. Further right are two buttons: a light blue 'Search' button and a white 'Advanced Search' button.

3. Select the **Search** button or press the **Enter** key. The search results display. See Figure 317.

Figure 317: Search for Submissions – Search Results

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Formulas Online
COLAS Home Text Menu My Profile Help Contact Us Log Off

New View Modify Registration

Search Results

Show 50 entries
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Filter: []

Copy PrintView Excel PDF Previous 1 Next

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 1334492 | 1269504 | OH-W-999 - 123456789 | Uniform | N | Needs Correction | 04/24/2015 | | POM Imitation Wine | Jane Smith |

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous 1 Next

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

4. Select the [Submission ID](#) link. The submission displays with the Main tab selected. See Figure 318.

Figure 318: Search for Submissions – Submission Detail (Main Tab)

Uniform

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links * Needs Correction Unauthorized Users

Copy as New | Print | Comment | Notify | Withdraw

Submission ID: 1334492 TTB Formula ID: 1269504 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 07:42 AM
Status: Items Pending

* Create New Formula Supersede Existing Formula

TTB Formula ID: 1269504 * Company Formula #: OH-W-999 - 123456789
Company ID: OH-W-999 Company Name: POM VINEYARD INC
Commodity: Wine Product Source: Domestic
Product Name: POM Imitation Wine

* Class/Type: IMITATION WINE
Type Description: Imitation Wine

Contacts

| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | |

Entered by: Jane Smith Submitted by: Jane Smith
Created Date: 04-24-2015 07:40 AM

3.15.1.2 Search for Samples

► **Note:** You may search for samples in the Formulas Online system for which you have the privilege to access.

Follow these steps to perform a search for a sample:

1. Enter the Sample ID in the search text field.

► **Note:** Enter a minimum of 4 numbers of the Sample ID followed by the “%” special character to perform a wildcard search.

2. Select **Samples** from the search drop-down list. See Figure 319.

Figure 319: Search for Samples – Enter Search Criteria

3. Select the **Search** button or press the **Enter** key. The search results display listing the submissions containing the Sample ID. See Figure 320.

Figure 320: Search for Samples – Search Results

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| 1334493 | 1269505 | POM - POM CHEMICALS | SDA | N | Needs Correction | 04/24/2015 | | POM PETRO | Jane Smith |

4. Select the [Submission ID](#) link. The submission displays with the Main tab selected. See Figure 321.

Figure 321: Search for Samples – Submission Detail (Main Tab)

SDA

Main Formula **Samples** Company Comments Docs/Links

[Copy as New](#) | [Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Notify](#) | [Withdraw](#)

Submission ID: 1334493 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 12:04 PM
 Status: Items Pending

Create New Formula Revise Existing Formula

TTB Formula ID: 1269505
 Company ID: POM Company Name: POM CHEMICALS Company Address: 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX

SDA/SDR Formula:

Article Name Or Use: POM PETRO
 Article Code Number: 320 - PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
 Article Purpose: LUBRICANT

Product Packing Information

* Sizes Of Commercial Packages: 10
 Product Is To Be Packaged In Pressurized Containers

Contacts

| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | Anna.Sari@ttb.gov |

Entered by: Jane Smith Submitted by: Jane Smith
 Created Date: 04-24-2015 12:00 PM

5. Select the Samples tab. See Figure 322.

Figure 322: Search for Samples – Submission Detail (Samples Tab)

SDA

Main Formula **Samples** Company Comments Docs/Links

[Copy as New](#) | [Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Notify](#) | [Upload](#) | [Withdraw](#)

Submission ID: 1334493 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 12:04 PM
 Status: Items Pending

Sample Detail

For Selected Samples:

| <input type="checkbox"/> | SAMPLE ID | LIMS ID | QUANTITY | UNIT | % FILL | DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS | DATE SENT | DATE RECEIVED |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|-------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1001833 | | 1.0 | liter | | POM SAMPLE | | |

6. Select the [Sample ID](#) link. The Sample modal window displays. See Figure 323.

Figure 323: Search for Samples – Sample Modal Window

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Sample" with a red header bar and a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Sample" and contains a section titled "Sample Information" enclosed in a box. The fields within this section are:

- Sample ID: 1001833
- Quantity: 1.0
- Unit of Measure: liter
- % Fill: (empty field)
- * Description: POM SAMPLE
- Date Sent: (empty field)

At the bottom of the modal window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

3.15.1.3 Search for Formulas

► **Note:** You may search for formulas in the Formulas Online system for which you have the privilege to access.

Follow these steps to perform a search for a formula:

1. Enter the TTB Formula ID in the search text field.

► **Note:** Enter a minimum of 4 numbers of the TTB Formula ID followed by the “%” special character to perform a wildcard search.

2. Select **Formulas** from the search drop-down list. See Figure 324.

Figure 324: Search for Formulas – Enter Search Criteria

The screenshot shows the top portion of the "Formulas Online" website. The main heading "Formulas Online" is in large blue font. Below it is a navigation menu with links: COLAS, Home, Text Menu, My Profile, Help, Contact Us, and Log Off. A dark blue search bar contains the following elements from left to right:

- A text input field containing "1269506".
- A dropdown menu currently set to "Formulas".
- A "Search" button.
- An "Advanced Search" button.

3. Select the **Search** button or press the **Enter** key. The search results display listing the submissions containing the Formula ID. See Figure 325.

Figure 325: Search for Formulas – Search Results

TTBONLINE.gov
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Formulas Online
COLAS Home Text Menu My Profile Help Contact Us Log Off

New View Modify Registration

Search Results

Show 50 entries
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Filter: []

Copy PrintView Excel PDF Previous 1 Next

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| 1334494 | 1269506 | POMADD - 123456789 | Drawback | N | Items Pending | 04/24/2015 | | POM EXTRACTS | Jane Smith |

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous 1 Next

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

4. Select the [Submission ID](#) link. The submission displays with the Main tab selected. See Figure 326.

Figure 326: Search for Formulas – Submission Detail (Main Tab)

Drawback

Main Formula Samples Company Comments Docs/Links

Copy as New | Print | Comment | Notify | Withdraw

Submission ID: 1334494 TTB Formula ID: 1269506 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 03:18 PM
Status: Items Pending

* Create New Formula Supersede Existing Formula

* Company Formula #: POMADD-123456789 TTB Formula ID: 1269506
Company ID: POMADD Company Name: POM ADDITIVES Company Address: 1234 MAIN STREET, FAIRFAX, VA, 22032

* Product Name: POM EXTRACTS
* Product Type: Dietary Supplement
* Kind and Proof of Spirits On Which Drawback Will Be Claimed: Alcohol 190 Proof

Contacts

| Address Type | Name | Telephone | E-mail Address |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| Contact | Anna Sari | 202-453-2000 | Anita.Sharif@ttb.gov |

Entered by: Jane Smith Submitted by: Jane Smith
Created Date: 04-24-2015 03:16 PM

3.15.2 Advanced Searches

There is one type of advanced searches in the Formulas Online system:

- **Search for Submissions/Formulas** – See Section 3.15.2.1 Search for Submissions/Formulas

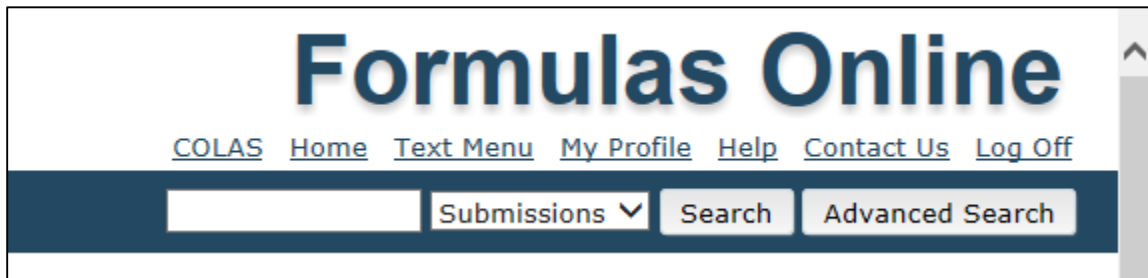
3.15.2.1 Search for Submissions/Formulas

► **Note:** You may search for submissions/formulas in the Formulas Online system for which you have the privilege to access.

Follow these steps to perform a search for submissions/formulas:

1. Select the **Advanced Search** button next to the **Search** button. See Figure 327.

Figure 327: Search for Submissions/Formulas – Advanced Search



The Search Submissions and Formulas page displays. See Figure 328.

Figure 328: Search for Submissions/Formulas – Search Submissions and Formulas

The screenshot shows the 'Formulas Online' search interface. At the top left is the TTB logo and 'TTBONLINE.GOV'. At the top right is the 'Formulas Online' title and navigation links. Below the header is a navigation bar with 'New', 'View', and 'Modify Registration' options. The main search area is titled 'Enter criteria for Advanced Search' and contains a form with the following fields:

- Submission Name:** A dropdown menu with options: All Submissions, Rider, Uniform, SDA, Drawback.
- Submission ID:** A text input field.
- LIMS ID:** A text input field.
- First Name:** A text input field.
- Employer Name:** A text input field.
- Company ID:** A text input field.
- Company Formula #:** A text input field.
- Product/Brand Name:** A text input field.
- Product/Class Type:** A dropdown menu with options: AGRICULTURAL/HONEY WINE/MEAD, AGRICULTURAL/OTHER AGRICULTURAL WINE.
- Disposition:** A dropdown menu with options: Adverse, Approved, Approved for Export Only.
- SDA/SDR Formula:** A dropdown menu with options: SDA-3-C, SDA-1, SDA-2-C.
- Status:** A dropdown menu with options: Assigned, Assignment Pending, Cancelled.
- Source:** A dropdown menu with options: Domestic, Import, Export Only.
- Date Submitted:** Two text input fields for 'From:' and 'To:'.
- Date Completed:** Two text input fields for 'From:' and 'To:'.

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Search' and 'Clear'.

2. Enter or select the search criteria in the available fields.

► **Note:** Press the **CTRL** key to select multiple values from the drop-down lists. Use the “%” special character to perform a wildcard search.

► **Note:** Product/Class Type changes based on the Commodity type selected. Other available search criteria displays based on the Submission Name selected.

3. Select the **Search** button. The search results display listing the submissions matching the search criteria. See Figure 329.

► **Note:** Select the **Clear** button to clear the available fields.

Figure 329: Search for Submissions/Formulas – Search Results

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY



Formulas Online

[COLAS](#) [Home](#) [Text Menu](#) [My Profile](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [Log Off](#)

New View Modify Registration

Submissions **Search** **Advanced Search**

Search Results

Show entries

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Filter:
Copy PrintView Excel PDF
Previous 1 Next

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 1334492 | 1269504 | OH-W-999 - 123456789 | Uniform | N | Needs Correction | 04/24/2015 | | POM Imitation Wine | Jane Smith |

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous 1 Next

We collect this information to verify your compliance with Federal laws and regulations that TTB administers. The information collected on this form must be considered confidential tax information under 26 U.S.C. 6103, and must not be disclosed to any unauthorized party under 26 U.S.C. 7213.

3.16 TEXT MENU

In compliance with 508 standards, Formulas Online provides a text menu in addition to the graphic menu. Figure 330 details the Text Menu.

Figure 330: Text Menu

My Submissions

Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

| SUBMISSION ID | TTB FORMULA ID | COMPANY FORMULA# | TYPE | PAPER | SUBMISSION STATUS | SUBMISSION DATE | APPROVAL/REJECT DATE | PRODUCT | SUBMITTER |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1368087 | 1290775 | OH-W-999 - 333333333 | Uniform | N | Received | 10/27/2015 | | POM POMEGRANATE WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368058 | 1290758 | POM - 111111111 | Drawback | N | Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE CHEM | Jane Smith |
| 1368057 | 1290757 | POMPURE - 5555555 | Drawback | N | Disapproved (Domestic) | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM POMEGRANATE EXTRACT | Jane Smith |
| 1368056 | 1290756 | BWN-MA-15555 - 888888888 | Uniform | N | Rejected | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM PLUM WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368055 | 1290755 | OH-W-999 - 4444444 | Uniform | N | Approved | 10/14/2015 | 10/14/2015 | POM SHERRY WINE | Jane Smith |
| 1368053 | | POM - 5555555 | Rider | N | Assignment Pending | 10/14/2015 | | POM PURE CHEM | Jane Smith |

3.16.1 Display the Text Menu

Follow these steps to display the Text Menu:

1. Select the [Text Menu](#) link in the main navigation banner. The Text Menu displays. See Figure 330.
2. Use buttons to move through the screens. Use the [Tab](#) key to move through editable fields.
3. Use submenu links to create new submissions or perform the tasks mentioned.
4. If you wish to return to Graphic Menu display, select the [Graphic Menu](#) link in the main navigation banner.

3.17 MY PROFILE

The User Profile page provides the ability to view and edit some of your user profile information submitted during the registration process. This page also allows you to change your system password and view all active permit numbers that you have registered. Figure 331 and Figure 332 detail the User Profile page.

► **Note:** You may NOT view requested but not yet approved, deleted, or inactive permit numbers for your user account in the User Profile page.

Figure 331: User Profile (Top)

The screenshot shows the 'Formulas Online' user profile page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the logo for 'TTBONLINE.GOV' (Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, U.S. Department of the Treasury) and the 'Formulas Online' title. The navigation bar includes links for 'COLAS', 'Home', 'Text Menu', 'My Profile', 'Help', 'Contact Us', and 'Log Off'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'New', 'View', and 'Modify Registration', along with a search bar and a 'Submissions' dropdown menu.

The main content area is titled 'User Profile' and is divided into three sections:

- Personal Information:** This section contains various input fields for user details. Fields include:
 - First Name: Jane
 - M. I.: (empty)
 - Last Name: Smith
 - Employer: TTB
 - Title: Tester
 - Label Rep. ID: (empty)
 - Phone Number: 2024532000
 - Fax Number: (empty)
 - Address Format: USPS Domestic (dropdown)
 - Address Line 1: 1310 G Street NW
 - Address Line 2: (empty)
 - City: Washington
 - State: DC (dropdown)
 - Zip: 20005
- Business E-mail Addresses:** This section prompts the user to 'Select an email address as your primary email address.' It features a table with two columns: 'PRIMARY' and 'E-MAIL ADDRESS'. The first row shows a radio button selected next to 'Jane.Smith@ttb.gov'.
- Authentication Questions:** This section prompts the user to 'Select three questions and provide answers. These answers will enable you to create your initial password, and will be used for authentication should you ever forget your password.' It contains a table with two columns: 'QUESTION' and 'ANSWER'.

| QUESTION | ANSWER |
|--|---------------|
| * 1: The name of your favorite song? | Time Capsule |
| * 2: The name of your favorite singer or band? | Matthew Sweet |
| * 3: Your favorite hobby? | Reading |

Figure 332: User Profile (Bottom)

zip:

Business E-mail Addresses

Select an email address as your primary email address.

| PRIMARY | E-MAIL ADDRESS |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | Jane.Smith@ttb.gov |
| <input type="radio"/> | |
| <input type="radio"/> | |

Authentication Questions

Select three questions and provide answers. These answers will enable you to create your initial password, and will be used for authentication should you ever forget your password.

| | QUESTION | ANSWER |
|------|--|--|
| * 1: | <input type="text" value="The name of your favorite song?"/> | <input type="text" value="Time Capsule"/> |
| * 2: | <input type="text" value="The name of your favorite singer or band?"/> | <input type="text" value="Matthew Sweet"/> |
| * 3: | <input type="text" value="Your favorite hobby?"/> | <input type="text" value="Reading"/> |

Formulas Online Company Access

Formulas Online Company Access

| PERMIT NUMBER | COMPANY CODE | ACTIVE DATE | USER REGISTRATION ID |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|
| BR-ME-1111 | | 08/12/2013 | 1333087 |
| BWN-MA-15555 | | 05/23/2011 | 1001540 |
| CT-I-6666 | | 05/23/2011 | 1001540 |
| NC-I-888 | | 08/20/2012 | 1333087 |
| OH-W-999 | | 08/20/2012 | 1333087 |
| | POM | 08/12/2013 | 1333087 |
| | POMADD | 08/12/2013 | 1333087 |

COLAs Company Access

COLAs Online Company Access

| PERMIT NUMBER | SUBMITTER NAME | CREATE DATE | MODIFIED DATE |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| CT-I-6666 | Jane Smith | 05/23/2011 | 05/23/2011 |
| NC-I-888 | Jane Smith | 05/23/2011 | 05/23/2011 |

3.17.1 Update My Profile

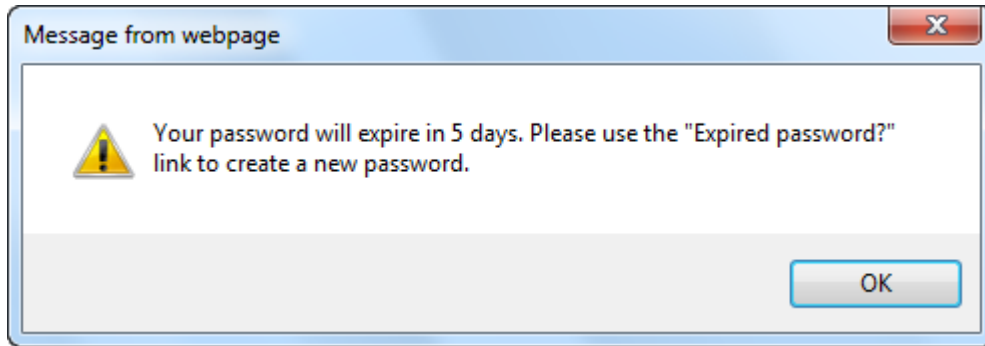
Follow these steps to view and/or edit your user profile information:

1. Select the [My Profile](#) link in the Main Navigation Menu. The User Profile page displays. See Figure 331 and Figure 332.
2. Make changes to your personal information and business e-mail addresses if applicable.
3. Make changes to your authentication questions and answers if applicable.
4. Select the **Save** button. An informational message displays at the top of the page stating your changes have been successfully saved.
5. Select the **Change Password** button to change your system password. See Section 3.18 Change Password.
6. Select the **Cancel** button to exit without making changes.

3.18 CHANGE PASSWORD

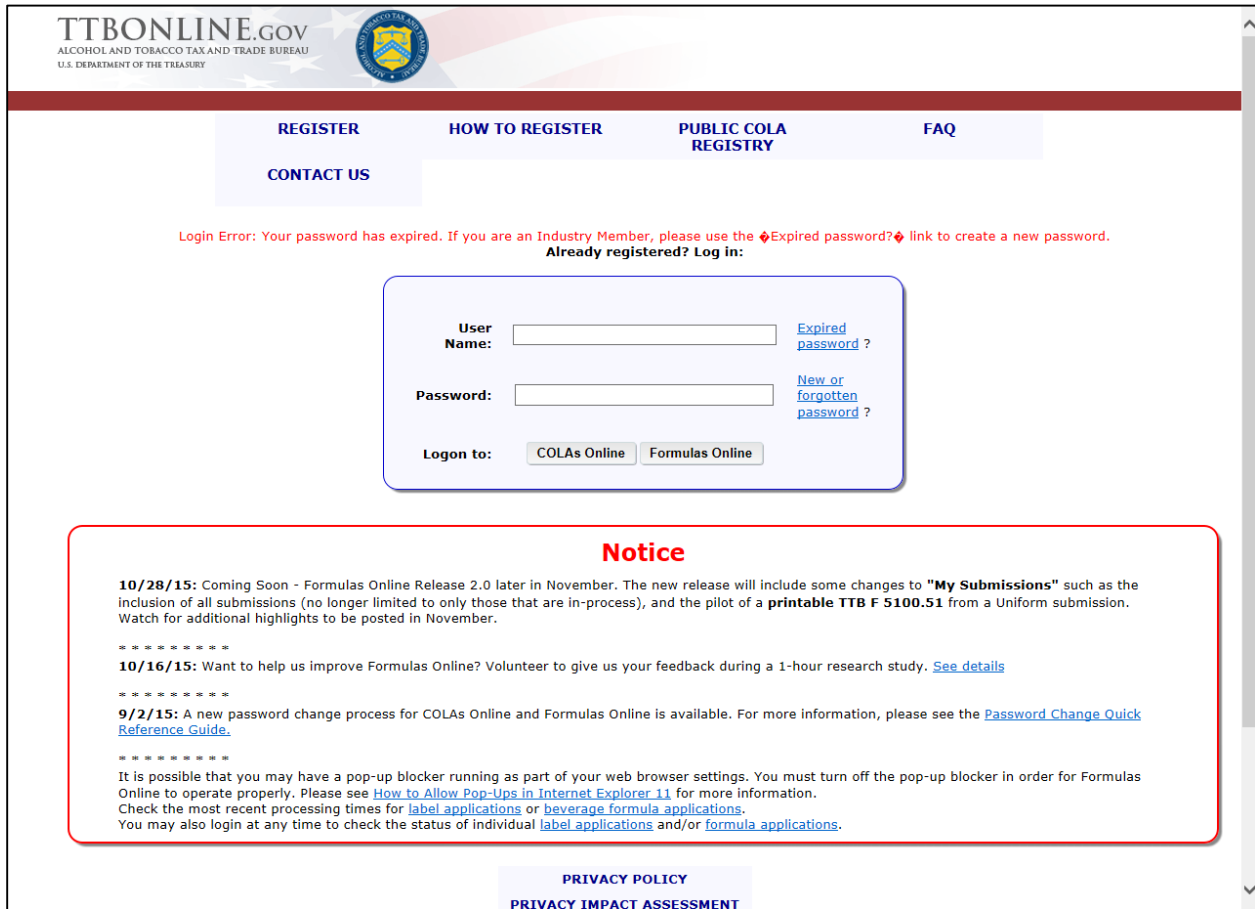
Passwords expire every 90 days and you will be required to change your password before expiration. You can change your password at any time through the Password Change Utility. If you login to Formulas Online when your password is due to expire, a confirmation message box displays reminding you to change your password through the Password Change Utility. See Figure 333. You may select the **OK** button and follow the steps in Section 3.18.3 Reset Your Expired Password to change your password through the Password Change Utility.

Figure 333: Change Password Reminder Confirmation



If your password expires before you are able to change your password, an error message displays when you attempt to login to Formulas Online. See Figure 334.

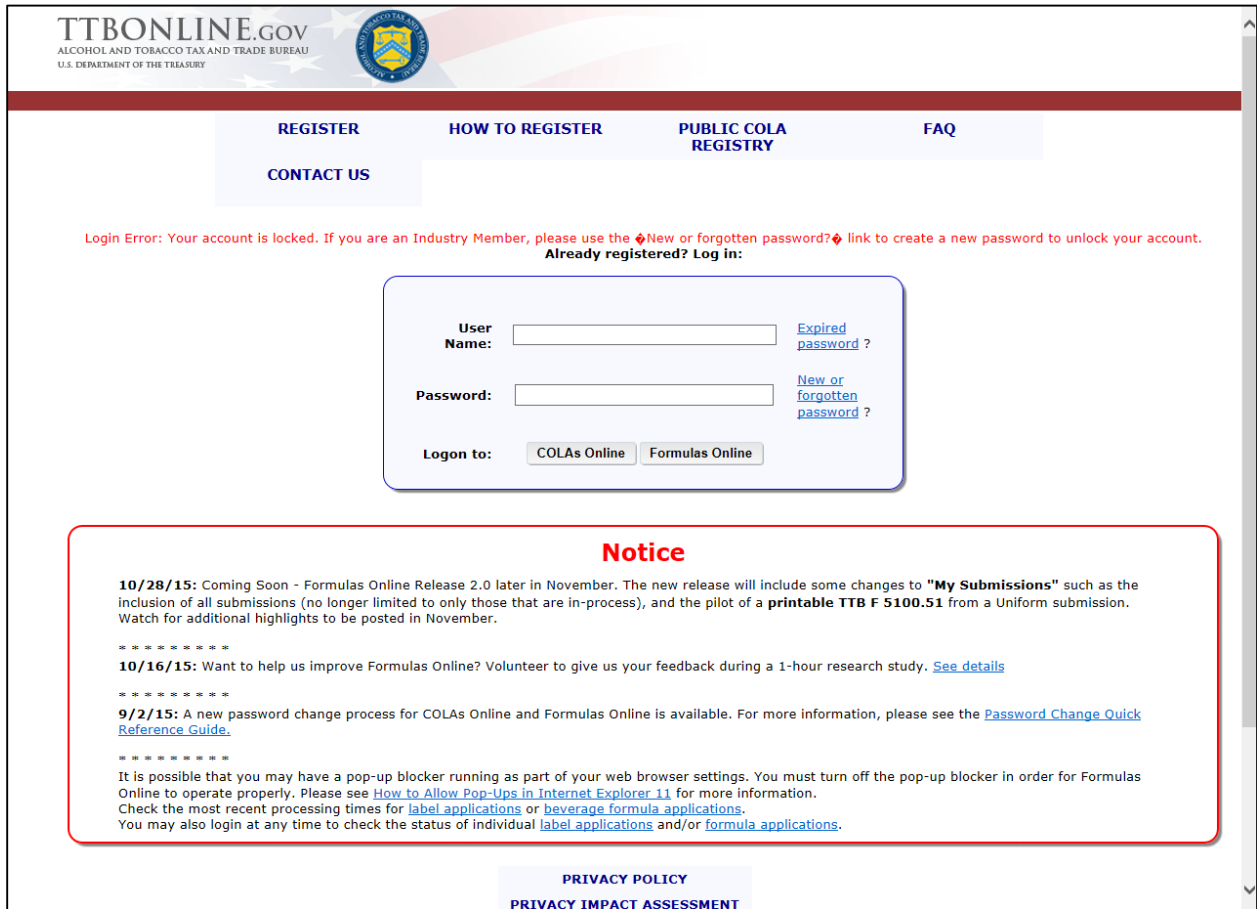
Figure 334: Expired Password Error Message



You may follow the steps in Section 3.18.3 Reset Your Expired Password to reset your expired password through the Password Change Utility.

If you attempt to login to Formulas Online multiple times with an invalid user name/password combination, you will lock your account. An error message displays stating your account is locked. See Figure 335.

Figure 335: Locked Account Error Message



You may reset your password to unlock your account. Follow the steps in Section 3.18.4 Unlock Your Locked Account to unlock your account by resetting your password through the Password Change Utility.

If you have simply forgotten your password, but it is not expired, you may follow the steps in Section 3.18.2 Reset Your Forgotten Password to reset your forgotten password through the Password Change Utility.

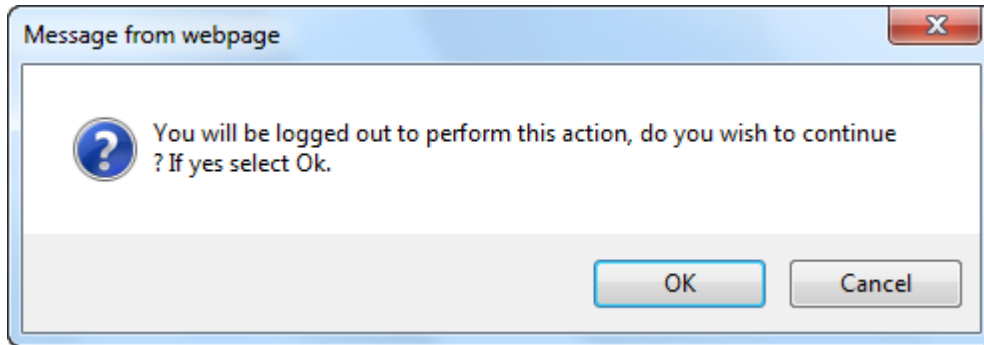
After one year of inactivity, your user name will also be deleted and you will need to re-register if you wish to resume using Formulas Online. Follow the steps in Section 3.4.2 Create a New User Registration to re-register.

3.18.1 Change Your Password

Follow these steps to change a Formulas Online system password through the Password Change Utility:

1. Select the [My Profile](#) link from the main navigation banner. The My Profile page displays. See Figure 331 and Figure 332.
2. Select the [Change Password](#) link. A confirmation message box displays stating you will be logged out to perform this action. See Figure 336.

Figure 336: Change Password – Change Password Logout Confirmation



3. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and you are logged out of Formulas Online. The Password Change Utility displays. You are prompted to enter your user name. See Figure 337.

Figure 337: Change Password – Password Change Utility User Name Validation

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Please enter your COLAs Online or Formulas Online User Name below and click Get Security Code. A Security Code will be generated and sent to your email account for you to enter on the next screen.

User Name:

WARNING! THIS SYSTEM IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS SYSTEM IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES. THE DEPARTMENT MAY MONITOR, RECORD, AND AUDIT ANY ACTIVITY ON THE SYSTEM AND SEARCH AND RETRIEVE ANY INFORMATION STORED WITHIN THE SYSTEM. BY ACCESSING AND USING THIS COMPUTER YOU ARE AGREEING TO ABIDE BY THE TTB RULES OF BEHAVIOR, AND ARE CONSENTING TO SUCH MONITORING, RECORDING, AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER PURPOSES. USERS SHOULD HAVE NO EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY WHILE USING THIS SYSTEM.

PCU 1.3.1

4. Enter your user name in the User Name field.
5. Select the **Get Security Code** button. An email containing a security code is sent to the email account you registered with TTB. See Figure 338. You are prompted to enter the security code you received from TTB. See Figure 339.

Figure 338: Change Password – Security Code Email

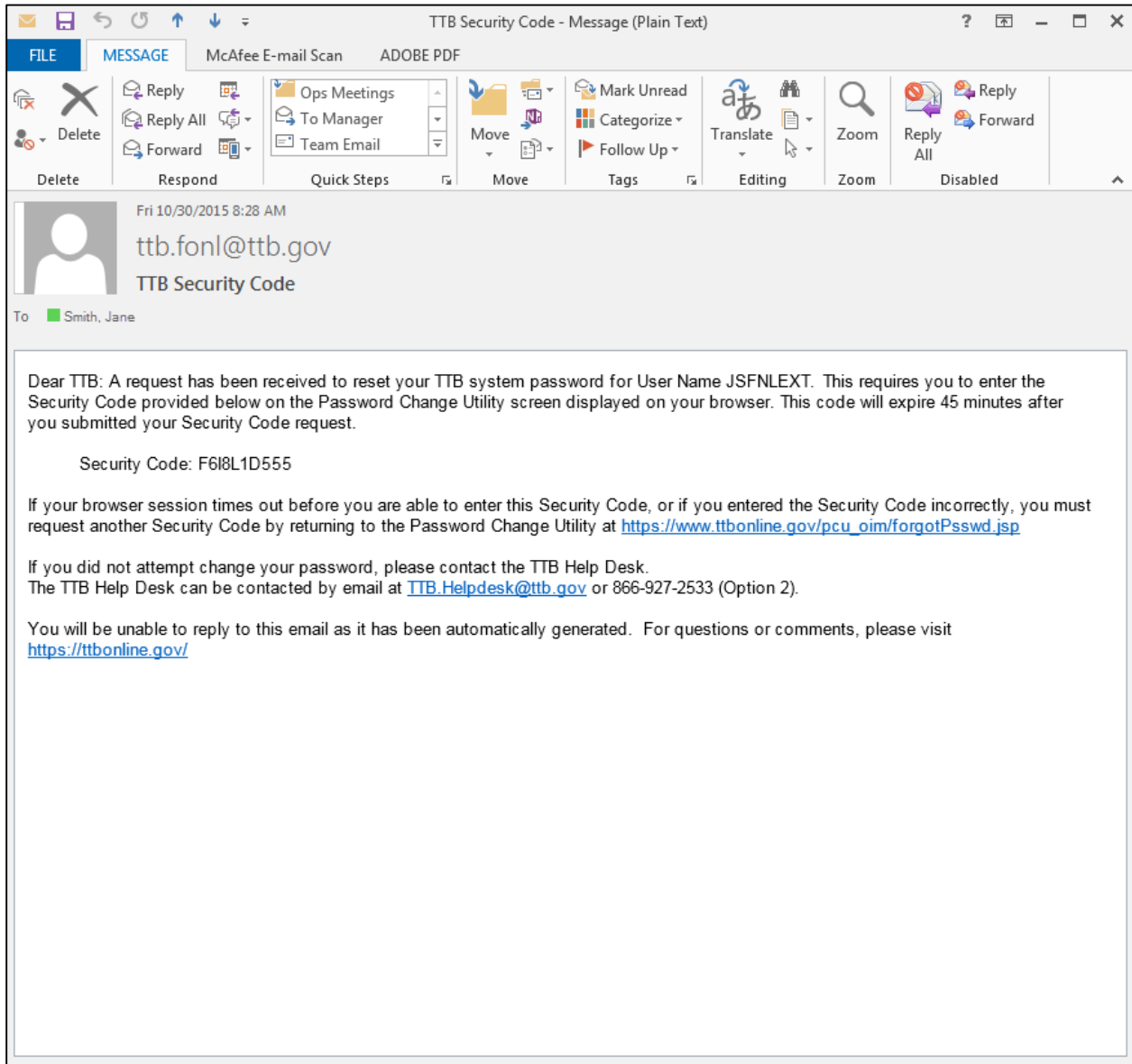


Figure 339: Change Password – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation

The screenshot shows the TTB Online website interface. At the top left, the logo for TTBONLINE.GOV is displayed, along with the text 'ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU' and 'U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY'. A circular seal is also visible. The main heading is 'Industry Member Password Change Utility'. Below this, there is a message: 'An email has been sent to J*****@ttb.gov from ttb.fonl@ttb.gov with the Subject 'TTB Security Code''. This is followed by instructions: 'Please check your email to obtain the Security Code from the message text and enter it in the Security Code Box below. If you have not received an email, please check your Junk folder.' and 'Please do not close this browser window.' Below a horizontal line, the section 'Security Code Verification' is shown. It contains the label 'Security Code:' followed by a text input field with eight dots. Below the input field are two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Exit'.

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

6. Enter the security code you received from TTB in the Security Code field.
7. Select the **Submit** button. You are prompted to answer one of the three authentication questions you entered when you filled out the user registration initially. See Figure 340.

Figure 340: Change Password – Password Change Utility Main Page

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Your password must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must NOT contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- Cannot reuse password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- There are special characters that cannot be used in your password: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

Change Password

The name of your favorite song?:

New Password:

Retype New Password:

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

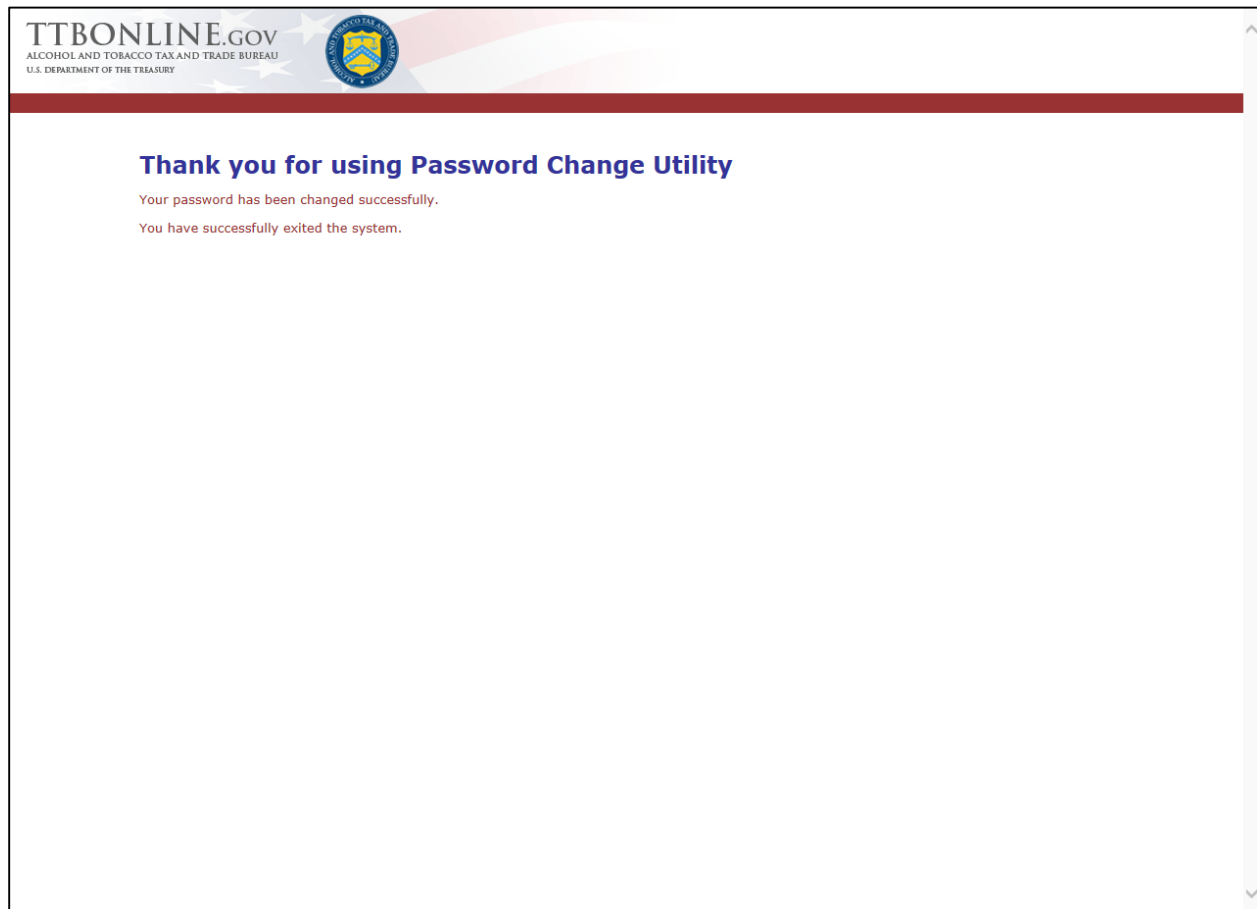
8. Enter the answer for your security question in the available field.
9. Enter the password in the New Password field.
10. Enter the password in the Retype New Password field.

► **Note:** Passwords must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must not contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- You cannot reuse a password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- You cannot use the following special characters: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

11. Select the **Submit** button. A confirmation message displays stating your password was successfully changed. See Figure 341.

Figure 341: Change Password – Password Change Successful



12. Close your web browser window.
13. Follow the steps in Section 3.3.1 Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page to login to Formulas Online using your user name and new password

3.18.2 Reset Your Forgotten Password

Follow these steps to reset a forgotten Formulas Online system password through the Password Change Utility:

1. From your web browser, enter <https://www.ttbonline.gov/> in the address field.
2. Press the **Enter** key. The TTB Online Portal page displays. See Figure 18.
3. Select the [New or forgotten password?](#) link. The Password Change Utility displays. You are prompted to enter your user name. See Figure 342.

Figure 342: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Utility User Name Validation

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Please enter your COLAs Online or Formulas Online User Name below and click Get Security Code. A Security Code will be generated and sent to your email account for you to enter on the next screen.

User Name:

WARNING! THIS SYSTEM IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS SYSTEM IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES. THE DEPARTMENT MAY MONITOR, RECORD, AND AUDIT ANY ACTIVITY ON THE SYSTEM AND SEARCH AND RETRIEVE ANY INFORMATION STORED WITHIN THE SYSTEM. BY ACCESSING AND USING THIS COMPUTER YOU ARE AGREEING TO ABIDE BY THE TTB RULES OF BEHAVIOR, AND ARE CONSENTING TO SUCH MONITORING, RECORDING, AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER PURPOSES. USERS SHOULD HAVE NO EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY WHILE USING THIS SYSTEM.

PCU 1.3.1

4. Enter your user name in the User Name field.
5. Select the **Get Security Code** button. An email containing a security code is sent to the email account you registered with TTB. See Figure 343. You are prompted to enter the security code you received from TTB. See Figure 344.

Figure 343: Reset Forgotten Password – Security Code Email

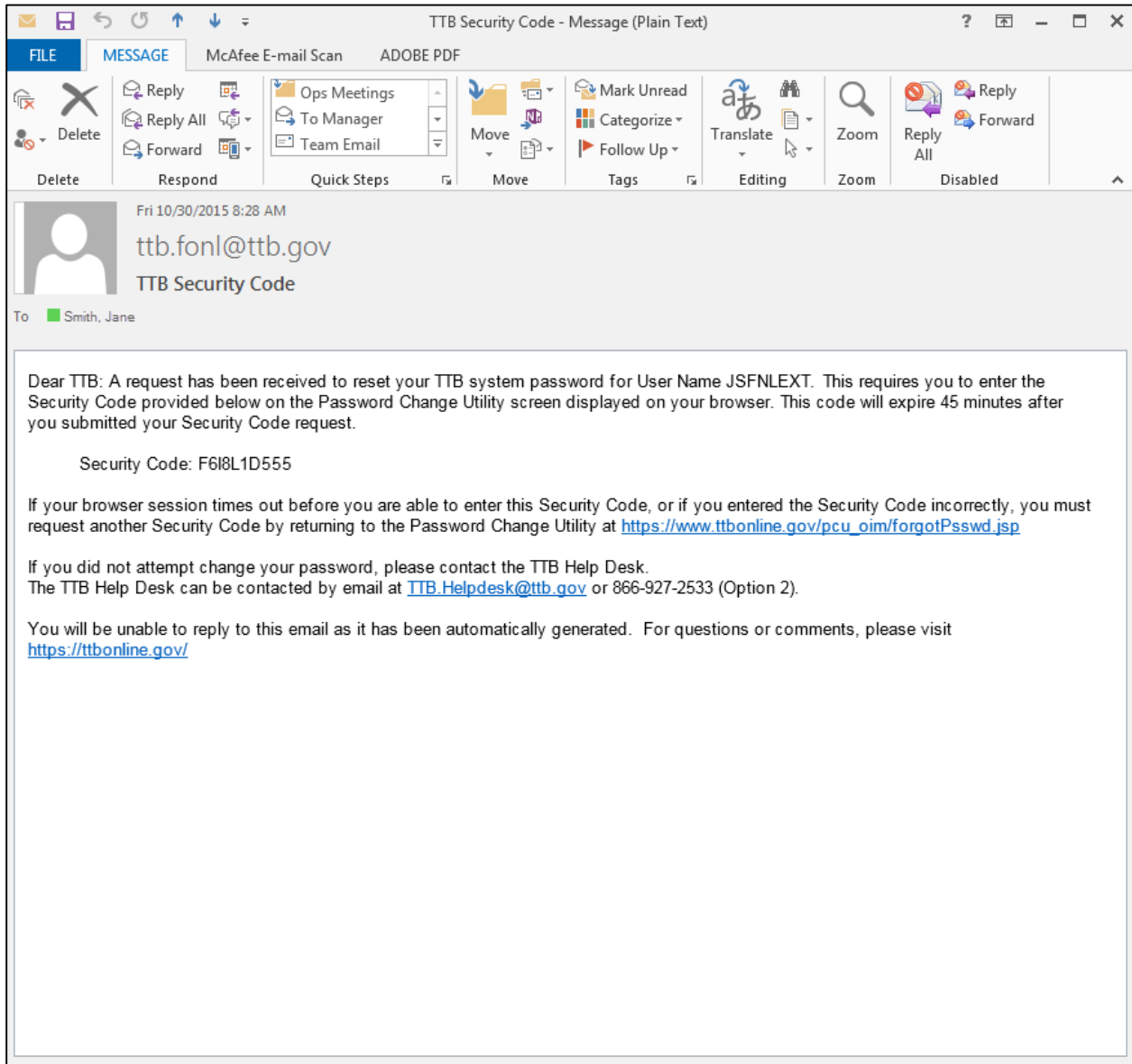


Figure 344: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation

The screenshot shows the TTB Online website interface. At the top left, the logo for TTBONLINE.GOV is displayed, along with the text 'ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU' and 'U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY'. To the right of the logo is the TTB seal. The main heading is 'Industry Member Password Change Utility'. Below this, there is a message: 'An email has been sent to J*****@ttb.gov from ttb.fonl@ttb.gov with the Subject 'TTB Security Code''. This is followed by instructions: 'Please check your email to obtain the Security Code from the message text and enter it in the Security Code Box below. If you have not received an email, please check your Junk folder.' and 'Please do not close this browser window.' Below this is a section titled 'Security Code Verification' with a text input field labeled 'Security Code:' containing eight dots. To the right of the field are two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Exit'.

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

6. Enter the security code you received from TTB in the Security Code field.
7. Select the **Submit** button. You are prompted to answer one of the three authentication questions you entered when you filled out the user registration initially. See Figure 345.

Figure 345: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Utility Main Page

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Your password must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must NOT contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- Cannot reuse password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- There are special characters that cannot be used in your password: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

Change Password

The name of your favorite song?:

New Password:

Retype New Password:

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

8. Enter the answer for your security question in the available field.

9. Enter the password in the New Password field.

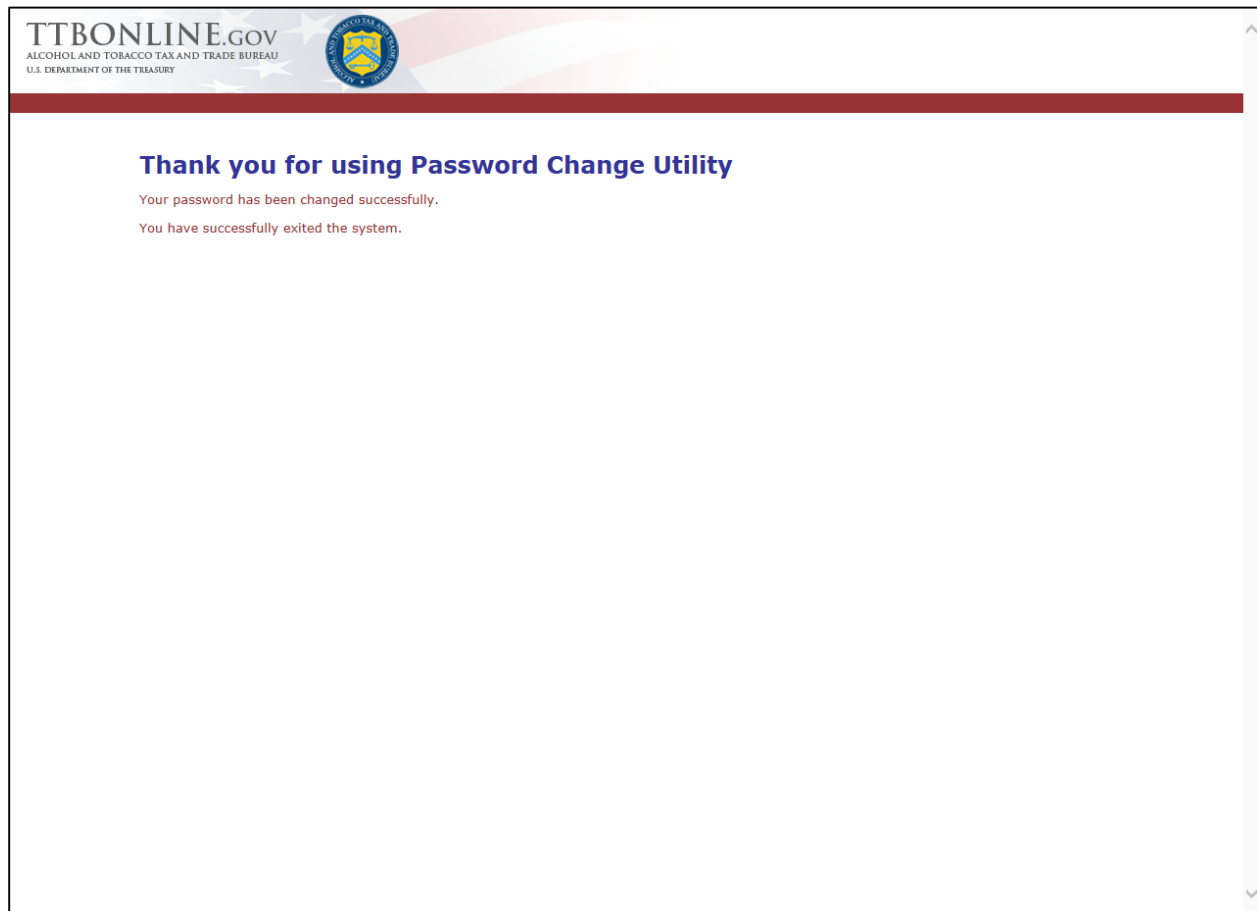
10. Enter the password in the Retype New Password field.

► **Note:** Passwords must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must not contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- You cannot reuse a password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- You cannot use the following special characters: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

11. Select the **Submit** button. A confirmation message displays stating your password was successfully changed. See Figure 346.

Figure 346: Reset Forgotten Password – Password Change Successful



12. Close your web browser window.
13. Follow the steps in Section 3.3.1 Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page to login to Formulas Online using your user name and new password.

3.18.3 Reset Your Expired Password

Follow these steps to reset an expired Formulas Online system password through the Password Change Utility:

1. From your web browser, enter <https://www.ttbonline.gov/> in the address field.
2. Press the **Enter** key. The TTB Online Portal page displays. See Figure 18.
3. Select the [Expired password?](#) link. The Password Change Utility displays. You are prompted to enter your user name. See Figure 347.

Figure 347: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Utility User Name Validation

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Please enter your COLAs Online or Formulas Online User Name below and click Get Security Code. A Security Code will be generated and sent to your email account for you to enter on the next screen.

User Name:

WARNING! THIS SYSTEM IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS SYSTEM IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES. THE DEPARTMENT MAY MONITOR, RECORD, AND AUDIT ANY ACTIVITY ON THE SYSTEM AND SEARCH AND RETRIEVE ANY INFORMATION STORED WITHIN THE SYSTEM. BY ACCESSING AND USING THIS COMPUTER YOU ARE AGREEING TO ABIDE BY THE TTB RULES OF BEHAVIOR, AND ARE CONSENTING TO SUCH MONITORING, RECORDING, AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER PURPOSES. USERS SHOULD HAVE NO EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY WHILE USING THIS SYSTEM.

PCU 1.3.1

4. Enter your user name in the User Name field.
5. Select the **Get Security Code** button. An email containing a security code is sent to the email account you registered with TTB. See Figure 348. You are prompted to enter the security code you received from TTB. See Figure 349.

Figure 348: Reset Expired Password – Security Code Email

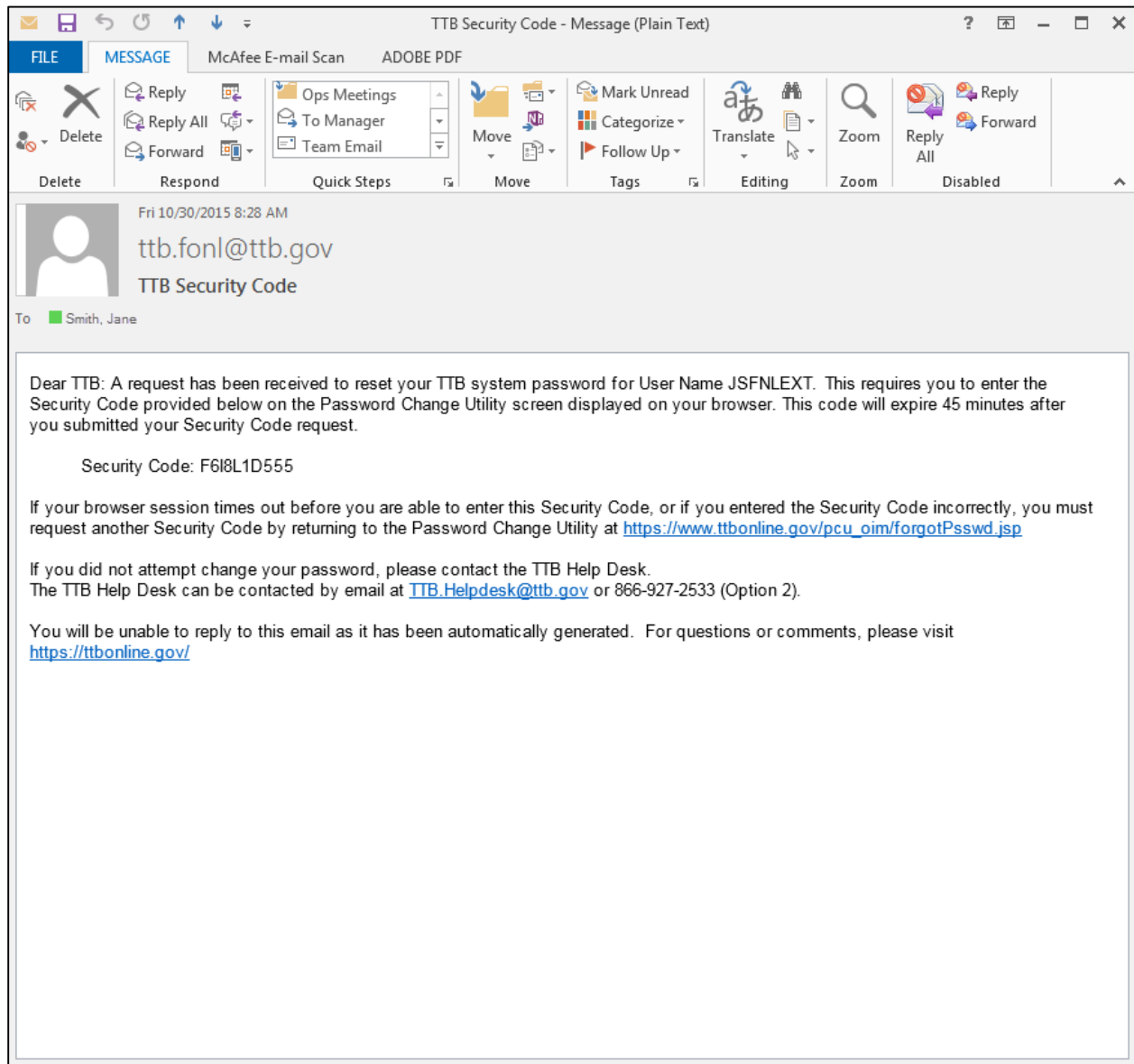


Figure 349: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation

The screenshot shows the 'Industry Member Password Change Utility' page. At the top left, the logo for 'TTBONLINE.GOV' is displayed, along with the text 'ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU' and 'U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY'. To the right of the logo is the TTB seal. The main heading is 'Industry Member Password Change Utility'. Below this, a message states: 'An email has been sent to J*****@ttb.gov from ttb.fonl@ttb.gov with the Subject 'TTB Security Code''. It then instructs the user to check their email for the security code and to check their Junk folder if they haven't received it. A note says 'Please do not close this browser window.' Below this is a section titled 'Security Code Verification' with a text input field labeled 'Security Code:' containing eight dots. There are two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Exit'.

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

6. Enter the security code you received from TTB in the Security Code field.
7. Select the **Submit** button. You are prompted to answer one of the three authentication questions you entered when you filled out the user registration initially. See Figure 350.

Figure 350: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Utility Main Page

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Your password must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must NOT contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- Cannot reuse password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- There are special characters that cannot be used in your password: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

Change Password

The name of your favorite song?:

New Password:

Retype New Password:

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

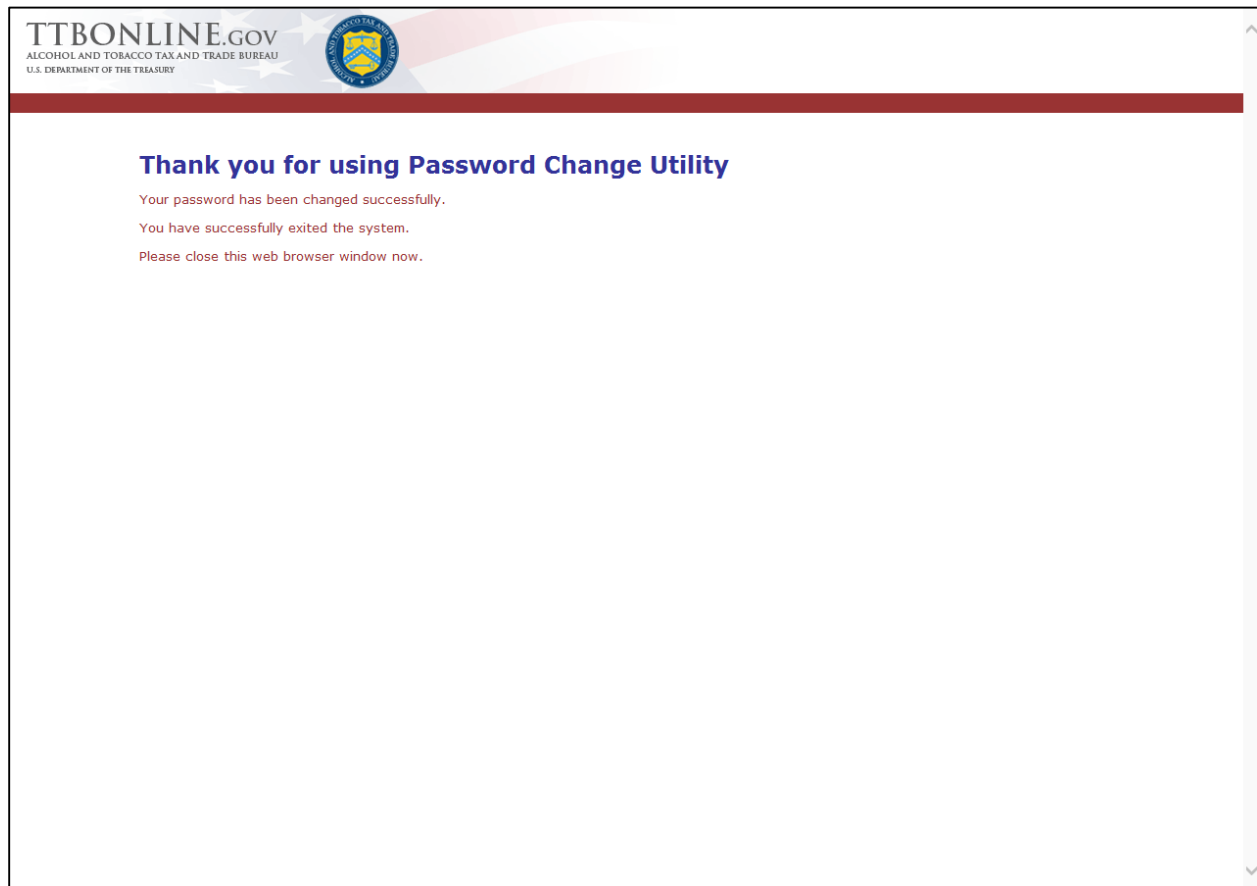
8. Enter the answer for your security question in the available field.
9. Enter the password in the New Password field.
10. Enter the password in the Retype New Password field.

► **Note:** Passwords must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must not contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- You cannot reuse a password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- You cannot use the following special characters: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

11. Select the **Submit** button. A confirmation message displays stating your password was successfully changed. See Figure 351.

Figure 351: Reset Expired Password – Password Change Successful



12. Close your web browser window.
13. Follow the steps in Section 3.3.1 Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page to login to Formulas Online using your user name and new password.

3.18.4 Unlock Your Locked Account

Follow these steps to unlock a locked Formulas Online account through the Password Change Utility:

1. From your web browser, enter <https://www.ttonline.gov/> in the address field.
2. Press the **Enter** key. The TTB Online Portal page displays. See Figure 18.
3. Select the [New or forgotten password?](#) link. The Password Change Utility displays. You are prompted to enter your user name. See Figure 352.

Figure 352: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Utility User Name Validation

The screenshot shows the TTB Online Portal interface. At the top left, it displays 'TTBONLINE.GOV' and 'ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY' next to the TTB logo. The main heading is 'Industry Member Password Change Utility'. Below this, a message reads: 'Please enter your COLAs Online or Formulas Online User Name below and click Get Security Code. A Security Code will be generated and sent to your email account for you to enter on the next screen.' There is a text input field labeled 'User Name:' containing the text 'JSFNLEXT', and a 'Get Security Code' button below it. At the bottom of the page, there is a warning message: 'WARNING! THIS SYSTEM IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS SYSTEM IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES. THE DEPARTMENT MAY MONITOR, RECORD, AND AUDIT ANY ACTIVITY ON THE SYSTEM AND SEARCH AND RETRIEVE ANY INFORMATION STORED WITHIN THE SYSTEM. BY ACCESSING AND USING THIS COMPUTER YOU ARE AGREEING TO ABIDE BY THE TTB RULES OF BEHAVIOR, AND ARE CONSENTING TO SUCH MONITORING, RECORDING, AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER PURPOSES. USERS SHOULD HAVE NO EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY WHILE USING THIS SYSTEM.' Below the warning is the version number 'PCU 1.3.1'.

4. Enter your user name in the User Name field.
5. Select the **Submit** button. An email containing a security code is sent to the email account you registered with TTB. See Figure 353. You are prompted to enter the security code you received from TTB. See Figure 354.

Figure 353: Unlock Locked Account – Security Code Email

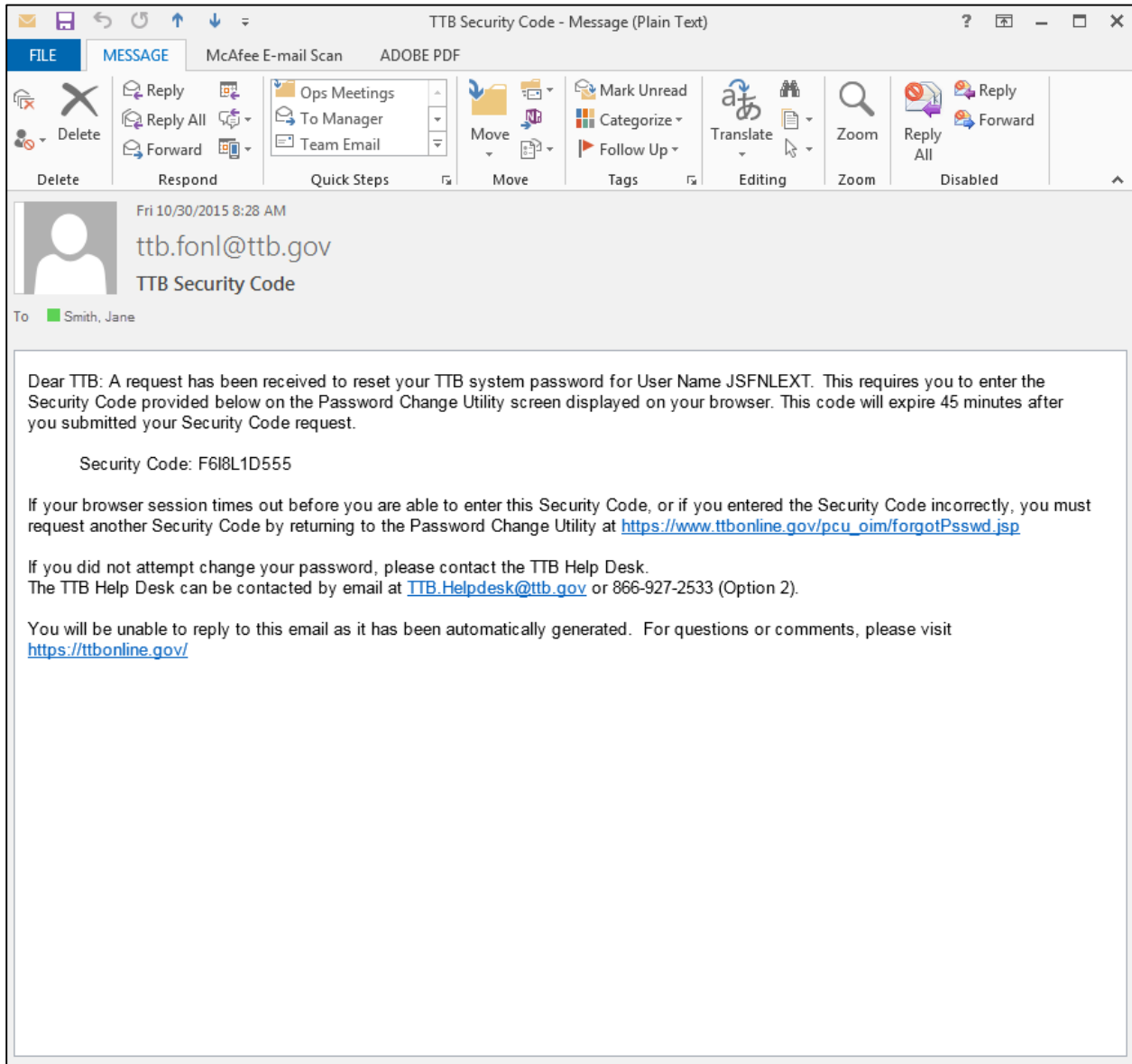


Figure 354: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Utility Security Code Validation

The screenshot shows the TTB Online website interface. At the top left, the logo for TTBONLINE.GOV is displayed, along with the text 'ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU' and 'U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY'. A circular seal is also visible. The main heading is 'Industry Member Password Change Utility'. Below this, there is a message: 'An email has been sent to J*****@ttb.gov from ttb.fonl@ttb.gov with the Subject 'TTB Security Code''. This is followed by instructions: 'Please check your email to obtain the Security Code from the message text and enter it in the Security Code Box below. If you have not received an email, please check your Junk folder.' and 'Please do not close this browser window.' Below a horizontal line, the section 'Security Code Verification' is shown. It contains the label 'Security Code:' followed by a text input field with eight dots. Below the input field are two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Exit'.

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

6. Enter the security code you received from TTB in the Security Code field.
7. Select the **Submit** button. You are prompted to answer one of the three authentication questions you entered when you filled out the user registration initially. See Figure 355.

Figure 355: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Utility Main Page

TTBONLINE.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Industry Member Password Change Utility

Your password must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must NOT contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- Cannot reuse password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- There are special characters that cannot be used in your password: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

Change Password

The name of your favorite song?:

New Password:

Retype New Password:

► **Note:** If you change your mind, select the **Exit** button to exit the Password Change Utility.

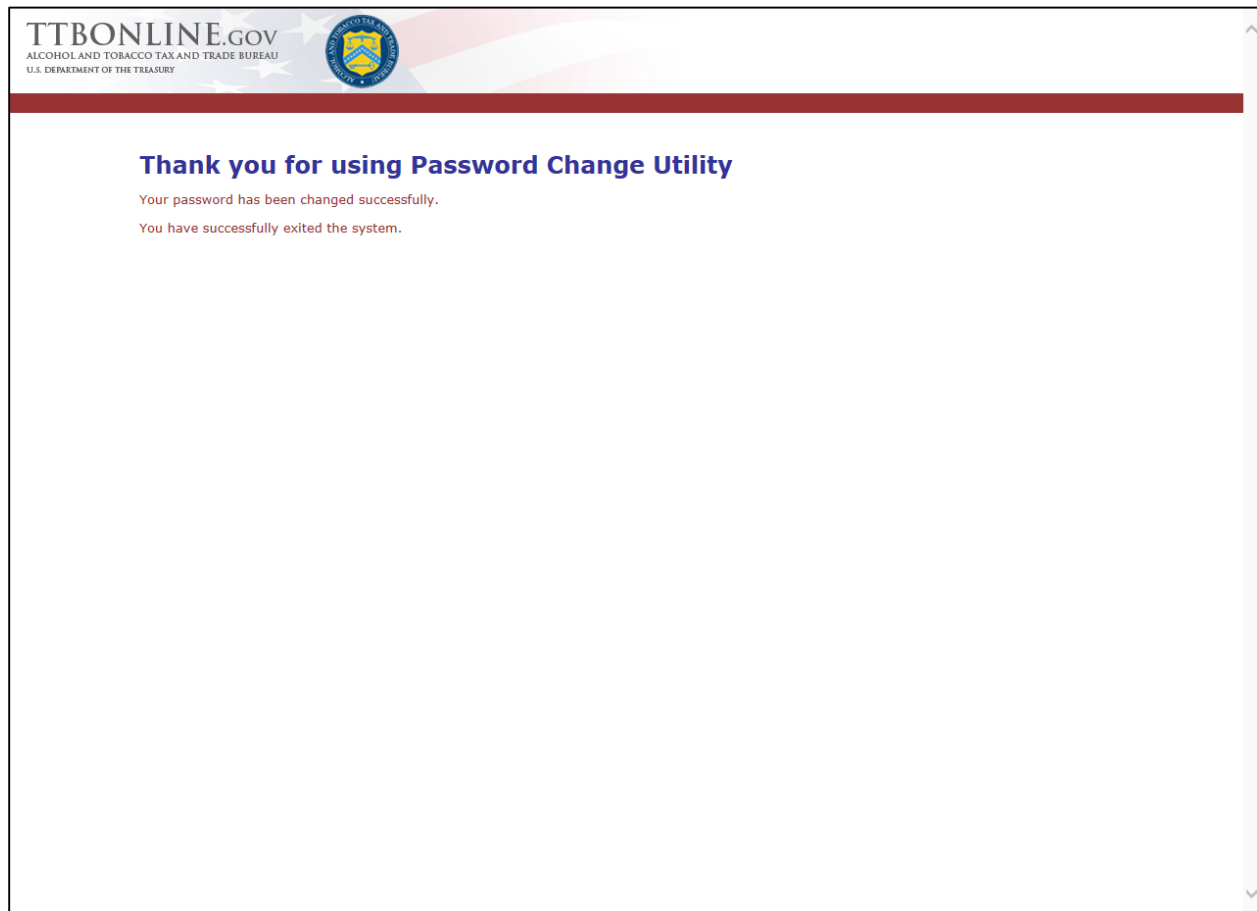
8. Enter the answer for your security question in the available field.
9. Enter the password in the New Password field.
10. Enter the password in the Retype New Password field.

► **Note:** Passwords must meet the following complexity rules:

- Password must be at least 8 characters long.
- Password must not contain your user name.
- Password must contain at least 1 UPPERCASE, 1 lowercase, 1 digit, and 1 special character.
- You cannot reuse a password that has been used in the last 10 times or within the last 48 hours.
- You cannot use the following special characters: ' (single-quote), " (double-quote), _ (underscore), = (equal sign), spaces, & (ampersand), and @ (at sign).

11. Select the **Submit** button. A confirmation message displays stating your password was successfully changed. See Figure 356.

Figure 356: Unlock Locked Account – Password Change Successful



12. Close your web browser window.
13. Follow the steps in Section 3.3.1 Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page to login to Formulas Online using your user name and new password.

3.19 CONTACT US

The [Contact Us](#) link displays the [Contact TTB page](#). The Contact TTB page provides information on how to contact ALFD Customer Service via the ALFD mailing address, Phone Number, Fax Number, or ALFD e-mail address. Figure 357 details the Contact TTB page.

Figure 357: Contact TTB

TTB.GOV
ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
U.S. Department of the Treasury

REPORT FRAUD: Email or Call 855-TTB-TIPS

Español | Français | 中文 | Accessibility | Privacy Notice | Contact Us | Site Map | A-Z Index

Enter Search Term(s): Search

HOME | TTB For... | RESOURCES | TOOLS/TUTORIALS | FILING/PAYMENTS | REGULATIONS/GUIDANCE | ABOUT TTB

Home. Advertising, Labeling and Formulation Division (ALFD)

Advertising, Labeling and Formulation Division (ALFD)

Contact TTB

If you need advertising, labeling, formulation, or COLAs/Formulas Online registration or password assistance, please contact the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau Advertising, Labeling and Formulation Division.

If you are sending mail by way of the United States Postal Service (USPS), including Express Mail please use the following address:

**Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau
Advertising, Labeling and Formulation Division
1310 G Street, NW
Box 12
Washington DC 20005**

If you are sending mail via DHL, UPS, Federal Express or other delivery services (NOT INCLUDING USPS) please use the following address:

**Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau
Advertising, Labeling and Formulation Division
1310 G Street, NW
Suite 400E
Washington, DC 20005**

If you wish to receive advertising, labeling, formulation, or COLAs/Formulas Online registration or password assistance by phone, please use the following number:

202-453-2250, or toll free 866-927-ALFD (2533)

When calling, you have several options:

- 1 = Address, fax, and hours of operation
- 2 = Technical questions about COLAs Online, and COLAs Online and Formulas Online password resets
- 3 = COLAs/Formulas Online registration
- 4 = Distilled spirits labeling
- 5 = Alcohol advertising
- 6 = Technical questions about wine labeling or status of wine applications
- 7 = Formulas Online, the status of your beverage formula, pre-import letter or laboratory analysis, and/or the production or classification of your alcohol beverage product
- 8 = Malt beverage labeling

3.19.1 Access Contact Us

Follow these steps to access the Contact TTB page through the [Contact Us](#) link:

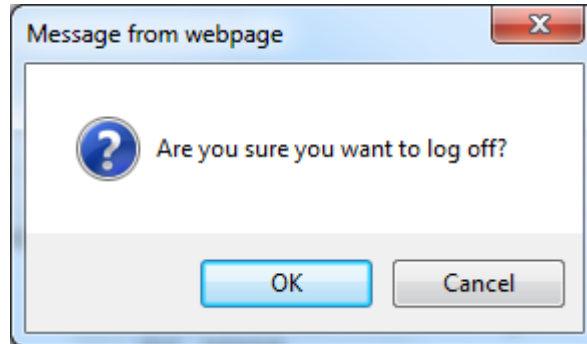
1. Select [Contact Us](#) link in the main navigation banner or the [Need Help Logging On and Using TTB Online?](#) link in the TTB Online Portal page. The Contact TTB page displays. See Figure 357.

3.20 LOG OFF

Follow these steps to log off from Formulas Online:

1. Select the [Log Off](#) link in the main navigation banner. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 358.

Figure 358: Log Off Confirmation



2. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and Formulas Online logs you off and displays the TTB Online Portal page. See Figure 18.

► **Note:** To log back into Formulas Online, follow the steps in Section 3.3.1 Access Formulas Online through the TTB Online Portal Page.

3.21 ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

This section discusses the basic information for additional functions in the Formulas Online system. This section includes the following information:

- **Surrender a Formula** – See Section 3.21.1 Surrender a Formula
- **Withdraw a Submission** – See Section 3.21.2 Withdraw a Submission
- **Close a Submission** – See Section 3.21.3 Close a Submission
- **Send an E-Mail Message** – See Section 3.21.4 Send an E-Mail Message

3.21.1 Surrender a Formula

Formulas may only be surrendered using the most recent closed submission that contains the formula. If there is at least one submission eligible to be surrendered on the My Submissions home page or search results pages, the Surrender radio button displays at the top of the Submission ID column.

3.21.1.1 Surrender a Single Formula

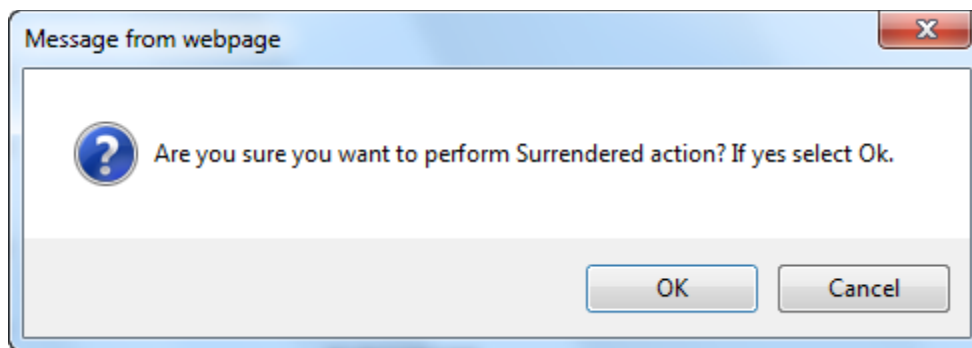
Follow these steps to surrender a single formula:

1. Perform a search for the formula in the closed submission. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.

Alternatively, locate the formula in the closed submission on the My Submissions home page.

2. Select the [Submission ID](#) link.
3. Select the [Surrender](#) link in the action bar. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 359.

Figure 359: Surrender a Single Formula – Surrender Confirmation



4. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and the disposition of the formula is changed to "Surrendered."

3.21.1.2 Surrender Multiple Formulas

Follow these steps to surrender one or more formulas from My Submissions or Search Results pages:

1. Perform a search for the formula in the closed submission. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.

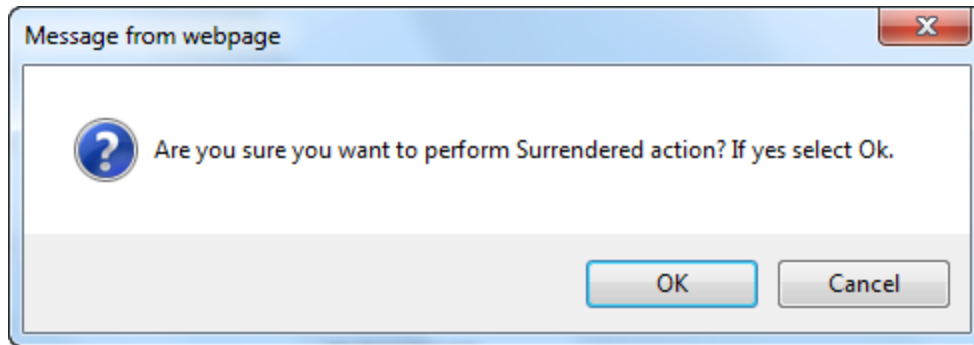
Alternatively, locate the formula in the closed submission on the My Submissions home page.

2. Select the Surrender radio button.
3. Select the checkbox next to the Submission ID for each submission you wish to surrender.

► **Note:** Select the top-level checkbox to select all the submissions.

4. Select the **Go** button. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 360.

Figure 360: Surrender Multiple Formulas – Surrender Confirmation



5. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and the disposition of the selected formulas are changed to "Surrendered."

3.21.2 Withdraw a Submission

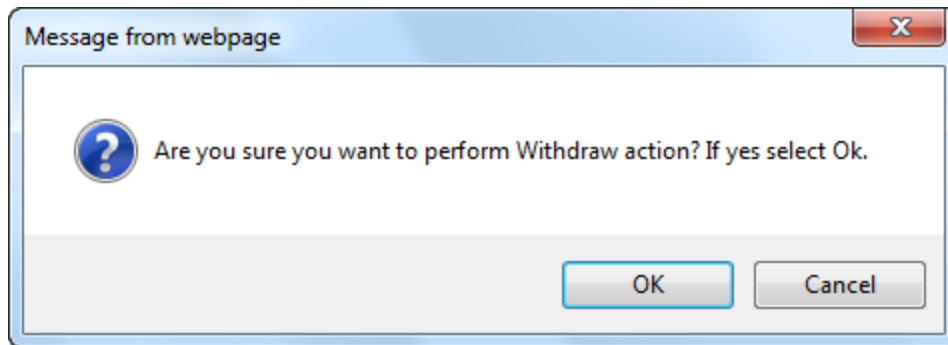
You may withdraw a submission using the Formulas Online system. This has the effect of cancelling the submission permanently.

► **Note:** A submission may not be withdrawn when in any of the following statuses: “Draft,” “Closed,” or “Cancelled.”

Follow these steps to withdraw a submission:

1. Perform a search for the in-process submission. See Section 3.15 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas for more information.
Alternatively, locate the in-process submission on the My Submissions home page.
2. Select the [Submission ID](#) link.
3. Select the [Withdraw](#) link in the action bar. A confirmation message box displays prompting you to confirm your action. See Figure 361.

Figure 361: Withdraw a Submission – Withdraw Confirmation



4. Select the **OK** button to confirm. The confirmation message box closes and the status of the submission is changed to “Withdrawn.”

3.21.3 Close a Submission

Only TTB closes submissions. Close conditions vary depending on the submission type. Some formulas receive a disposition (e.g., “Approved,” “Rejected”) and all go through a review process. Non-formula submissions show a status of “Closed” but do not receive dispositions.

Should you wish to surrender a formula, you may do so yourself. See Section 3.21.1 Surrender a Formula for more information. If you cannot surrender a formula yourself for any reason, contact TTB to request that it be surrendered.

3.21.4 Send an E-Mail Message

You may send an ad hoc e-mail message to TTB staff using the Formulas Online system.

Follow these steps to send an e-mail message:

1. Select the [Notify](#) link in the action bar. The E-mail Notification pop-up window displays. See Figure 362.

Figure 362: Send an E-Mail Message – E-Mail Notification Pop-Up Window

E-mail Notification

Create E-Mail

To:

Cc:

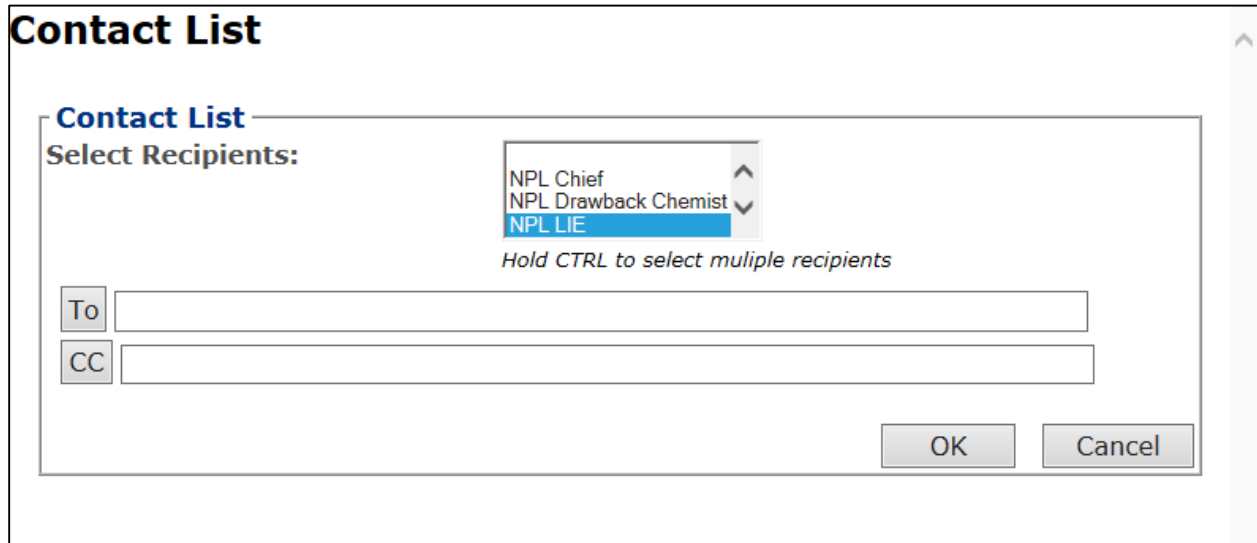
* **Subject:**

Message:

1976 characters left

2. Select the e-mail message recipients.
 - a. Select the **To** button. The Contact List pop-up window displays. See Figure 363.

Figure 363: Send an E-Mail Message – Contact List Pop-Up Window



b. Select the primary recipients (by role) from the Select Recipients list.

► **Note:** BAL contacts display for beverage submissions. NPL contacts display for nonbeverage submissions.

► **Note:** Press the **CTRL** key to select multiple recipients.

c. Select the **To** button to add the primary recipients to the To field.

d. Select the secondary recipients (by role) from the Select Recipients list.

► **Note:** BAL contacts display for beverage submissions. NPL contacts display for nonbeverage submissions.

► **Note:** Press the **CTRL** key to select multiple recipients.

e. Select the **CC** button to add the secondary recipients to the CC field.

f. Select the **OK** button. The Contact List pop-up window closes and the E-mail Notification pop-up window displays.

3. Enter the e-mail message subject in the Subject field.

4. Enter the e-mail message in the Message field. See Figure 364.


Figure 364: Send an E-Mail Message – E-Mail Subject and Message Added

The screenshot shows a window titled "E-mail Notification" with a sub-header "Create E-Mail". The form contains the following fields and controls:

- To:** A text box containing "NPL LIE".
- Cc:** An empty text box.
- * Subject:** A text box containing "Re:Submission ID:1334495".
- Message:** A text area containing "Re:Submission ID:1334495" and "Please contact me regarding a sample to be provided with this submission".
- Character Count:** A text box showing "1900" and the text "characters left".
- Buttons:** "Send" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom right.

5. Select the **Send** button. The E-Mail Notification pop-up window closes and the e-mail message is sent to the selected recipients. A copy of the e-mail message is added to the Comments tab associated with the submission. See Figure 365.


Figure 365: Send an E-Mail Message – Comments Tab with E-Mail Notification Added

Rider 

[Main](#) | [Formula](#) | [Samples](#) | [Company](#) | [Comments *](#) | [Docs/Links](#)

[Copy as New](#) | [Print](#) | [Comment](#) | [Notify](#) | [Upload](#) | [Withdraw](#)

Submission ID: 1334495 Date Submitted: 04-24-2015 04:04 PM
Status: Items Pending

Comments Detail 

Select/Clear All

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|
| Date/Time: | 04-30-2015 03:30 PM | Submitted by: | Jane Smith |
|------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|

Comment: TO: NPL LIE
Cc:
Subject: Re:Submission ID:1334495
Re:Submission ID:1334495
Please contact me regarding a sample to be provided with this submission

4 MESSAGE HANDLING

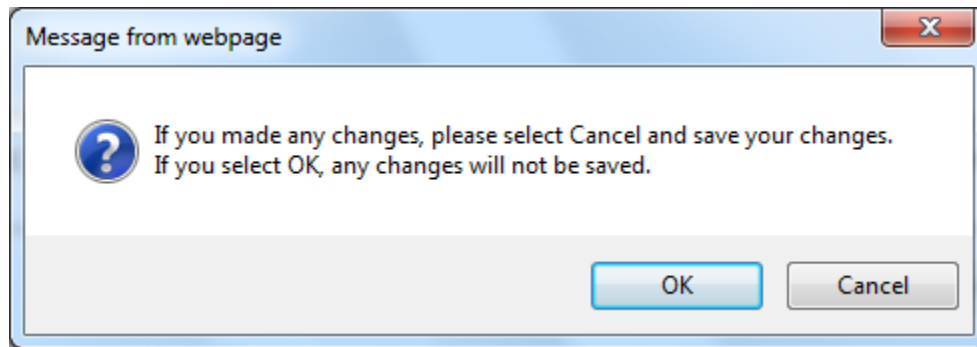
This section details how messages (confirmation, informational, and error) are handled in the Formulas Online system.

4.1 CONFIRMATION MESSAGES

The Formulas Online system displays a confirmation message box in front of the page when you attempt to perform an action and a confirmation is required. If you select the **OK** button, the system performs the action. If you select the **Cancel** button, the system displays the initial page, allowing you to change values in the fields, etc. and reattempt the action.

Figure 366 details a standard system confirmation message.

Figure 366: Confirmation Message



4.2 INFORMATIONAL MESSAGES

The Formulas Online system displays an informational message at the top of the page when the user successfully performs certain actions, such as saving a record. Figure 367 details a page with a standard system informational message.

Figure 367: Informational Message

The screenshot shows the 'Formulas Online' user profile page. At the top left is the 'TTBONLINE.GOV' logo with the text 'ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY'. To the right is the 'Formulas Online' title and a navigation menu with links: COLAS, Home, Text Menu, My Profile, Help, Contact Us, Log Off. Below the navigation is a dark blue bar with 'New View Modify Registration' and search boxes for 'Submissions', 'Search', and 'Advanced Search'. The main content area is titled 'User Profile' and contains an 'Informational Messages' section with a bullet point: 'Your changes have been successfully saved.' Below this are three sections: 'Personal Information' with fields for First Name (Jane), M. I., Last Name (Smith), Employer (TTB), Title (Tester), Label Rep. ID, Phone Number (2024532000), Fax Number, Address Format (USPS Domestic), Address Line 1 (1310 G Street NW), Address Line 2, City (Washington), State (DC), and Zip (20005); 'Business E-mail Addresses' with a table for selecting a primary email address (Jane.Smith@ttb.gov); and 'Authentication Questions' with a table for selecting and answering three questions.

Informational Messages

- Your changes have been successfully saved.

Personal Information

* First Name: Jane M. I.: * Last Name: Smith [Change Password](#)

* Employer: TTB

Title: Tester

Label Rep. ID:

* Phone Number: 2024532000 Fax Number:

Address Format: USPS Domestic

* Address Line 1: 1310 G Street NW

Address Line 2:

* City: Washington

* State: DC

* Zip: 20005

Business E-mail Addresses

Select an email address as your primary email address.

| PRIMARY | E-MAIL ADDRESS |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | Jane.Smith@ttb.gov |
| <input type="radio"/> | |
| <input type="radio"/> | |

Authentication Questions

Select three questions and provide answers. These answers will enable you to create your initial password, and will be used for authentication should you ever forget your password.

| QUESTION | ANSWER |
|----------|--------|
| | |
| | |
| | |

4.3 VALIDATION MESSAGES

The Formulas Online system displays a validation message at the top of the page when the user successfully performs a validation of a submission. Figure 368 details a page with a standard system validation message.

Figure 368: Validation Message

The screenshot shows the TTBONLINE.GOV website interface. At the top left, the logo for the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau is displayed. In the top right corner, there are links for [Text Menu](#), [Help](#), [Contact Us](#), and [Exit](#). The main heading is "User Registration" with a small red icon. Below this, a green message states "Validation is successful - no errors were found." A navigation bar contains tabs for "Main", "Company", "Comments", and "Docs/Links", with "Comments" currently selected. Below the navigation bar are links for "Print", "Comment", "Upload", "POA Form", and "SA Form". The "Comments Detail" section features a large text input area and an "Add" button. Below this is a "Perjury Statement" section with a checked checkbox and the text: "Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that all the statements appearing on this application, including supplemental documents, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I also certify that I have read, understood, and complied with the conditions and instructions for filing this application." At the bottom of the form are three buttons: "Validate", "Cancel", and "Submit".

4.4 ERROR MESSAGES

The Formulas Online system displays an error message at the top of the page when the user attempts to validate data and encounters one of the following scenarios:

- A value is not entered or selected in a required field
- Invalid information is entered in a field
- Valid information is entered in a field in an invalid format
- A system error occurs

Figure 369 details a page with a standard system error message.

Figure 369: Error Message

Error messages contain detail about the specific error encountered by the user. For example, if the user has not entered or selected a required field, the error message states the field is required and the user cannot proceed before resolving the issue.

5 HELP FACILITIES

This section discusses the help facilities provided to users of the Formulas Online system.

5.1 FIELD LEVEL TOOL TIPS

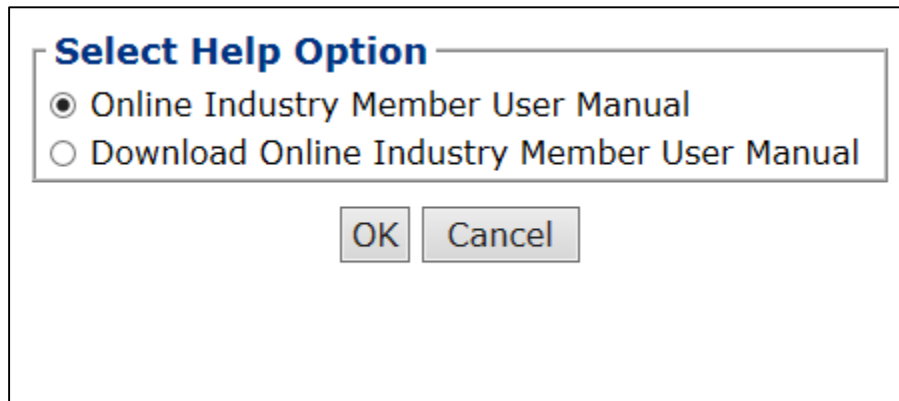
Tool tips are small rectangles of text that describes a field. Field level tool tips will be provided in the system when the user places the cursor over certain system field labels.

5.2 FORMULAS ONLINE INDUSTRY MEMBER ONLINE HELP

There are two ways to display online help in the Formulas Online system:

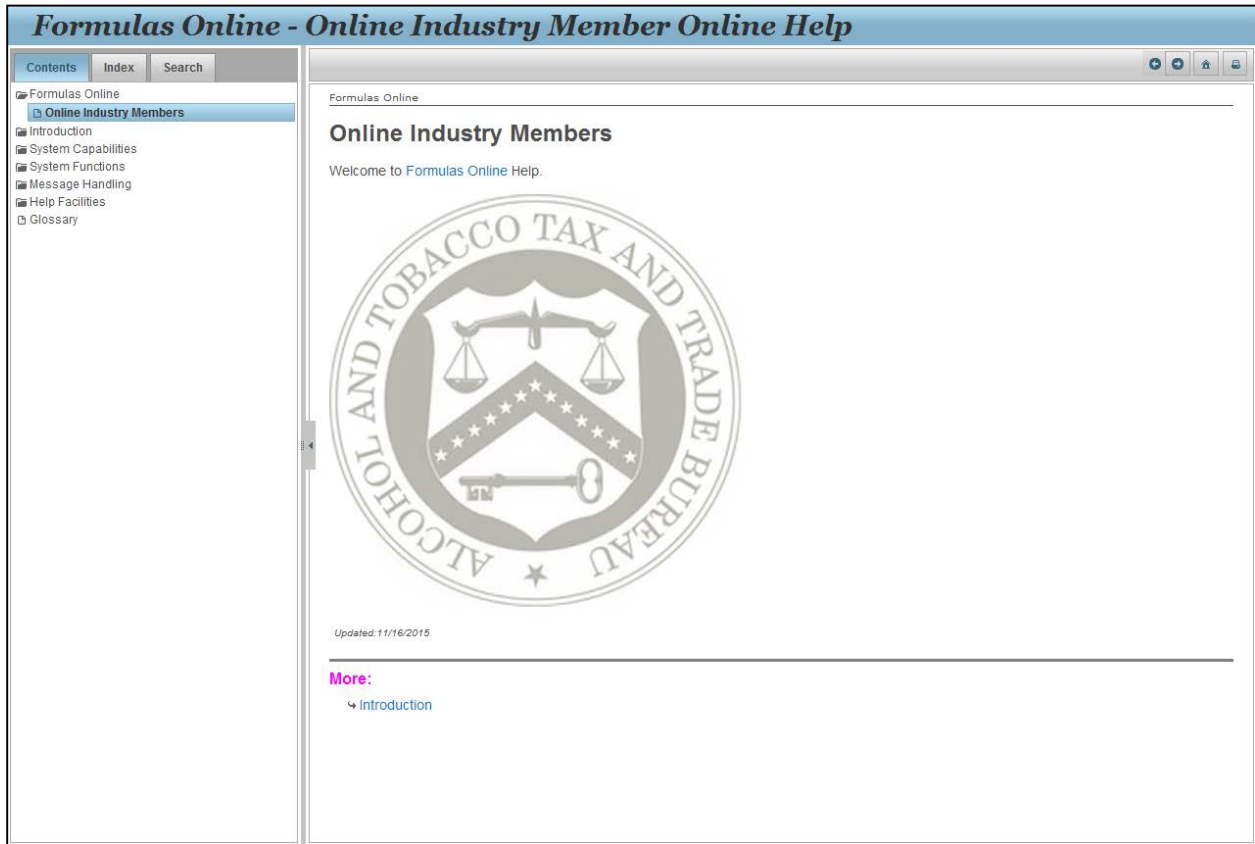
1. Select the [Help](#) link in the main navigation banner. The Help pop-up window displays. See Figure 370.

Figure 370: Help Pop-Up Window



- a. Leave the Online Industry Member User Manual radio button selected.
- b. Select the **OK** button. The Online Industry Member Online Help displays. See Figure 371.

Figure 371: Online Industry Member Online Help



Alternatively, you may:

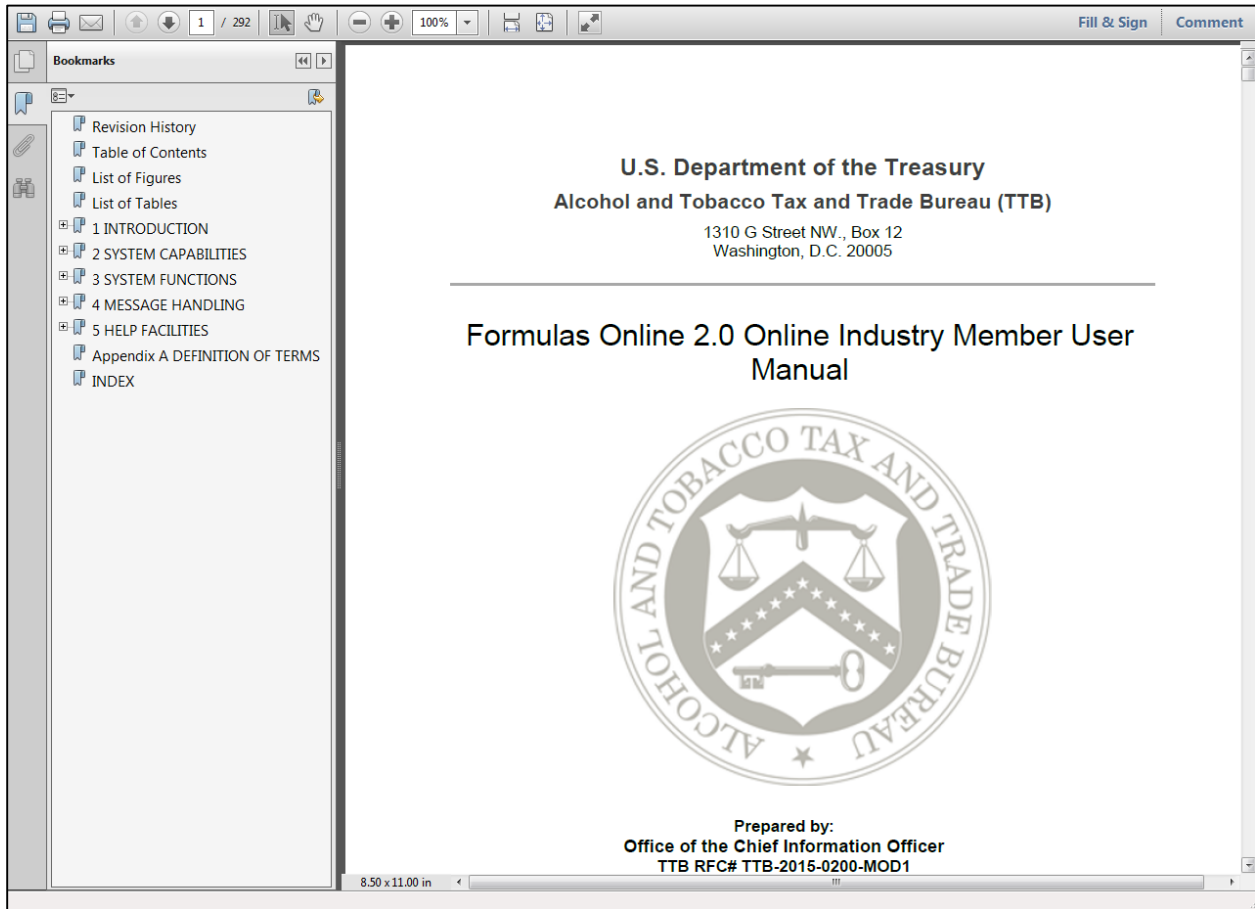
2. Select the question mark icons (?) you see throughout the Formulas Online system. These display context-sensitive help, information that is specifically meant to assist you with a given field, screen, submission.

5.3 FORMULAS ONLINE INDUSTRY MEMBER USER MANUAL

The Formulas Online Industry Member User Manual is available (in PDF format). Follow these steps to display the Formulas Online Industry Member User Manual:

1. Select the [Help](#) link in the main navigation banner. The Help pop-up window displays. See Figure 370.
 - a. Select the Download Online Industry Member User Manual radio button.
 - b. Select the **OK** button. The Online Industry Member User Manual displays in PDF format. See Figure 372.

Figure 372: Online Industry Member User Manual



5.4 ALFD CUSTOMER SERVICE

If you need assistance, please [contact ALFD Customer Service](#).

5.5 DEFINITION OF TERMS

The most common Formulas Online system terms (field names) used and their definitions can be found in Appendix A.

APPENDIX A DEFINITION OF TERMS

This section provides the definitions of common terms used in the Formulas Online system. Click on a letter below to go to the terms beginning with that letter.

| [A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

#

% Fill

Indicate how much of the container is filled, in percentages.

5100.51

Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages. Every person who is required to file a formula under 27 CFR Parts 4, 5, 7, 19, 24, 25, and 26 must submit this form. Permit approval and formula approval are required prior to manufacture/importation of any product requiring a formula. Production/importation may commence upon receipt by the proprietor of an approved formula on TTB Uniform.

[Top](#)

A

a.k.a.

Also Known As.

ABSP

Alcohol Beverage Sampling Program.

ABV

Alcohol by Volume.

Access Level

Indicates whether the user will be able to see all submissions made by his or her companies, or only those that he or she has authored [created/submitted] personally.

Act, the

Homeland Security Act of 2002.

Action Bar Items

Items accessible on most screen tabs in the application: COLAs, Comment, Copy as New, Link, Notify, Power of Attorney Form (user registration only), Print, Signature Authority Form (user registration only), Surrender, Upload, and Withdraw.

ad hoc

Latin, "for this purpose only". It generally signifies a solution designed for a specific problem or task. In this case, e-mail that is generated specifically about, and tied to, a specific submission.

Address Format

Addresses will either display in domestic (street, city, state, zip) or foreign (street, city, country, region, etc.) formats.

Alcohol Content

Formula information field in Uniform on the Formula tab. Alcohol content of finished product (multiple fields). Depending on type of submission, some values are calculated for you and some need to be entered. Where a range exists, the low must always be either equal to or less than the high value.

ALFD

Advertising, Labeling and Formulation Division.

AN

All Natural.

Approval Date

The date on which the formula submission was approved by TTB.

Approval Provision

Conditions under which the approval has been granted. Example: approval contingent on meeting legal criteria as specified.

Approved

This status indicates a final action regarding a particular submission. Submissions enter this status when both the submission and the associated materials, if any, meet all applicable requirements.

Approved Class/Type

Class/type codes indicate the class and/or type designation for a product. Each product is assigned a unique class/type code. The approved class/type only applies if the value is different from the class/type the submitter entered.

Approved Classification

The approved classification only applies if the value is different from the classification the submitter entered. Examples include malt beverage, porter, wine, stout, whisky, etc.

Approved for Export Only

This status indicates a final action regarding a particular submission. Submissions enter this status when both the submission and the associated materials, if any, meet all applicable requirements for exports only.

Approved Type

The approved type only applies if the value is different from the type the submitter entered. Examples include diluted whisky, dessert flavor wine, etc.

Assigned

This status indicates that the submission has been assigned to an ALFD specialist for evaluation.

Assignment Pending

This status indicates that the submission is awaiting assignment within the laboratory.

Attachment ID

The Attachment ID is the identifier used to associate image files scanned at TTB to a submission in the system. All scanned files associated with a given submission are scanned with that submission's Attachment ID.

Attest

[Perjury Statement] To affirm to be correct, true, or genuine.

[Top](#)

B

BAL

Beverage Alcohol Laboratory.

Basic Permit

A unique identifier assigned by TTB to certain Industry Member types and stored in IRIS. In this document, it often collectively refers to any Industry Member holding a Permit, Registry, or Brewers Notice.

Brewer's Number

A unique identifier assigned by TTB to certain Industry Member types and stored in IRIS. In this document, it often collectively refers to any Industry Member holding a Permit, Registry, or Brewers Notice.

[Top](#)

C

Cancelled

This status indicates that the submission and/or supporting materials were not returned to TTB within the specified period and the submission is "Cancelled" by the system or the submission was cancelled by the submitter.

CC

Person to be copied via e-mail/hardcopy.

CFR

Code of Federal Regulations.

Characters Left

For text fields, the application counts the number of characters you are permitted to enter in that field and displays the information. This is set to prevent you from overwriting the textbox.

CL

Compliance Laboratory.

Class/Type Description

This is a free-format field used to provide addition detail about the TTB alcohol classification and type designations provided on a Uniform submission.

Closed

This status indicates that the submission processing has been completed and a determination has been made (Uniform). This status indicates that the submission processing and follow-up have been completed (SDA, Drawback, Rider, and User Registration).

CM

Configuration Management.

COLA

Certificate of Label Approval.

COLAs Access

The application permits authorized users to restrict access to COLAs formula information.

COLAs Online

Certificate of Label Approval System.

Commodity

Refers to the type of alcoholic beverage product include in the submission. Commodities included are either wine, distilled spirits, or malt beverages.

Commodity Type

TTB maintains a list of the pre-COLA evaluations required for specific products or product categories. The list is divided into three commodity-specific charts—one each for wine, distilled spirits, and malt beverages. If you are unsure of the classification, please contact the Advertising Labeling and Formulation Division (ALFD) Customer Service Team at 1-866-927-ALFD or by e-mail at alfd@ttb.gov.

► **Note:** Sake is classified as wine for labeling purposes.

Company

Collectively refers to Industry Members.

Company Approval Official

A company approval official is someone in the company who has TTB signing authority.

Company Code

The Company code that represents the original code of the company originating a formula. Used in conjunction with the Company Formula Number to represent a nonbeverage formulation. This is not supported in the current Formulas Online release.

Company Formula ID

This is made up of the company code plus the company formula number (assigned by the company; sequential). One of the three ways formulas can be identified by the submitter.

Company Formula Number

This is a manually assigned sequential number the company itself assigns to a given formula. With the company's permit number, this makes up the Company Formula ID.

Company ID

This is a combination of the company's name and company code. Industry Members select these from pick lists; TTB processors input these manually.

Company Name

The official corporate or business name or the name under which the company is doing business (DBA – doing business as).

Correction Review

This status indicates that the submission is being reviewed by NPL to confirm the submission needs to be returned for correction.

Created Date

Date on which the submission was created. Used to "age" submissions.

[Top](#)

D

Date Approved

Date on which the submission was approved.

Date of Permit Issue

The date on which TTB issued the permit to the company and/or the permit went into effect.

Date Received

Date on which the samples were received by TTB.

Date Submitted

Date on which the submission was submitted to TTB.

Disapproved

This status indicates a final action regarding a particular submission. Submissions enter this status when the submission and the associated materials, if any, have not met all applicable requirements.

Disapproved (Domestic)

This status indicates a final action regarding a particular submission. A Submission enters this status when it has been determined that the product is fit for beverage purposes and therefore not eligible for drawback of tax, except when use by claimant in eligible nonbeverage products.

Disposition

The determination (e.g., "Approved," "Pending," "Rejected") of a given submission. Not to be confused with Status.

Draft

This status indicates that the submission is in progress (is created, but has not yet been properly submitted).

Drawback

Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Alcohol (Drawback). This form must be filed within 6 months after the end of the quarter in which distilled spirits were first used to manufacture the product for drawback. One form must be filled out per formula.

Industry members seek to receive a partial return of taxes, known as a drawback, paid on products by proving that the alcohol in their products has been rendered unfit for beverage purposes, and thus the majority of the distilled spirits excise tax paid on the spirits should be returned to them. Nonbeverage products must meet two criteria. They must be unfit for beverage purposes and they must fall within one of the six eligible product classes. The six classes are foods, flavors, flavoring extracts, medicines, medicinal preparations, and perfumes.

Drawback Rider

See Rider.

DSS

Distilled Spirits Specialty.

[Top](#)

E

EIN

Employer Identification Number.

Employee

The user is an employee of the company for which he or she is requesting access to Formulas Online.

EST

Eastern Standard Time.

Expired

This status indicates that the imported formula older than five years (if approved prior to 10/1/2012) or ten years (if approved on or after 10/1/2012) was expired by the system.

[Top](#)

F

FAA

Federal Alcohol Administration.

FD&C

Food, Drug & Cosmetics.

FDA

Food and Drug Administration.

FID Sheet

Flavor Ingredient Data (FID) Sheet.

Find FID

Visible when an FID is not already associated with this ingredient and when Compound Flavor is checked. TTB Formula ID or Company Formula Number must be entered. Pressing this button causes the application to obtain the most recent FID and display it. (It does not link the FID to the ingredient). Existing FID must have been submitted by the one of the submitting companies.

If the FID is not found, the application immediately displays a message that advises the submitter to upload a FID. This message is also displayed when the **OK** button is pressed on the Flavor Ingredient modal window when the FID is not found.

First Name

The first (given/birth) name of an individual. This field is used in many places throughout the application. In some cases, it refers to a contact person; in others, it refers to complainant. Used in multiple places throughout the application.

Fit for Bev Purposes (Foreign)

This status indicates a final action regarding a particular submission. A Submission enters this status when it has been determined that the product is fit for beverage purposes and must comply with alcoholic beverage regulations if imported into the U.S. If this product is used in alcoholic beverages produced outside the U.S., it is not eligible for flavor credit under 26 USC 5010.

Form 5100.17

The TTB form after which the Sample ID Sheet was derived. This sheet must be printed by the submitter and included with each sample sent to TTB for analysis. See also Sample ID Sheet.

Form 5100.51

Formula and Process For Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages. Every person who is required to file a formula under 27 CFR Parts 4, 5, 7, 19, 24, 25, and 26 must submit this form. Permit approval and formula approval are required prior to manufacture/importation of any product requiring a formula. Production/importation may commence upon receipt by the proprietor of an approved formula on TTB 5100.51/Uniform.

Form 5190.19

The paper version of what is now the Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits (SDA) in the Formulas Online application.

Form 5154.1

Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Alcohols (Drawback). This form must be filed within 6 months after the end of the quarter in which distilled spirits were first used to manufacture the product for drawback. One form must be filled out per formula.

Formula

Refers to alcohol beverage formulas. Also referred to as Formulations.

Formula Adoption

The process in which companies transfer to or include other companies in the ownership of their formulas, and therefore have need to access their formulas.

Formula ID

See Formula Identifier.

Formula Identifier

The TTB identifier that uniquely identifies a formula for which a company has provided Uniform submissions.

Formula Load

Formula load is the process in which old formulas previously processed in their paper form are loaded to the system for historical reference.

Formulas Online

TTB's Formulas Online system.

[Top](#)

G

GNS

Grain Neutral Spirits.

GRAS

Generally Recognized as Safe.

[Top](#)

H

HFCS

High Fructose Corn Syrup.

Hold for Research

This status indicates that the submission is being temporarily held by ALFD for further research.

[Top](#)

I

IC

Industry Circular.

ID

Identification, identifier.

IM

a.k.a. Industry Member. See Industry Member.

In Process

This status indicates that the submission has been submitted to TTB and is being evaluated.

Inactive User

An inactive user is someone who was issued a user name formerly but has either asked to be inactivated at some point in the past or was otherwise deactivated in the system. If you wish to inactivate a user name, please contact TTB.

Industry Member

a.k.a. IM. A distiller, brewer, rectifier, blender, or other producer, or importer or wholesaler of distilled spirits, wine, or malt beverages.

Ingredient Name

If TTB Formula ID is not specified, enter the name of the finished alcohol ingredient.

IRIS

Integrated Revenue Information System.

Items Pending

This status indicates that the physical samples (if any) have not been received by the laboratory.

[Top](#)

L

Lab Analysis

This status indicates that laboratory analysis is in progress.

Label Representative ID

Third-party filers (consultants, label representatives, trade associations, etc.) are given a unique ID number by TTB. If you wish to limit your search to items that were filed by a particular representative, enter the representative ID number when performing an advanced search.

Last Name

The last name (the patronymic). This field is used in many places throughout the application. In some cases, it refers to a contact person; in others, it refers to complainant.

LIE

Legal Instruments Examiner.

LIMS

Laboratory Information Management System.

[Top](#)

M

MCO

Market Compliance Office.

Measurement Unit

Ounces, drams, etc. Depends also on whether measuring in English or metric units.

MNBP

Manufacturer of Nonbeverage Products.

MOM

Method of Manufacture. MOM primarily refers to method of manufacture/statement of procedure from alcohol beverage manufacturer to describe ingredients and method of manufacture for input to Form Uniform (Uniform) items 6 and 7.

[Top](#)

N

N & A

Natural and Artificial.

N/A

Not applicable.

NBA

Nonbeverage Alcohol. Also used to refer to the Drawback form.

Needs Correction

This status indicates that the submission has been reviewed by TTB but cannot be approved as submitted. The submission is returned to the submitter with a list of corrections in the Needs Correction tab of the electronic submission that need to be made either to the submission or to the supporting materials (documents, samples, etc.). Submissions in the "Needs Correction" status may also be "Withdrawn" by the submitter.

New User

A new user is someone who has never been issued an individual user name.

No Action

This status indicates a final action regarding a particular submission. A Submission enters this status when it has been determined that there is no alcohol eligible for drawback of tax. Use is subject to compliance with U.S. Food and Drug Administration regulations.

Nonbeverage Company

A manufacturer of nonbeverage products.

NPL

Nonbeverage Products Laboratory.

NRC

National Revenue Center. The NRC collects tax revenues; screens applications; issues permits and approves notices or registrations; reconciles returns, reports, and claims; and provides technical assistance to Bureau employees and industry members on related laws and regulations.

[Top](#)

O

OCIO

Office of the Chief Information Officer.

OCR

Optical Character Recognition.

OIM

Online Industry Member. A registered user of the Formulas Online and/or COLAs Online systems. An Industry Member becomes an authorized FONL Online Industry User through a formal TTB User Registration process.

OTS

Other Than Standard wine. The Beverage Alcohol Lab may request that an OTS formula be loaded to the Formulas Online system for reference when processing a formula submission that includes OTS wine as an ingredient in the formula.

Owner

The owner of the company.

[Top](#)

P

page orientation

Page orientation is the way in which a rectangular page is oriented for normal viewing. The two most common types of orientation are portrait and landscape.

Password Change Utility

a.k.a. PCU. The application that allows the user to change or reset his/her password.

PCU

a.k.a. Password Change Utility. See Password Change Utility.

Pending

The application does not generate sample IDs until the submission has either been saved as draft or submitted. Therefore, sample IDs remain as "Pending" until then.

This disposition indicates continuing action regarding a particular submission. Submissions remain in this status until approved or rejected.

Pending Closed

This status indicates that a determination by ALFD is being finalized.

Permit

A unique identifier assigned by TTB to certain Industry Member types and stored in IRIS. In this document, it often collectively refers to any Industry Member holding a Permit, Registry, or Brewers Notice.

Permit Name

The operating name and/or owner name associated with a Plant Registry/Basic Permit/Brewer's Number.

PG

Proof Gallon.

Plant Registry

A unique identifier assigned by TTB to certain Industry Member types and stored in IRIS. In this document, it often collectively refers to any Industry Member holding a Permit, Registry, or Brewers Notice.

POA

Power of Attorney.

POC

Point of Contact.

PPM

Parts Per Million. Parts Per Million are part of the TTB Limited Ingredients listed in Drawback submissions.

Preparer/Reviewer

A registered Industry Member user of the Formulas Online and/or COLAs systems who has the ability to create and save but not submit or submit electronic applications.

Primary Contact

The primary contact is the e-mail address you want TTB to use whenever sending you e-mail.

Product Class/Type

This code indicates the class and or type designation for a product. Each product has been assigned a unique class/type code.

Product Source

This indicates whether the finished alcohol beverage was produced in the United States or somewhere else. For example, wine produced in France is imported while whiskey made in Kentucky is domestic.

Product Type

Product Type refers to the various types of nonbeverage formulas, including Flavor, Medicine, Perfume, Food, or Dietary Supplement.

Product/Brand Name

Product Brand Name is the name under which a product is sold. If there is no 'brand name', the product is sold under the name of the bottler, packer, or importer.

PST

Pacific Standard Time.

[Top](#)

Q

QA Review

This status indicates that the ALFD determination is in review.

Q.S

Quantity Sufficient. When adding a liquid ingredient, if the process type is "Other," you will see the quantity sufficient (Q.S) checkmark. This field should only be checked when you have added a liquid Q.S to bring up the total yield. Remember, do not check this box if you are not entering a liquid ingredient in a Process Type "Other" Drawback or Rider submission.

qualification

See stamp.

Query

When you perform a search, the application sends a 'query' to the database to find records that match your search parameters.

[Top](#)

R

Reasons for Correction

These are reasons for which the Formulas Online submission needs to be corrected. If the time permitted for corrections passes without any changes from the Formulas Online Submitter, the submission will automatically be rejected, and these reasons will become the reasons for which the submission was rejected.

Received

This status indicates that the submission has been received by ALFD but has not yet been assigned to an ALFD specialist.

Registrar

Registrars return company submission authorization decisions and credentials to the applicants once the registration process is completed.

Rejected

This status indicates a final action regarding a particular submission. Submissions enter this status when the submission and the associated materials, if any, have not met all applicable requirements or a submission was not required.

Representative

Generally a third-party filer. Required to submit a signing authority or power of attorney in order to be registered as Submitter on behalf of the company in the Formulas Online application.

Revoked

This status indicates that an approved formula in "Closed" status was revoked by TTB.

RRD

Regulations and Rulings Division.

[Top](#)

S

SA

Signature Authority, Signature Authority.

Sample

Any material submitted to the laboratory for analysis, primarily alcoholic beverage or nonbeverage products such as flavors.

Sample ID

The unique identifier that was automatically assigned to the sample. Opens the sample edit screen.

Sample ID Sheet

Sample ID Sheet (based on the original paper 5100.17 Submission Form).

SDA

Specially Denatured Alcohol. Alcohol to which denaturing materials have been added. Also used to refer to Form 5150.19.

SDR

Specially Denatured Rum.

SIS

Sample ID Sheet (5100.17 Submission Form).

Source

Product Source. This indicates whether the finished alcohol beverage was produced in the United States or somewhere else. For example, wine produced in France is imported while whiskey made in Kentucky is domestic.

Source of Product

This indicates whether the finished alcohol beverage was produced in the United States or somewhere else. For example, wine produced in France is imported while whiskey made in Kentucky is domestic.

stamp

Standard qualifying descriptions used by formula reviewers when evaluating a formula for approval.

Status

The workflow status of a given submission.

Submission Date

Date on which the submission was submitted to TTB.

Submission ID

Unique identifier provide on each submission when created. Not to be confused with the Formula ID.

Submission Number

See Submission ID.

Submission Status

The status of a given submission.

Submitter

A registered Industry Member user of the Formulas Online and/or COLAs systems. An Industry Member becomes a Formulas Online (FONL) Online Industry Member (OIM) User through a formal TTB User Registration process.

An authenticated Online Industry Member (OIM) is granted a user name and password. Submitters have the ability to withdraw, surrender, review status, and correct electronic applications in addition to creating and saving.

The authorized user who submitted a Form. Generally refers to those who submit electronically through Formulas Online, but can also stand for a paper-based Submitter, depending on the context in which it is used.

Surrender

Enables the user to surrender an approved formula in Closed status. After a confirmation message box, the system changes the disposition to Surrendered and returns the user to his/her home page.

Surrendered

This status indicates that an approved formula in "Closed" status was surrendered by the Submitter.

[Top](#)

T

Tab

Similar to tabs on manila folders in a filing cabinet, these appear on the display of a submission and organize the content of the submission into specific sections.

Taste Panel Results

One of three parts of the Additional Details available for Formula information in Drawback and Rider submissions.

TBD

To be done. To be determined.

TCS

Treasury Communications Services.

Third-Party Filers

Trade associations, law firms, and consultants who file submissions on behalf of online industry members. Each third-party filer must contact ALFD for a Label Representative ID before he or she makes a submission. Third-party filers should also enter contact information for themselves as part of each submission process.

TIPSS

Total Information Processing Support Services.

TIRNO

Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, National Office.

Title

The job title of an individual. Used in User Registration for the user (his or her job title) and the company approval official.

Tool Tip

Used to display short help description for each field.

► **Note:** If the information is lengthy, it may appear in Help rather than being displayed as a tool tip.

TTB

Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.

TTB Formula ID

See Formula Identifier.

TTB ID, old TTB formula number

This is a unique, 14-digit number assigned by TTB to track each COLA. The first five digits represent the calendar year and Julian date the application was received by TTB. One of the three ways formulas can be identified by the submitter.

TTB Terms Glossary

TTB Terms Glossary. This contains useful terms used in alcohol beverage forms. Available at http://www.ttb.gov/forms_tutorials/glossary_nf.shtml and subsequent pages.

Type of Commodity

See Commodity Type.

Type of Measurement

English (gallons, etc.) or Metric (liters, etc.).

Type of Product

See Product Type.

[Top](#)

U**Unfit for Beverage Statement**

One of three parts of the Additional Details available for Formula information in Drawback and Rider submissions.

Uniform

Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverage (5100.51). Every person who is required to file a formula under 27 CFR Parts 4, 5, 7, 19, 24, 25, and 26 must submit this form. Permit approval and formula approval are required prior to manufacture/importation of any product requiring a formula. Production/importation may commence upon receipt by the proprietor of an approved formula on TTB 5100.51.

Unit of Measurement

Varies depending on measurement type: English or Metric. If English, all weight and volume fields will be expressed in pounds and gallons, respectively; if metric, all weight and volume fields will be expressed in kilograms and liters, respectively.

ur

Use Rate (when referring to flavor ingredients).

User

Collectively refers to Formulas Online users. By definition, a user is registered and authorized to use a given system, which is in contrast with the public, who may use a system without registration and approval.

User Information

New user information includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Name
- Address
- Employer Information
- Company Information pertaining to application
- Individual information pertaining to application

User Registration Request

User Registration Request (online; replacing paper requests). Using the TTB Online Portal Page, a qualified person seeking authorized access to either the Formulas Online or COLAs Online applications may register. In addition, registered users of either system may use the user registration process to update their credentials with revisions to the list of companies they represent, and their roles for submissions privileges according to authorities at the companies the users represent.

[Top](#)

W**Withdraw**

Allows the user to withdraw an in-process submission. After a confirmation prompt, the system changes the submission status to Withdrawn and returns the user to his or her home page.

Withdrawn

This status indicates that an in-process submission has been withdrawn by the submitter or a specialist.

WONF

With Other Natural Flavors.

[Top](#)

INDEX

| | |
|--|------------|
| A | |
| Access Formulas Online | |
| TTB Online Portal Page | 21 |
| Action Bars | 59 |
| Add Comments | 184 |
| Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments | 184 |
| Add Comments | 184 |
| Delete Comments | 187 |
| Edit Comments | 185 |
| Additional Functions | 254 |
| Close a Submission | 257 |
| Send an E-Mail Message | 258 |
| Surrender a Formula | 254 |
| Withdraw a Submission | 256 |
| Advanced Searches | |
| Search for Submissions/Formulas | 222 |
| Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas | 222 |
| Attachments | |
| Upload Attachments | 189 |
| C | |
| Change Password | 228 |
| Change Your Password | 231 |
| Reset Your Expired Password | 242 |
| Reset Your Forgotten Password | 237 |
| Unlock Your Locked Account | 247 |
| Close a Submission | 257 |
| Comments | |
| Adding, Editing, and Deleting Comments | 184 |
| Confirmation Messages | 262 |
| Contact Us | 252 |
| Access Contact Us | 252 |
| Copying Existing Submissions | 199 |
| Copying My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages | 69 |
| Create a New Drawback Submission | |
| Additional Details | 162 |
| Alcohol Beverage Use | 141 |
| Alcoholic Components (Disapproved Intermediates) | 145 |
| Alcoholic Components (Eligible Alcohol) | 143 |
| Alcoholic Components (Ineligible Alcohol) | 149 |
| Alcoholic Components/Compounded Flavors | 142 |
| Company/Address Detail | 131 |
| Contacts | 135 |
| Dietary Supplement Components | 158 |
| Dietary Supplement Components (Herbs) | 159 |
| Dietary Supplement Components (Liquids) | 161 |
| Formula Tab | 138 |
| Main Tab | 135 |
| Nonalcoholic Components | 153 |
| Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Liquid Ingredients) | 157 |
| Nonalcoholic Components (Individual Solid Ingredients) | 155 |
| Nonalcoholic Components (Ingredients by Group) | 154 |
| Process Type | 140 |
| Product Type | 137 |
| Sample Detail | 163 |
| Submit Drawback Submission | 166 |
| Summary | 140 |
| Superseded Formula | 136 |
| Validate/Save as Draft | 165 |
| Create a New Rider Submission | |
| Company/Address Detail | 171 |
| Contacts | 175 |
| Description of Revisions | 177 |
| Main Tab | 175 |
| Sample Detail | 178 |
| Submit Rider Submission | 181 |
| Superseded Formula | 175 |
| Validate/Save as Draft | 180 |
| Create a New SDA Submission | |
| Article Information/Product Packing | 117 |
| Company/Address Detail | 111 |
| Contacts | 115 |
| Formula and Process | 122 |
| Main Tab | 115 |
| Revised Formula | 116 |
| Sample Detail | 123 |
| SDA/SDR Formula Details | 119 |
| Submit SDA Submission | 126 |
| Validate/Save as Draft | 125 |
| Create a New Uniform Submission | |
| Add/Edit Attachment (for all ingredients) | 97 |
| Class/Type | 84 |
| Company/Address Detail | 77 |
| Contacts | 81 |
| Ingredients | 86 |
| Ingredients (Fermentable Ingredient) | 87 |
| Ingredients (Finished Alcohol Ingredient) | 89 |
| Ingredients (Flavor Ingredient) | 91 |
| Ingredients (Group Ingredients) | 98 |
| Ingredients (Other Ingredient) | 95 |
| Main Tab | 81 |
| Method of Manufacture | 100 |
| Sample Detail | 101 |
| Submit Uniform Submission | 104 |
| Summary | 85 |
| Superseded Formula | 82 |
| Unauthorized Users Tab | 106 |
| Validate/Save as Draft | 103 |
| Create a New User Registration | |
| Approver Information | 31 |
| Authentication Questions | 26 |
| Business E-mail Addresses | 25 |
| Comments Tab | 35 |
| Company Information/System Information | 27 |
| Company Tab | 26 |
| Docs/Links Tab | 33 |
| Individual Information/Signature Authority or Power of Attorney Forms | 30 |
| Personal Information | 25 |

Create a New User Registration
 Submitter Company Information28
 Type of Application24
 User Registration Submission.....37

Creating and Submitting Submissions (By Type)
73

D

Delete Comments.....187
Displaying My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages66
Drop-Down Menus58

E

Edit Comments.....185
Edit Submissions Needing Correction
 Needs Correction Information196
 Return/Needs Correction Reason Description
 Details196

Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions194
 Edit Resubmit Submissions197
 Edit Submissions Needing Correction.....194

Entering Sample Sent Date211
Error Messages265

Exporting My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages71

F

Filtering My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages67

Formula and Process for Domestic and Imported Alcohol Beverages (Uniform)73
 Create a New Uniform Submission.....73
 General Uniform Information.....73

Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Drawback)129
 Create a New Drawback Submission.....129
 General Drawback Information129

Formula and Process for Nonbeverage Product Request (Rider).....169
 Create a New Rider Submission169
 General Rider Information.....169

Formula and/or Process for Article Made With Specially Denatured Spirits Request (SDA) ..109
 Create a New SDA Submission109
 General SDA Information.....109

Formulas
 Search for Formulas220
 Surrender a Formula.....254

Formulas Online
 Activate a User Name40
 Buttons and Controls60
 Common Functions.....60
 Create a New User Registration23
 Detail Pages59
 Detailed Functional Descriptions18
 General Description5

Getting Started.....19
 Help Facilities266
 Home Page (My Submissions)63
 How Do I Register?.....22
 Listing Pages59
 Main Navigation Banner.....56
 Menu Options56
 Message Handling262
 Modify a User Registration.....46
 Navigating the System56
 Navigation Options62
 Privacy Act Considerations14
 Submission Creation Process.....5
 Submission Workflow Process.....6
 System Basics18
 System Capabilities5
 System Functions18
 TTB Online Portal Page19
 User Registration22
 What's New in 2.0.....7

H

Help Facilities266
 ALFD Customer Service268
 Field Level Tool Tips.....266
 Formulas Online Industry Member Online Help .266
 Formulas Online Industry Member User manual267
Home Page (My Submissions).....63

I

Informational Messages263

L

Link Submissions
 Submission Links192
Log Off253

M

Menu Options
 COLAS.....57
 Contact Us57
 Help57
 Home57
 Log Off57
 My Profile.....57
 Search57
 Text Menu.....57
Message Handling.....262
 Confirmation Messages262
 Error Messages265
 Informational Messages.....263
Modify User Registration
 Comments Tab52
 Docs/Links Tab50
 Modify Company Information47
 Modify User Registration Submission54

My Profile226
 Update My Profile227

N

Navigating My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages68
Navigating the System
 Action Bars59
 Drop-Down Menus58
 Main Navigation Banner.....56
 Menu Options56
 Tabs.....58

P

Print View My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages70
Printing Sample ID Sheets213
Printing Submissions201
 Print Functions (Internet Explorer)201
 Print Functions (Submissions)202
Privacy Act Considerations.....14

Q

Quick Searches
 Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas216

S

Samples
 Search for Samples218
Search for Submissions/Formulas.....222
Searching for Submissions, Samples, and Formulas216
 Advanced Searches.....222
 Quick Searches216
 Search for Formulas220
 Search for Samples218
 Search for Submissions216
Send an E-Mail Message258
Sorting My Submissions Home Page and Listing Pages66

Submission Documents & Links190
Submissions

Close a Submission257
 Copying Existing Submissions.....199
 Creating and Submitting Submissions (By Type).73
 Editing, Correcting, and Resubmitting Submissions194
 Link Submissions.....192
 Printing Submissions201
 Search for Submissions216
 Submission Creation Process.....5
 Submission Workflow Process.....6
 Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions189
 Withdraw a Submission256

Surrender a Formula.....254

T

Tabs.....58
Terms
 Definition269
Text Menu225
 Display the Text Menu225
TTB Online Portal Page19
 Access Formulas Online21

U

Upload Attachments
 Document & Link Detail189
Uploading Attachments and Linking Submissions189
 Link Submissions.....192
 Upload Attachments.....189
User Registration22
 Activate a User Name40
 Create a New User Registration23
 Modify a User Registration.....46

W

Withdraw a Submission.....256